

APPENDIX L:

SCAG, Connect SoCal, 2020-2045 RTP/SCS,
Sustainable Communities Strategy and Appendix



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Urban Mixed Use



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 18% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 16% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 45% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 21% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 80% |
| Average Floors | 23 | Retail | 20% |
| Floors Range | 15 – 100 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 9.0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 40-500+ | Household | 85 |
| Employee | 50-500+ | Employee | 266 |

Description

Urban Mixed Use districts are exemplified by a variety of intense uses and building types. Typical buildings are between 10 and 40+ stories tall, with offices and/or residential uses and ground-floor retail space. Parking is usually structured below or above ground. Workers, residents, and visitors are well served by transit, and can walk or bicycle for many of their transportation needs.

Urban Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 64% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 4% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 12% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 21% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 22% |
| Average Floors | 18 | Retail | 78% |
| Floors Range | 5 – 60 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 9.0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 75-500+ | Household | 131 |
| Employee | 0-50+ | Employee | 44 |

Description

The most intense residential-focused type, Urban Residential areas are typically found within or adjacent to major downtowns. They include high- and mid-rise residential towers, with some ground-floor retail space. Parking usually structured below or above ground. Residents are well served by transit, and can walk or bicycle for many of their daily needs.

Urban Commercial



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 1% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 4% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 12% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 21% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 93% |
| Average Floors | 15 | Retail | 7% |
| Floors Range | 15 – 100 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 6.0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-40 | Household | 8 |
| Employee | 250-500+ | Employee | 402 |

Description

Urban Commercial areas are typically found within major Central Business Districts. They are exemplified by mid- and high-rise office towers. Typical buildings are between 15 and 40+ stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices on the floors above. Parking is usually structured below or above ground; workers tend to arrive by transit, foot or bicycle in large numbers.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

City Mixed Use



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 28% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 17% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 35% | Townhome | 3% |
| Open Space/Civic | 20% | MultiFamily | 97% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 60% |
| Average Floors | 7 | Retail | 40% |
| Floors Range | 3 – 40 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 3.4 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 10-75 | Household | 44 |
| Employee | 25-165 | Employee | 85 |

Description

City Mixed Use areas are transit-oriented and walkable, and contain a variety of uses and building types. Typical buildings are between 5 and 30 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices and/or residences on the floors above. Parking is usually structured below or above ground.

City Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 65% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 4% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 11% | Townhome | 3% |
| Open Space/Civic | 20% | MultiFamily | 97% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 40% |
| Average Floors | 7 | Retail | 60% |
| Floors Range | 5 – 40 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 2.9 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 35-75 | Household | 58 |
| Employee | 0-17 | Employee | 14 |

Description

An dense residential-focused type, City Residential is dominated by mid- and high-rise residential towers, with some ground-floor retail space. Parking is usually structured, below or above ground. Residents are well served by transit, and can walk or bicycle for many of their daily needs.

City Commerical



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 1% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 82% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 4% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 14% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 77% |
| Average Floors | 7 | Retail | 23% |
| Floors Range | 5 – 40 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 3.1 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-10 | Household | 4 |
| Employee | 90-250 | Employee | 200 |

Description

The central business districts of most cities contain areas exemplary of City Commercial, with many mid- and high-rise office towers and government buildings. Typical structures are between 4 and 40 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices on the floors above. Parking is usually structured, though many workers arrive by transit, foot, or bicycle.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Town Mixed Use



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 26% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 20% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 29% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 25% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 75% |
| Average Floors | 4 | Retail | 25% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 8 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.9 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 7-35 | Household | 21 |
| Employee | 25-70 | Employee | 50 |

Description

Town Mixed Use areas are walkable mixed-use neighborhoods, such as the mixed-use core of a small city or transit oriented development, with a variety of uses and building types. Typical buildings are between 3 and 8 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices and/or residences on the floors above. Parking is usually structured, above or below ground.

Town Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 68% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 10% | Townhome | 47% |
| Open Space/Civic | 22% | MultiFamily | 53% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 220 | Office | 47% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 53% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 8 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.2 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 12-35 | Household | 18 |
| Employee | 0-25 | Employee | 12 |

Description

Containing a mix of townhomes, condominiums and apartments (and occasionally small-lot single family homes), Town Residential is characterized by dense residential neighborhoods interspersed with occasional retail areas. Typical buildings are 2-5 stories tall, with limited off-street parking; residents tend to use transit, walking and bicycling for many of their transportation needs.

Town Commercial



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 1% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 69% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 17% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 14% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 68% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 32% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 8 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.8 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-7 | Household | 5 |
| Employee | 60-90 | Employee | 75 |

Description

Equivalent to the center of a traditional town, or a more employment-focused transit-oriented development, Town Commercial contains a mix of commercial buildings set in a walkable context. Typical structures are between 2 and 8 stories tall, with ground-floor retail, and offices, services, and some residential uses on upper floors.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Village Mixed Use



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 43% | SF Large Lot | 15% |
| Employment | 14% | SF Small Lot | 15% |
| Mixed Use | 14% | Townhome | 29% |
| Open Space/Civic | 28% | MultiFamily | 41% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 220 | Office | 42% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 58% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 6 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 5-12 | Household | 10 |
| Employee | 5-40 | Employee | 14 |

Description

Village Mixed Use areas are the walkable and transit accessible mixed-use cores of traditional neighborhoods. Typical buildings are between 2 and 6 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices and/or residences on the floors above. Parking is typically structured, tucked under, or placed behind buildings so that it does not detract from the pedestrian environment.

Village Residential

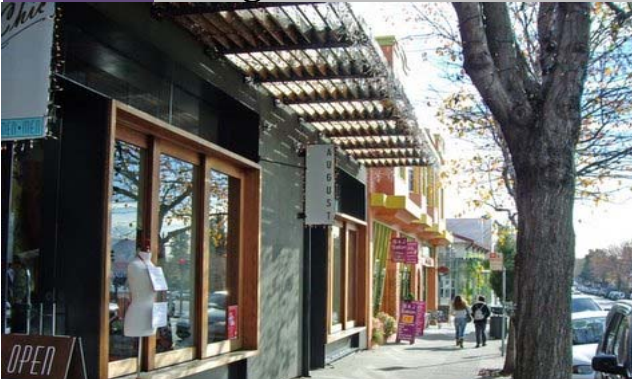


| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 74% | SF Large Lot | 26% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 26% |
| Mixed Use | 1% | Townhome | 49% |
| Open Space/Civic | 26% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 180 | Office | 100% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 5 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.9 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 8-12 | Household | 10 |
| Employee | 0-5 | Employee | 2 |

Description

Containing a mix of single-family homes on small lots and townhomes, Village Residential is characterized by traditional neighborhoods, designed to be supportive of transit service, walking and bicycling. Typical buildings are 2-3 stories tall, with small yards and an active focus on the public realm.

Village Commerical



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 61% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 7% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 32% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 230 | Office | 49% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 51% |
| Floors Range | 0 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.2 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-5 | Household | 2 |
| Employee | 1-60 | Employee | 40 |

Description

Equivalent to the center of a small town or district, or a lower-intensity employment-focused transit-oriented development, Village Commercial contains a mix of buildings set in a walkable context. Typical structures are between 2 and 5 stories tall, with some ground-floor retail, and offices, services, and some residential on upper floors.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Neighborhood Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 76% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 95% |
| Mixed Use | 2% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 23% | MultiFamily | 5% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 180 | Office | 86% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 14% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 4 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.7 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 5-8 | Household | 7 |
| Employee | 0-3.5 | Employee | 3 |

Description

Neighborhood Residential areas are traditional neighborhoods containing mostly single-family homes on small lots, interspersed with occasional retail spaces. Typical buildings are between 2 and 3 stories tall, with small yards and an active focus on the public realm, set in a context designed to be supportive of transit service, walking and bicycling.

Neighborhood Low



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 77% | SF Large Lot | 13% |
| Employment | 1% | SF Small Lot | 87% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 23% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 230 | Office | 100% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 4 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.5 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.2-5 | Household | 4 |
| Employee | 0-5 | Employee | 2 |

Description

Containing a mix of single-family homes on small lots interspersed with some medium and larger lot homes, Neighborhood Low is a traditional neighborhood area designed to be supportive of walking and bicycling. Typical buildings are 2-3 stories tall, usually located within walking distance of a mixed-use neighborhood center.

Office Focus



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 82% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 18% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 45 | Office | 93% |
| Average Floors | 4 | Retail | 2% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 9 | Industrial | 5% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.1 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 35-150+ | Employee | 65 |

Description

Representing the most intense auto-oriented single-use office areas, Office Focus is characterized by mid and high-rise office towers. Typical buildings are between 2 and 9 stories tall. Parking can be either structured or provided on surface lots. Workers tend to arrive by auto, though densities are high enough to support suburban transit service.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Mixed Office and R&D



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 89% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 11% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 45 | Office | 82% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 5% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 6 | Industrial | 13% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.8 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 25-150+ | Employee | 33 |

Description

Representing intense suburban office/industrial/research areas, Mixed Office and R&D is characterized by a mix of employment buildings. Typical structures are 1-6 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking and some structured parking where appropriate.

Office/Industrial



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 92% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 8% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 40 | Office | 23% |
| Average Floors | 1 | Retail | 5% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 4 | Industrial | 72% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.5 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 16-25 | Employee | 21 |

Description

Office/Industrial areas are moderate-density suburban office and industrial areas. Typical structures are 1-5 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking lots and truck loading bays.

Industrial Focus



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 89% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 11% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 35 | Office | 20% |
| Average Floors | 1 | Retail | 14% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 2 | Industrial | 66% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.5 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 8-16 | Employee | 14 |

Description

Industrial Focus areas are warehouses and industrial employment areas. Typical structures are 1-2 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking lots and truck loading bays.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Low Density Employment Park



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 86% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 14% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 35 | Office | 28% |
| Average Floors | 1 | Retail | 5% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 2 | Industrial | 67% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.4 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 1-8 | Employee | 6 |

Description

Low-Density Employment Parks include suburban low-intensity non-retail business areas. Typical uses include warehousing, offices, industrial, construction yards, transportation fleet services, and freight depots. Typical structures are 1-2 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking lots and truck loading bays.

High Intensity Activity Center



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 14% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 37% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 41% | Townhome | 6% |
| Open Space/Civic | 8% | MultiFamily | 94% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 130 | Office | 20% |
| Average Floors | 5 | Retail | 80% |
| Floors Range | 5 – 40 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 2.5 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.5-200+ | Household | 24 |
| Employee | 3-250+ | Employee | 69 |

Description

High Intensity Activity Centers include a mix of moderate to intense densities of retail, office, and residential uses. They are often anchored by major regional retail centers or office parks, and while they can contain a robust mix of uses, they are most often oriented within an auto-oriented and non-walkable street and land use pattern. Parking can be structured and/or provided on surface lots.

Mid Intensity Activity Center



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 23% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 64% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 5% | Townhome | 51% |
| Open Space/Civic | 8% | MultiFamily | 49% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 70 | Office | 8% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 92% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 7 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.3 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.5-9 | Household | 7 |
| Employee | 3-22 | Employee | 11 |

Description

Mid Intensity Activity Centers include a mix of moderate to intense densities of retail, office, and residential uses. They are often anchored by major regional retail centers or office parks, and while they can contain a robust mix of uses, they are most often oriented within an auto-oriented and non-walkable street and land use pattern. Parking can be structured and/or provided on surface lots.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Low Intensity Retail-Centered Neighborhood



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 45% | SF Large Lot | 9% |
| Employment | 33% | SF Small Lot | 60% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 12% |
| Open Space/Civic | 22% | MultiFamily | 18% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 65 | Office | 4% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 96% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 4 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.4 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.5-7 | Household | 4 |
| Employee | 1-6 | Employee | 4 |

Description

Typically set in an auto-oriented development pattern, the Low Intensity Retail-Centered Neighborhood includes a commercial strip that fronts on to an arterial, with single-family or other housing types located in adjacent and surrounding areas. Typical buildings are between 1 and 2 stories, generally served by surface parking.

Strip Mall/ Big Box Retail



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 93% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 7% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 60 | Office | 11% |
| Average Floors | 1 | Retail | 89% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 2 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 1-100+ | Employee | 15 |

Description

Strip Mall/Big Box areas are typically characterized by single-story retail buildings and surface parking lots. The location and design of these areas generally favors automobile access over other transport modes.

Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed High



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 58% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 36% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 4% |
| Open Space/Civic | 6% | MultiFamily | 96% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 60 | Office | 73% |
| Average Floors | 4 | Retail | 16% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 17 | Industrial | 11% |
| Total Net FAR | 2 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 18-200+ | Household | 45 |
| Employee | 3-250+ | Employee | 42 |

Description

Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed High is characterized by a wide-ranging, intensely developed mix of uses located in close proximity and set in an automobile-oriented context. Building heights can range from 1 to 15+ stories, and uses can include but are not limited to industrial, warehouses, offices, residential, and retail.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed Low



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 42% | SF Large Lot | 8% |
| Employment | 51% | SF Small Lot | 8% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 43% |
| Open Space/Civic | 7% | MultiFamily | 40% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 60 | Office | 32% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 3 | Industrial | 68% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.9 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 5-18 | Household | 10 |
| Employee | 1-35 | Employee | 18 |

Description

Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed Low is characterized by a wide-ranging, less-intensely developed mix of uses located in close proximity and set in an automobile-oriented context. Building heights can range from 1 to 3 stories, and uses can include but are not limited to industrial, warehouses, offices, residential, and retail.

Suburban Multifamily



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 87% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 11% |
| Open Space/Civic | 13% | MultiFamily | 89% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 90 | Office | 85% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 15% |
| Floors Range | 2-5 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.2 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 18-150+ | Household | 32 |
| Employee | 0-6 | Employee | 2 |

Description

Predominantly containing apartments, condos, and town homes, Suburban Multifamily represents developments that may have internal walking paths but are set in an automobile-oriented context. While densities can be high enough to support bus transit, residents are likely to drive for most trips. Typical buildings are 2-5 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking lots.

Suburban Mixed Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 76% | SF Large Lot | 3% |
| Employment | 4% | SF Small Lot | 18% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 27% |
| Open Space/Civic | 19% | MultiFamily | 52% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 90 | Office | 95% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 5% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 3 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.6 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 7-18 | Household | 13 |
| Employee | 0-6 | Employee | 2 |

Description

Suburban Mixed Residential areas contain a mix of apartments, condos, town homes, and single-family homes, generally set within an auto-oriented street pattern ; residents are likely to drive for most trips. Typical buildings are 1-3 stories.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Residential Subdivision



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 73% | SF Large Lot | 12% |
| Employment | 4% | SF Small Lot | 88% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 23% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 90 | Office | 96% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 4% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 3 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.4 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 2.5-7 | Household | 5 |
| Employee | 0-6 | Employee | 1 |

Description

Residential Subdivisions areas contain a mix of single-family homes on medium and large lots, typically set within an auto-oriented street pattern; residents are most likely to drive for most trips. Typical houses are 1-2 stories tall.

Large Lot Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 81% | SF Large Lot | 100% |
| Employment | 2% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 17% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 20 | Office | 97% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 3% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 3 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.3 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.5-2 | Household | 2 |
| Employee | 0-2 | Employee | 1 |

Description

Large Lot Residential Areas contain detached single-family homes set on generously sized lots, typically oriented within an auto-oriented street pattern; residents are most likely to drive for most trips. Typical houses are 1-2 stories tall.

Rural Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 94% | SF Large Lot | 100% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 6% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 15 | Office | 0% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 2 | Industrial | 100% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.04 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.1-0.3 | Household | 0.2 |
| Employee | 0-0.02 | Employee | 0.01 |

Description

Homes in a Rural Residential area tend to be set on lots with average sizes of 1-2 acres. Within this rural context, residents are likely to drive for most trips. Typical houses are 1-2 stories tall.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Rural Ranchettes



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 96% | SF Large Lot | 100% |
| Employment | 1% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 3% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 10 | Office | 0% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 2 | Industrial | 100% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.01 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-0.12 | Household | 0.1 |
| Employee | 0-0.02 | Employee | 0.01 |

Description

Rural Ranchettes are homes on very large lots. They could include active agricultural uses, and are typically located at the edges of urban areas. Within this rural context, residents are likely to drive for most trips. Typical houses are 1-2 stories tall.

Rural Employment



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 5% | SF Large Lot | 100% |
| Employment | 92% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 3% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 10 | Office | 0% |
| Average Floors | 1 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 2 | Industrial | 100% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.001 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-0.02 | Household | 0.01 |
| Employee | 0-0.05 | Employee | 0.01 |

Description

Rural Employment areas contain a variety of land uses, including working farms, ranches, agriculturally-supportive land uses, solar installations, oil fields, and gravel pits. While the rural context is automobile-oriented, and thus residents and employees are likely to drive for most trips, the low-intensity of land uses tends to keep traffic volumes low. Typical buildings are 1-2 stories tall.

Campus/University



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 32% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 2% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 67% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 150 | Office | 64% |
| Average Floors | 8 | Retail | 36% |
| Floors Range | 3 – 17 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.7 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 1-50 | Household | 31 |
| Employee | 10-100 | Employee | 22 |

Description

College/University areas tend to be internally walkable, though they can be located in either a walkable or auto-oriented context. Buildings can range from 1 to 20+ stories, depending on the design of the campus. Parking may be plentiful or restricted; housing may be provided on-site in large amounts, or students may commute from homes in other locations.



UrbanFootprint Place Types

Institutional



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 5% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 26% | SF Small Lot | 16% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 70% | MultiFamily | 84% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 130 | Office | 99% |
| Average Floors | 7 | Retail | 1% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 9 | Industrial | 1% |
| Total Net FAR | 2.5 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-2 | Household | 1 |
| Employee | 5-250+ | Employee | 96 |

Description

Institutional areas include a variety of land uses, including hospitals, government facilities, prisons and other institutional uses. The design and orientation of these areas varies based on the type of use and its location.

Parks & Open Space



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 100% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 10 | Office | 0% |
| Average Floors | 0 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 0-1 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 0 | Employee | 0 |

Description

Parks & Open Space areas include larger trunk open spaces, community and regional parks, and other large undeveloped areas.



Terminology

Land Use Mix

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>Residential</i> | Percent of land dedicated to residential uses |
| <i>Employment</i> | Percent of land dedicated to commercial uses |
| <i>Mixed Use</i> | Percent of land dedicated to a mix of residential and commercial uses |
| <i>Open Space/Civic</i> | Percent of land dedicated to civic, park, and utility uses |

Residential Mix

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>SF Large Lot</i> | Percent of households that are Single family, large lots (> 5500 square feet per lot) |
| <i>SF Small Lot</i> | Percent of households that are Single family, small lots (< 5500 square feet per lot) |
| <i>Townhome</i> | Percent of households that are Townhome/Single Family Attached |
| <i>MultiFamily</i> | Percent of households that are Multifamily types |

Employment Mix

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>Office</i> | Percent of Employment that is Office |
| <i>Retail</i> | Percent of Employment that is Retail |
| <i>Industrial</i> | Percent of Employment that is Industrial |

Built Environment

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Intersections per mi²</i> | Intersections per square mile is an indicator of the connectivity of an area. Walkable areas are considered to have greater than 150 intersections per square mile. |
| <i>Average Floors</i> | The average building height measured in number of floors |
| <i>Floors Range</i> | The range of building heights measured in number of floors |
| <i>Total Net FAR</i> | The average net floor-to-area ratio |

Gross Density Range

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Household</i> | The range of household density per acre present in a given place type |
| <i>Employee</i> | The range of employee densities per acre present in a given place type |

Average Density

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>Household</i> | The average gross household density per acre |
| <i>Employee</i> | The average gross employee density per acre |

SUSTAINABILITY

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY (SCS) BACKGROUND DOCUMENTATION

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS



APPENDIX
ADOPTED | APRIL 2016

| | |
|---|----|
| SCS REQUIREMENTS MATRIX | 1 |
| FORECASTED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT TYPES BY LAND DEVELOPMENT CATEGORIES (LDCS) | 4 |
| SCAG 2016 RTP/SCS SCENARIOS | 5 |
| PREFERRED DRAFT ALTERNATIVE OUTCOMES | 56 |
| CEQA EXEMPTION CRITERIA | 59 |
| SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM | 60 |
| METHODOLOGY FOR CALCULATING SB 375 CO2 EMISSIONS PER CAPITA FOR 2016 RTP/SCS | 61 |
| NOTES | 89 |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENTS | 90 |



APPENDIX

SUSTAINABILITY | SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITES STRATEGY
(SCS) BACKGROUND DOCUMENTATION

ADOPTED | MARCH 2016

SCS BACKGROUND DOCUMENTATION

SCS REQUIREMENTS MATRIX

The passage of California Senate Bill 375 (SB 375) in 2008 requires that a Metropolitan Planning Organization such as SCAG prepare and adopt a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) that sets forth a forecasted regional development pattern which, when integrated with the transportation network, measures, and policies, will reduce greenhouse gas emissions from automobiles and light duty trucks (Govt. Code §65080(b)(2)(B)). The SCS outlines certain land use growth strategies that provide for more integrated land use and transportation planning, and maximize transportation investments. The SCS is intended to provide a regional land use policy framework that local governments may consider and build upon. The following matrix outlines the statutory requirements of a SCS and where the requirements are addressed in both the 2012 RTP/SCS and the 2016 RTP/SCS.

TABLE 1 SCS Requirements Matrix

| Required Element | Reference (2012) | Reference (2016) |
|--|--|--|
| California Government Code (CGC) Section 65080(b) (2)(B): Each metropolitan organization shall prepare a sustainable communities strategy, subject to the requirements of Part 450 of Title 23 of, and Part 93 of Title 40 of, the Code of Federal Regulations, including the requirement to utilize the most recent planning assumptions considering local General Plans and other factors. | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Chapter 5: The Road to Greater Mobility and Sustainable Growth 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: SCS Background Documentation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(i): Identify the general location of uses, residential densities, and building intensities within the region | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendices: SCS Background Documentation; Growth Forecast | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Appendices: SCS Background Documentation; Demographics and Growth Forecast |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(ii): Identify areas within the region sufficient to house all the population of the region, including all economic segments of the population, over the course of the planning period of the regional transportation plan taking into account net migration into the region, population growth, household formation and employment growth | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendices: SCS Background Documentation; Growth Forecast | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Appendices: SCS Background Documentation; Demographics and Growth Forecast |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(iii): Identify areas within the region sufficient to house an eight-year projection of the regional housing need for the region pursuant to Section 65584 | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: SCS Background Documentation | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Appendices: SCS Background Documentation; Demographics and Growth Forecast |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(iv): Identify a transportation network to service the transportation needs of the region | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy; Chapter 2: Transportation Investments | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Chapter 5: The Road to Greater Mobility and Sustainable Growth |

TABLE 1 SCS Requirements Matrix: continued

| Required Element | Reference (2012) | Reference (2016) |
|--|--|---|
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(v): Gather and consider the best practically available scientific information regarding resource areas and farmland in the region as defined in subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 65080.01 | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy; Chapter 2: Transportation Investments | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: Natural Lands |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(vi): Consider the state housing goals specified in Sections 65580 and 65581 | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: SCS Background Documentation | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: SCS Background Documentation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(vii): Set forth a forecasted development pattern for the region, which, when integrated with the transportation network, and other transportation measures and policies, will reduce the greenhouse gas emissions from automobiles and light trucks to achieve, if there is a feasible way to do so, the greenhouse gas emission reduction targets approved by the state board | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy; Chapter 5: Measuring Up 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendices: Transportation Conformity Analysis; Performance Measures | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Chapter 5: A Plan for Mobility, Sustainability and a High Quality of Life, Chapter 8: Measuring Our Progress for the Future 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Appendices: SCS Background Documentation; Transportation Conformity Analysis |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(viii): Allow the regional transportation plan to comply with Section 176 of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7506) | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: Transportation Conformity Analysis | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: Transportation Conformity Analysis |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(D) The metropolitan planning organization shall conduct at least two informational meetings in each county within the region for members of the board of supervisors and city councils on the sustainable communities strategy and alternative planning strategy. | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 6: Public Participation Plan 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Consultation | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Community Consultation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(E) Each metropolitan planning organization shall adopt a public participation plan, for development of the sustainable communities strategy and an alternative planning strategy, if any, that includes the following: | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 6: Public Participation Plan 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Consultation | 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Community Consultation |

TABLE 1 SCS Requirements Matrix: continued

| Required Element | Reference (2012) | Reference (2016) |
|---|---|---|
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(E)(i): Outreach efforts to encourage active participation of a broad range of stakeholder groups in the planning process, consistent with the agency's adopted Federal Public Participation Plan, including, but not limited to, affordable housing advocates, transportation advocates, neighborhood and community groups, environmental advocates, home builder representatives, broad-based business organizations, landowners, commercial property interest, and homeowner associations. | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 6: Public Participation Plan 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Consultation | 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Community Consultation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(E)(iii): Consultation with congestion management agencies, transportation agencies, and transportation commissions. | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 6: Public Participation Plan 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Consultation | 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Community Consultation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(E)(iii): Workshops throughout the region to provide the public with the information and tools necessary to provide clear understanding of the issues and policy choices. At least one workshop shall be held in each county in the region. For counties with a population greater than 500,000, at least three workshops shall be held. Each workshop, to the extent practicable shall include urban simulation computer modeling to create visual representation of the sustainable communities strategy and the alternative planning strategy. | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 6: Public Participation Plan 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Consultation | 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Community Consultation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(E)(v): At least three public hearings on the draft sustainable communities strategy in the regional transportation plan and alternative planning strategy, if one is prepared. If the metropolitan transportation organization consists of a single county, at least two public hearings shall be held. To the maximum extent feasible, the hearings shall be in different parts of the region to maximize the opportunity for participation by members of the public throughout the region. | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 6: Public Participation Plan 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Consultation | 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Community Consultation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(E)(vi): A process for enabling members of the public to provide a single request to receive notices, information and updates. | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 6: Public Participation Plan 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Consultation | 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: Public Participation and Community Consultation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(F) In preparing a sustainable communities strategy, the metropolitan planning organization shall consider spheres of influence that have been adopted by the local agency formation commissions within its region. | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Appendix: Growth Forecast | 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: Demographics and Growth Forecast |

TABLE 1 SCS Requirements Matrix: continued

| Required Element | Reference (2012) | Reference (2016) |
|---|---|--|
| GC Section 65080(b) (2)(G) Prior to adopting a sustainable communities strategy, the metropolitan planning organization shall quantify the reduction in greenhouse gas emissions projected to be achieved by the sustainable communities strategy and set forth the difference, if any, between the amount of that reduction and the target for the region established by the state board. | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy | 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Chapter 8: Measuring Our Progress for the Future 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Appendices: SCS Background Documentation; Transportation Conformity Analysis |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(J) Neither a sustainable communities strategy nor an alternative planning strategy regulates the use of land, nor, except as provided by subparagraph (I), shall either one be subject to any state approval. Nothing in a sustainable communities strategy shall be interpreted as superseding the exercise of the land use authority of cities and counties within the region. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit the state board's authority under any other provision of law. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to authorize the abrogation of any vested right whether created by statute or by common law. Nothing in this section shall require a city's or county's land use policies and regulations, including its general plan, to be consistent with the regional transportation plan or an alternative planning strategy. Nothing in this section requires a metropolitan planning organization to approve a sustainable communities strategy that would be consistent with Part 450 of Title 23 of, or Part 93 of Title 40 of, the Code of Federal Regulations and any administrative guidance under those regulations. Nothing in this section relieves a public or private entity or any person from compliance with any other local, state, or federal law. | 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Chapter 4: Sustainable Communities Strategy | 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Chapter 5: A Plan for Mobility, Sustainability and a High Quality of Life 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Appendix: SCS Background Documentation |

Source: SCAG

FORECASTED REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT TYPES BY LAND DEVELOPMENT CATEGORIES (LDCS)

Given the number of square miles the SCAG region encompasses, SCAG developed a simplified series of Land Development Categories (LDCs) to represent the dominant themes taken from the region's many General Plans. This was developed in order to facilitate regional modeling of land use information from nearly 200 distinct jurisdictions.

The LDCs employed in the RTP/SCS are not intended to represent detailed land use policies, but are used to describe the general conditions likely to occur within a specific area if recently emerging trends, such as transit-oriented development, were to continue in concert with the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS. These forecasted regional development types are shown in Exhibits 1 through 34 by county and subregion.

SCAG 2016 RTP/SCS SCENARIOS

OVERVIEW OF THE SCENARIOS

To develop a preferred scenario for the region in 2040, SCAG first generated four preliminary “sketch scenarios” for our region’s future - each one representing a different vision for land use and transportation in 2040. More specifically, each scenario was designed to explore and convey the impact of where the region would grow, to what extent the growth would be focused within existing cities and towns, and how it would grow - the shape and style of the neighborhoods and transportation systems that would shape growth over the period. The following are descriptions of the four scenarios that were presented to the regional council, stakeholders, and at workshops throughout the region.

SCENARIO 1: TREND

Scenario 1 was a base case scenario that represented “business-as-usual” growth to 2040, based on the region’s population, household and employment trends. By “base case” SCAG meant all existing regionally significant highway and transit projects, all ongoing Transportation Demand Management (TDM) and Transportation System Management (TSM) activities, and all projects which are undergoing right-of-way acquisitions, are currently under construction, have completed the federal environmental process (NEPA), or will be in the first two years of the previously conforming Federal Transportation Improvement Plan (FTIP). This scenario served as a yardstick to compare with the three other scenarios in this Plan. Growth and land use under the baseline scenario followed previous trends. Significant transportation investments or new policies regarding land use, housing or transportation were not introduced.

SCENARIO 2: 2012 RTP/SCS UPDATED WITH LOCAL INPUTS

Scenario 2 updated SCAG’s established 2012 RTP/SCS with inputs from local jurisdictions, and included the adopted plan’s suite of land use and transportation strategies, investments and policies. Scenario 2 envisioned future regional growth coordinated with the transportation system improvements of the approved 2012 RTP/SCS, as well as anticipated new transportation projects planned by the region’s County Transportation Commissions (CTCs) and transit providers. This scenario reflected land use patterns as depicted by local general plan land use policies and refined by jurisdictions through SCAG’s extensive bottom-up local review input process and outreach effort.

SCENARIO 3 (POLICY A): MAKING FURTHER PROGRESS

Scenario 3 (also known as Policy A) built upon Scenario 2 and incorporated additional best practices to increase transportation mode choice and reduce personal automobile dependency. This scenario included expanded regional investment in Transit Integration strategies to increase transit ridership. This scenario assumed that first/last mile

improvements will be made at all fixed-guideway transit stations (i.e. commuter rail, subway, light rail and bus rapid transit (BRT) stations) across the region. Scenario 3 tested a new concept called Livable Corridors, comprised of arterial roadways where jurisdictions are planning for some combination of high-quality bus service, increased opportunities for active transportation, and higher density residential and employment at key intersections. Scenario 3 also tested the concept of “Neighborhood Mobility Areas.” This concept is built on a set of policies and complete street investments to encourage replacing automobile trips less than three miles in length with walking, bicycling and slow-speed electric vehicles. Scenario 3 incorporated new technology and innovations such as bike share and car sharing, and assumed growth of these shared mobility services in urban areas predominantly through private sector actions. This scenario built upon SCAG policies from the 2012 Plan, and allowed for more future growth in walkable, mixed-use communities and in High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs).

SCENARIO 4 (POLICY B): EXCEEDING EXPECTATIONS

Scenario 4 (or Policy B) built upon Scenario 3, and represented an ambitious and holistic slate of public policies and investments. This scenario was intended to determine what policies would be required to achieve maximum per-capita greenhouse gas reductions, in order to inform a comprehensive discussion during outreach and deliberation. Scenario 4 assumed improved bus transit services throughout identified HQTAs, as well as land use policies that encourage density along those routes. There was added emphasis on higher density residential and mixed-use infill along arterials with high-quality bus service, and more robust active transportation infrastructure or Livable Corridors, as described in Scenario 3. This scenario directed new growth away from undeveloped high-quality habitat areas to promote resource conservation, and it assumed no new residential growth in areas vulnerable to future sea level rise. Scenario 4 included a mix of housing options, with even more focus on infill development in towns and urban centers. Multifamily development in HQTAs was emphasized throughout the region.

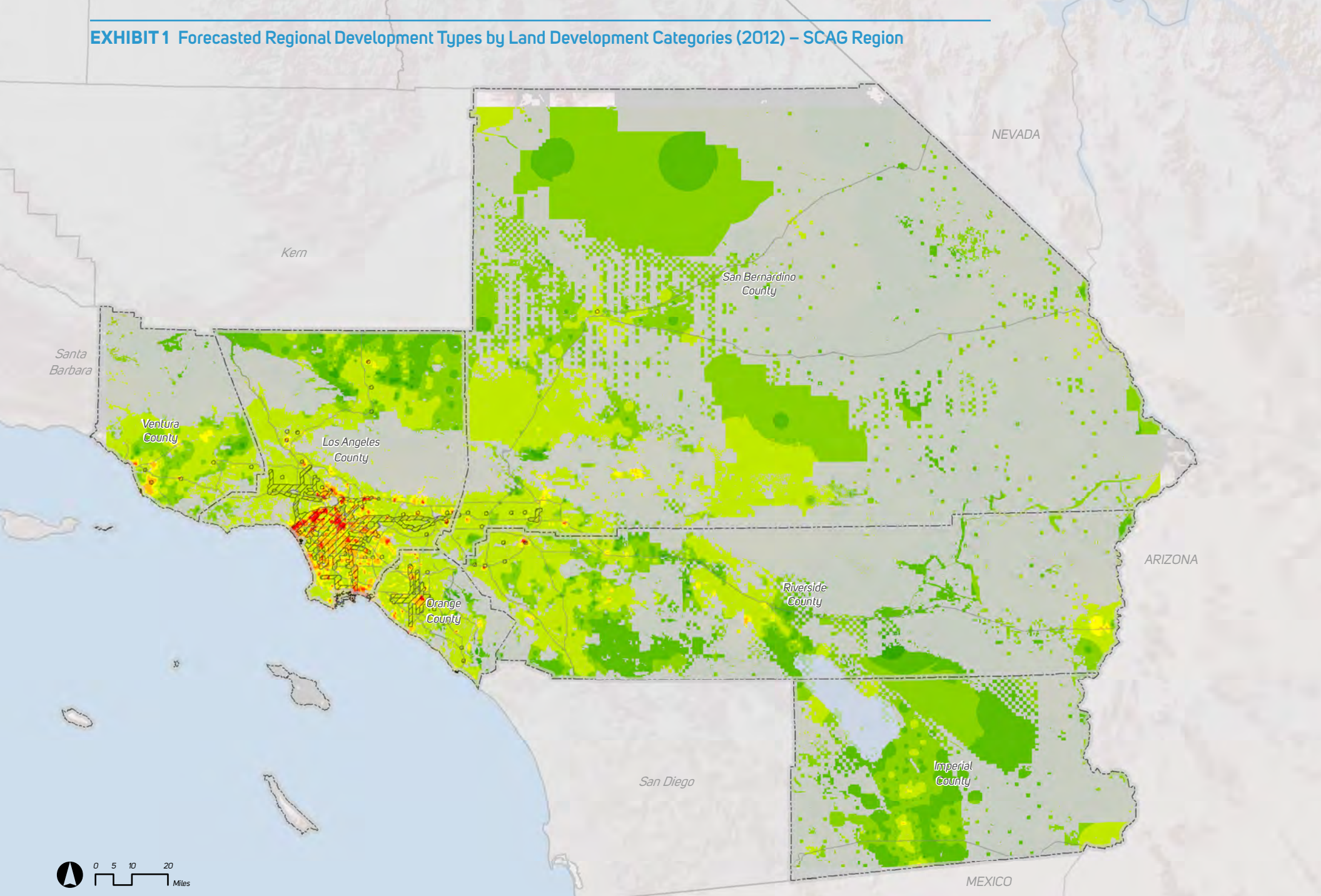
URBANFOOTPRINT/SPM

UrbanFootprint is the software modeling platform behind the SCAG Scenario Planning Model (SPM). It has been used by SCAG and its RTP/SCS consultants (Calthorpe Analytics is the developer of UrbanFootprint) to build and analyze the 2016 RTP/SCS scenarios and the Draft Preferred RTP/SCS plan.

UTILIZING URBANFOOTPRINT

UrbanFootprint starts with a detailed base data ‘canvas’ of existing buildings, land uses, and other details of the built environment. A suite of Place Types and Building Types are used to create scenarios of future development at a city, county or regional scale. Scenarios are then analyzed using UrbanFootprint’s suite of analysis modules, which estimate building energy and water use, vehicle travel, public health consequences, and fiscal impacts.

EXHIBIT 1 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) – SCAG Region



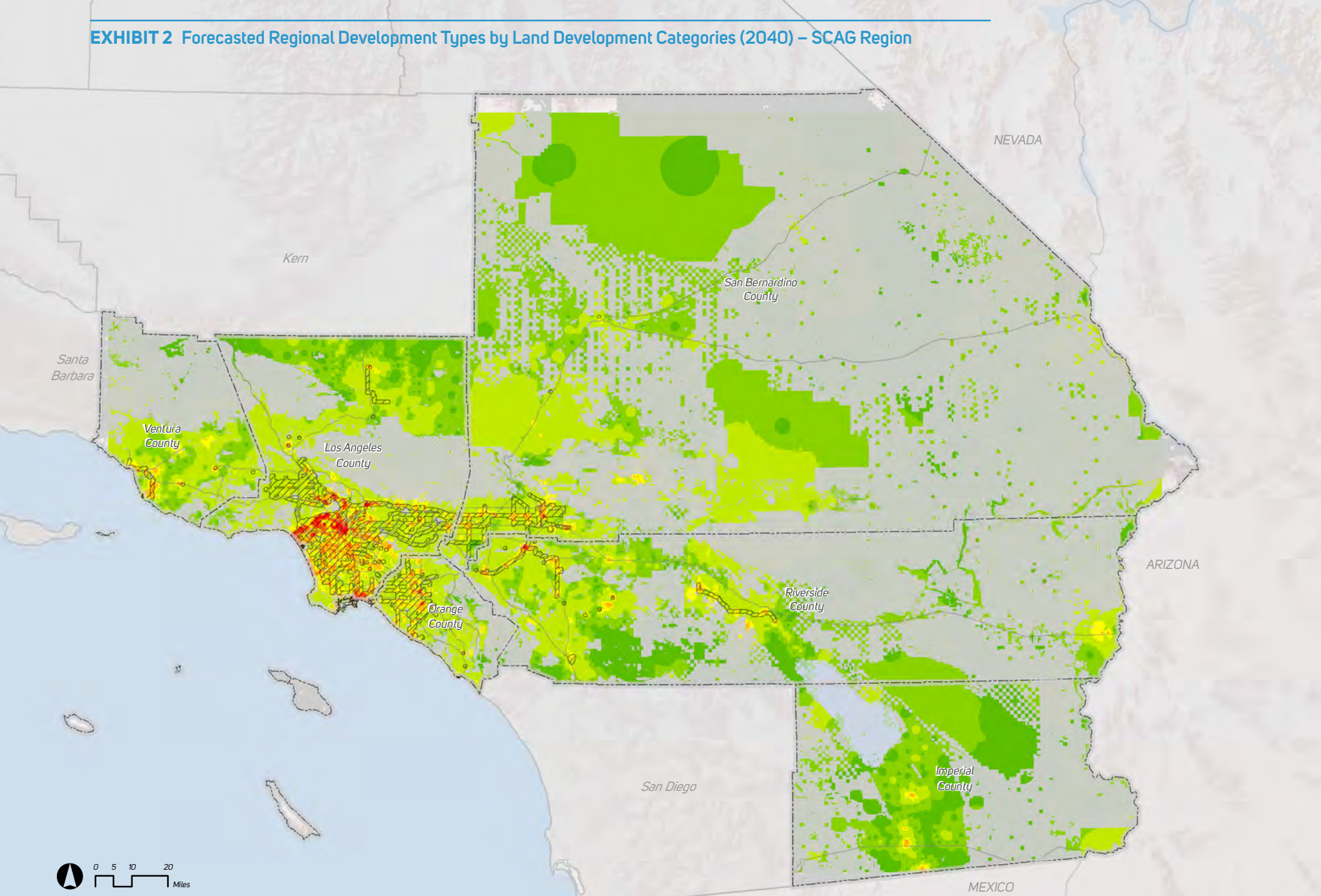
 HQT (2012)  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban Compact Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 2 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) – SCAG Region



 HQT A (2040)  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

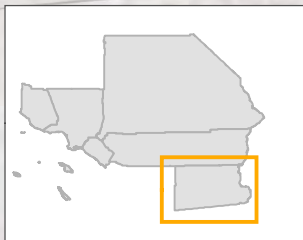
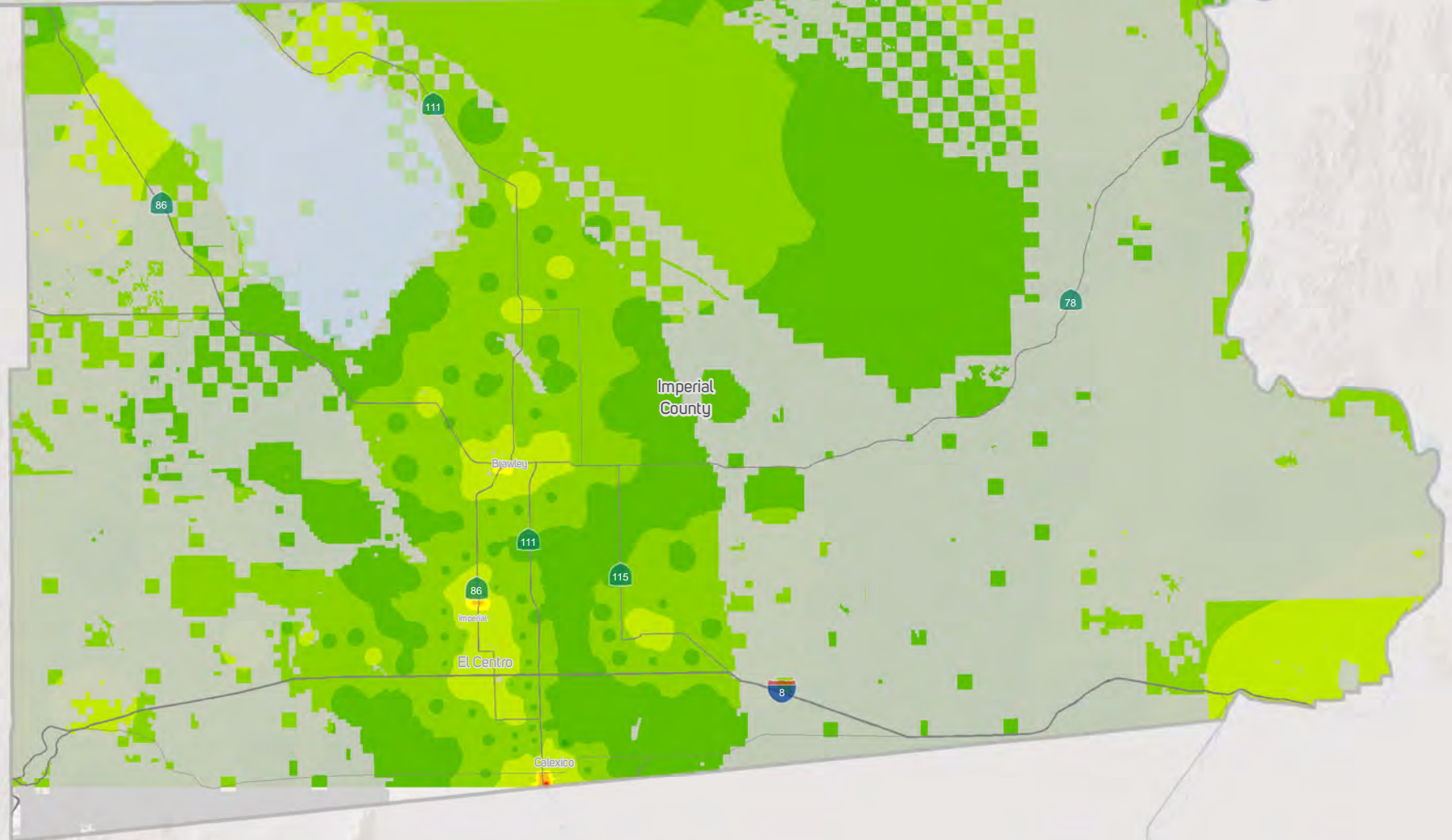
 Urban
Compact
Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

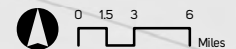
Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 3 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Imperial County

Riverside
County



MEXICO



 HQTAs (2012)  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban
Compact
Standard

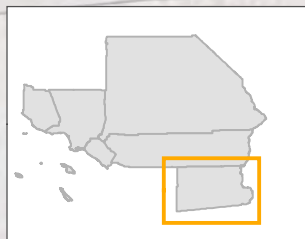
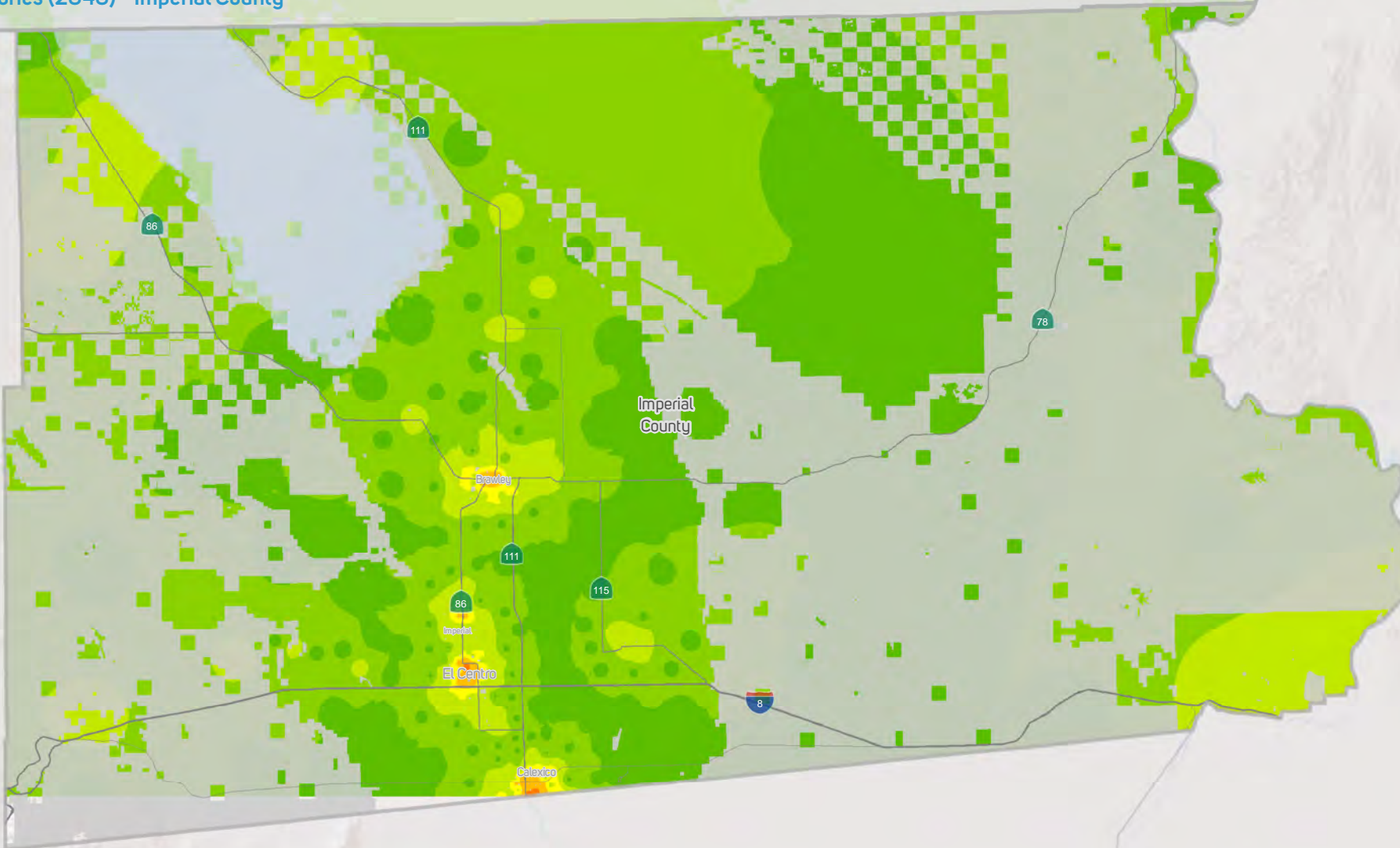
(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

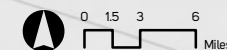
Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 4 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Imperial County

Riverside County



MEXICO



HQTAs (2040) California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

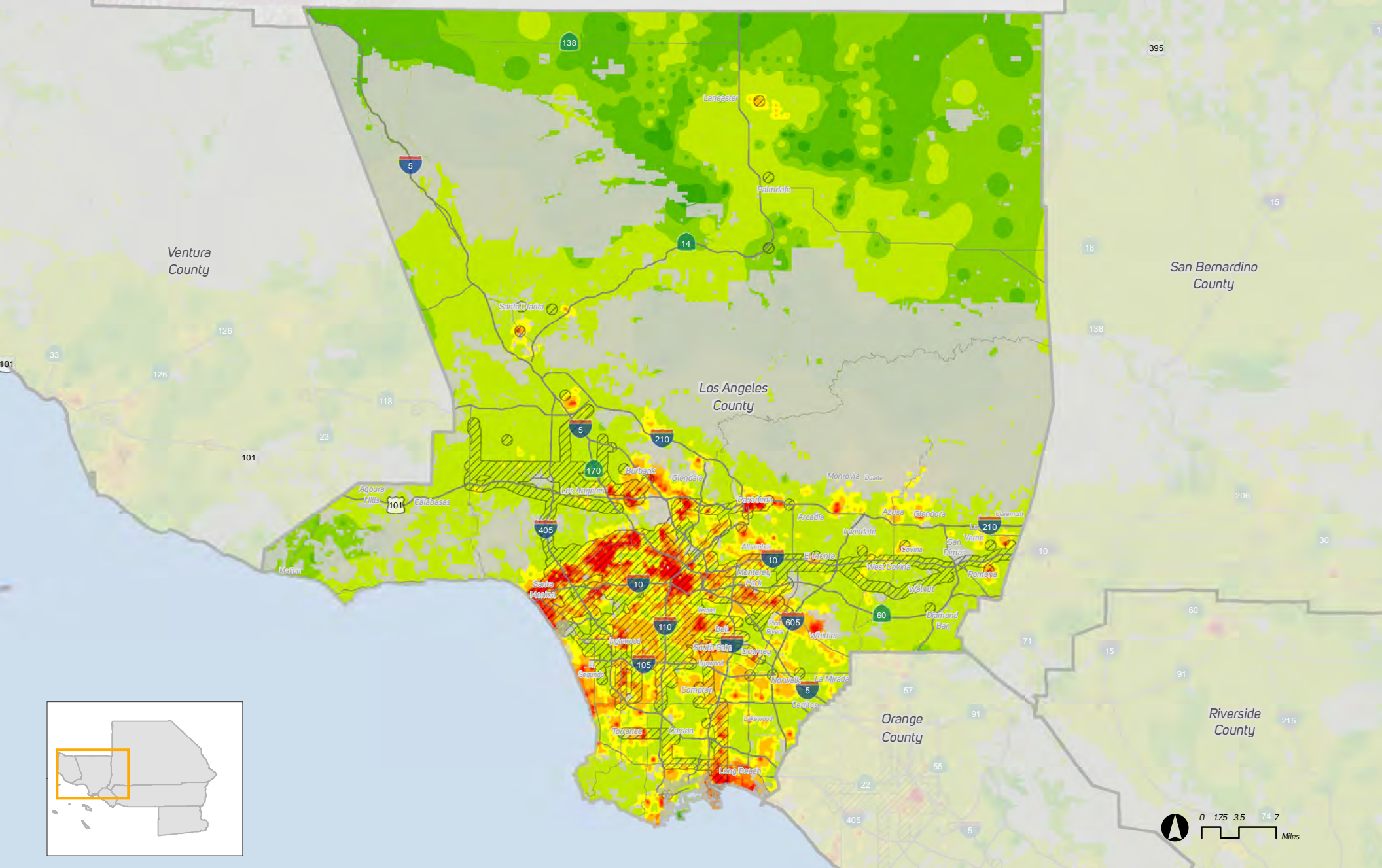
Urban Compact Standard

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 5 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Los Angeles County



HQTA (2012)



California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)



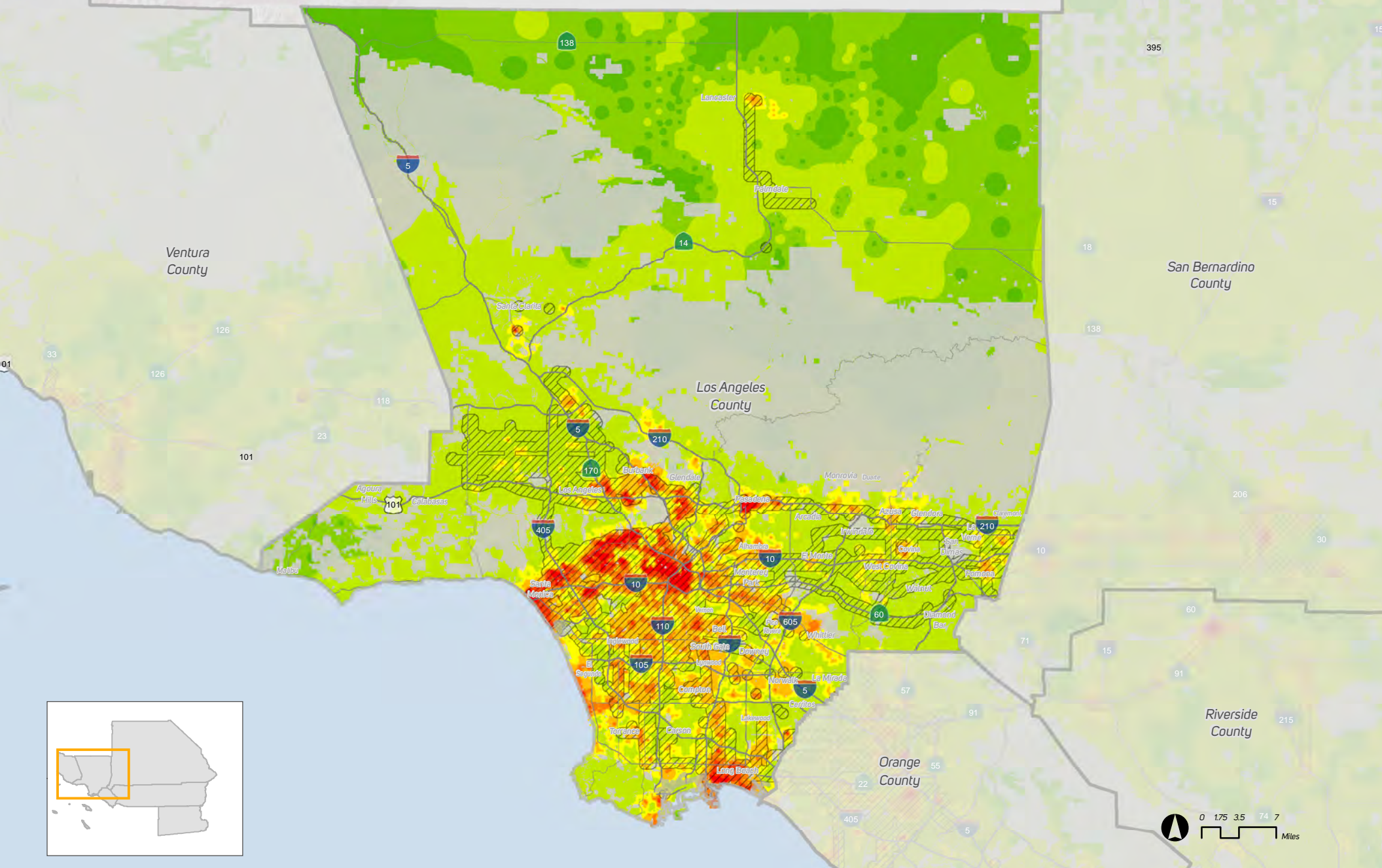
Urban
Compact
Standard

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 6 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Los Angeles County



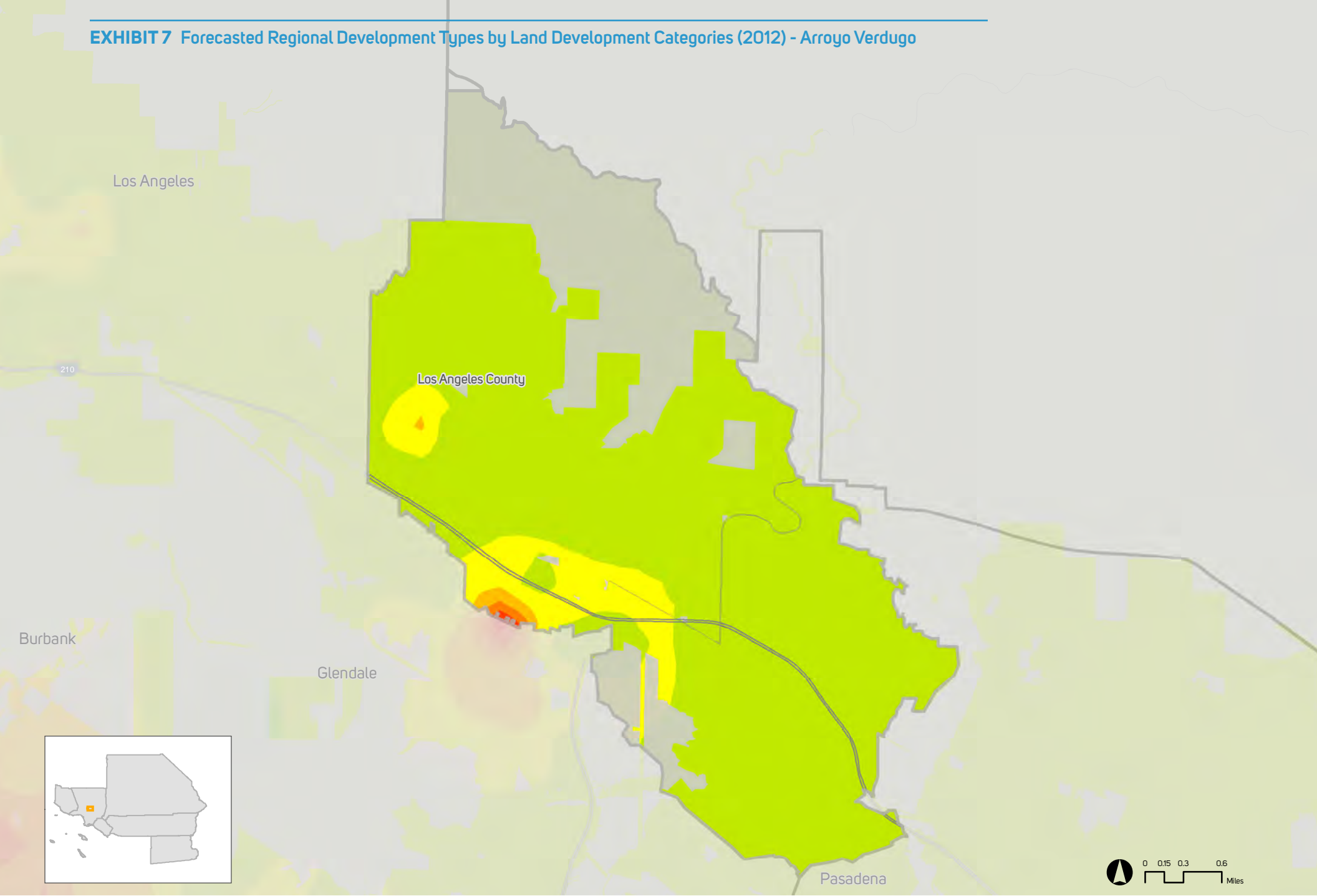
 HQTAs (2040)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)


 Urban
Compact
Standard


Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.


Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 7 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Arroyo Verdugo



 HQT A (2012)

 California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)



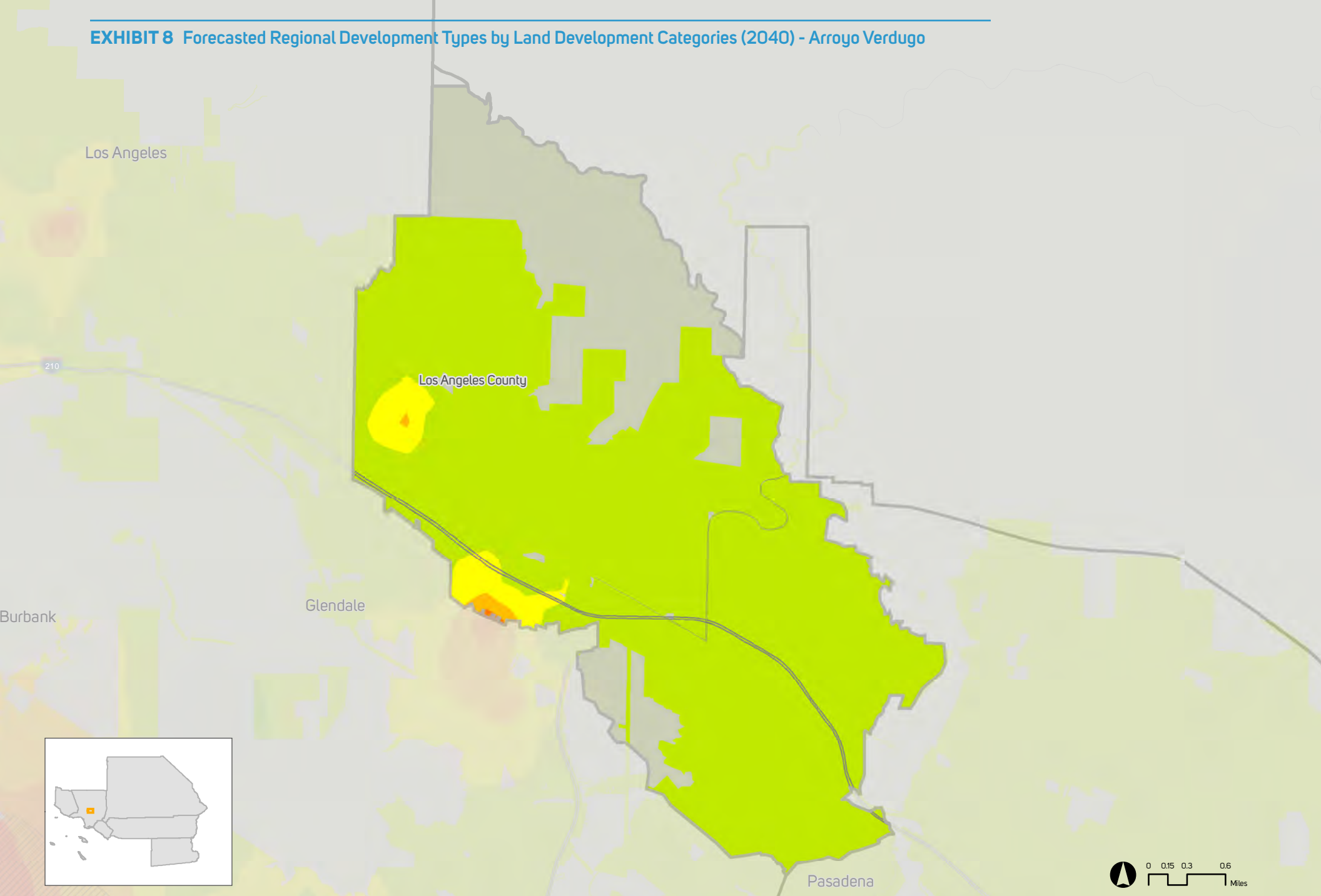
Urban
Compact
Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/ or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

EXHIBIT 8 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Arroyo Verdugo



HQTA (2040)



California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

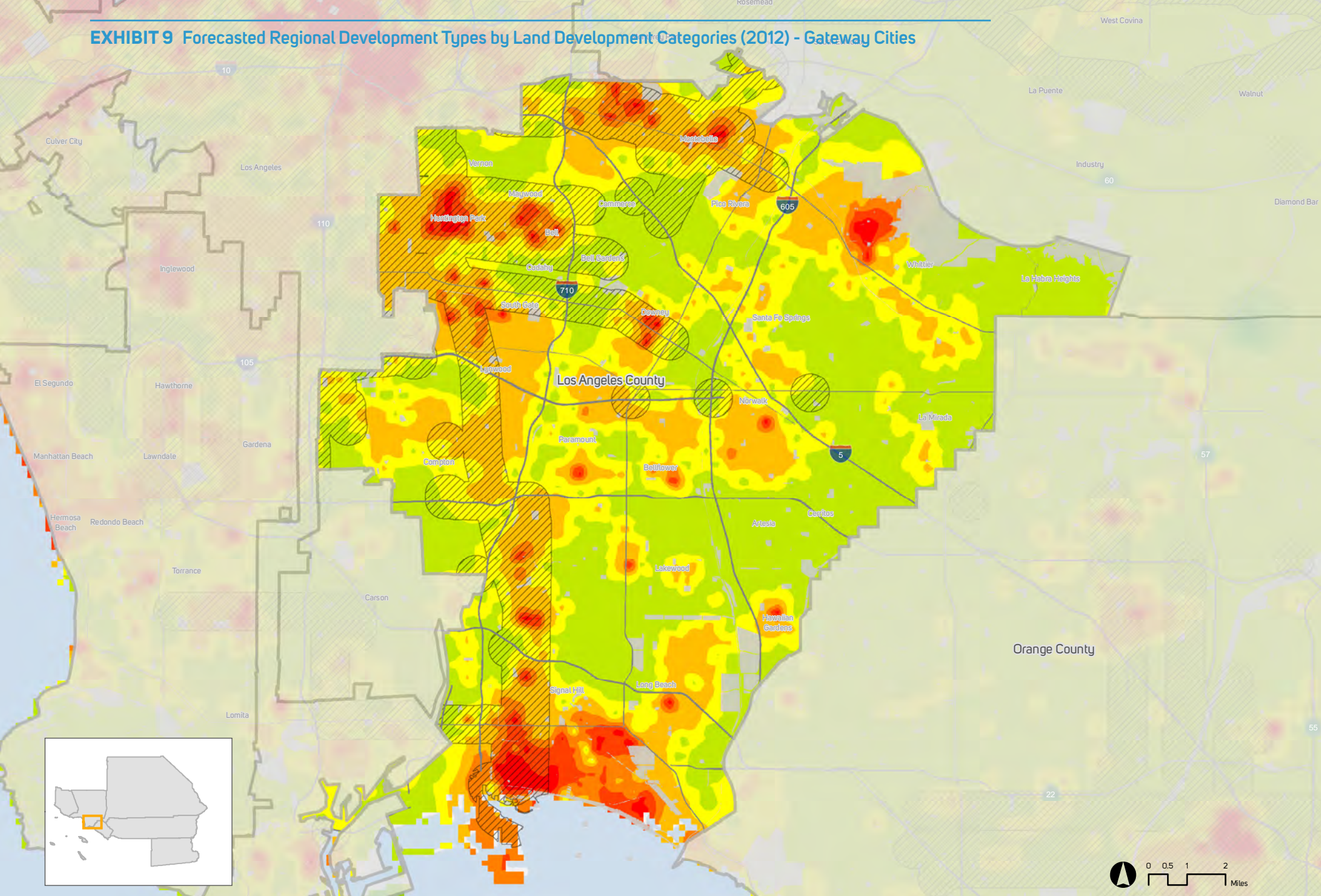


Urban
Compact
Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 9 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Gateway Cities



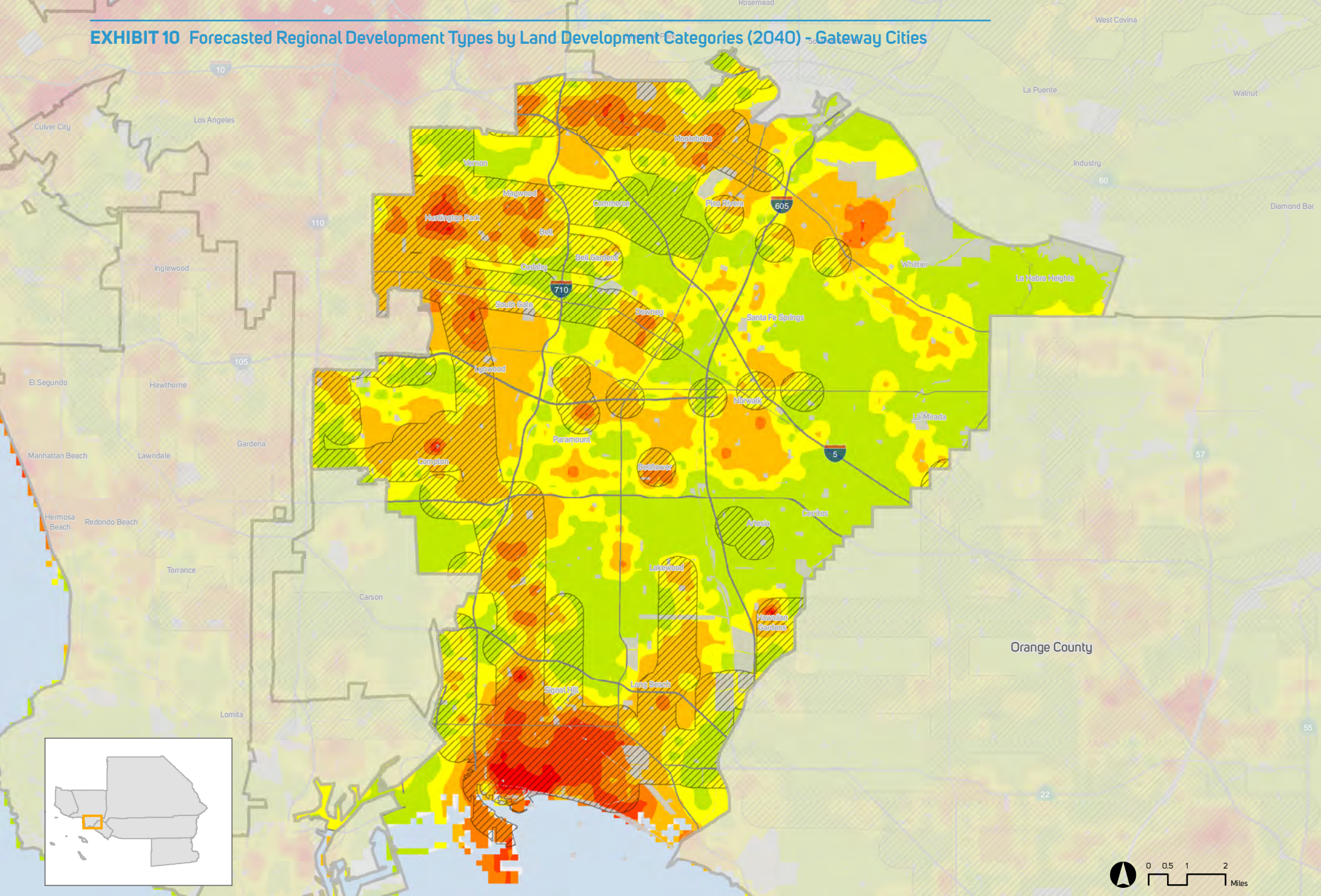
 HQTa (2012)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban Compact Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 10 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Gateway Cities



 HQTAs (2040)

 California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

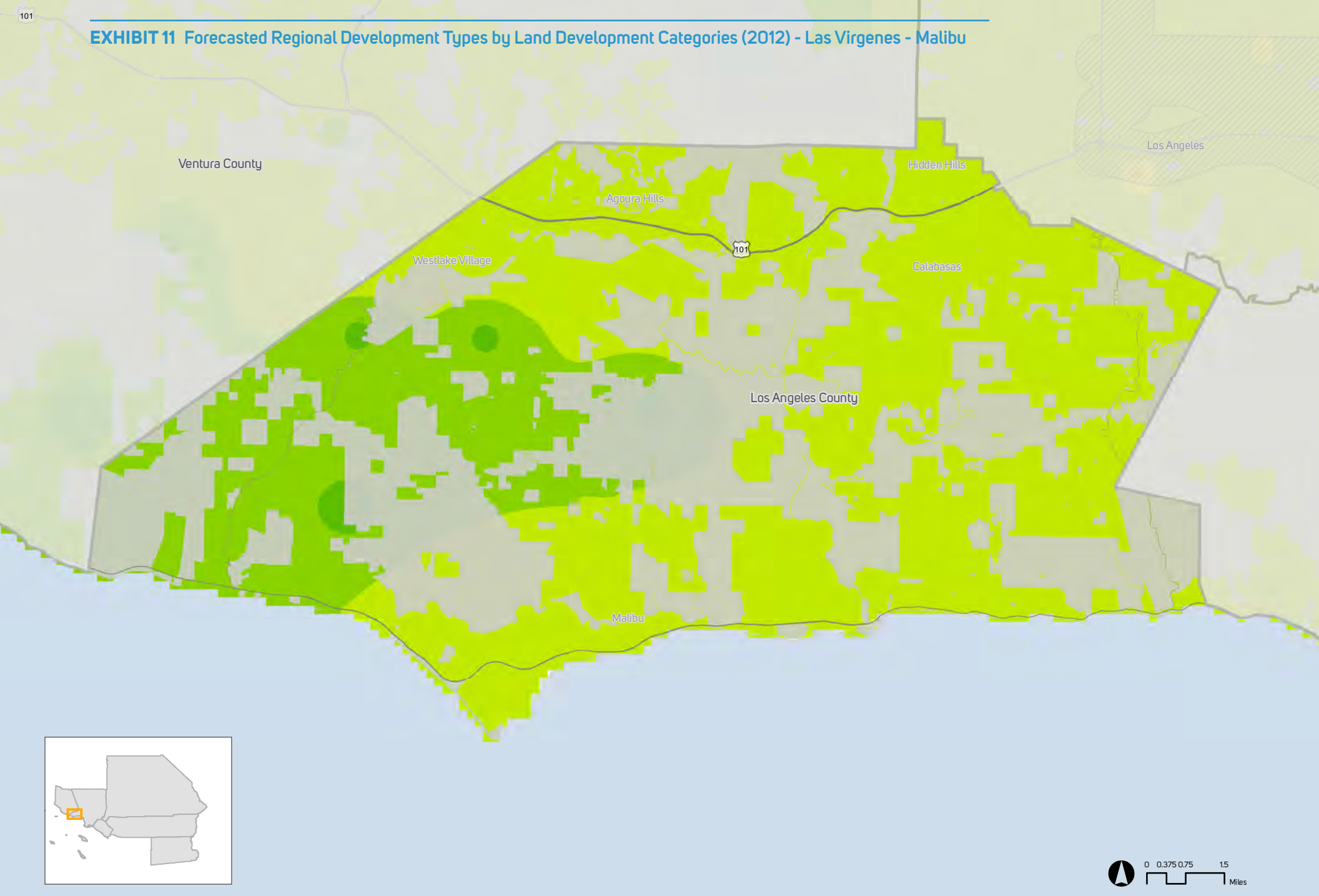
 Urban
Compact
Standard

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 11 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Las Virgenes - Malibu



HQTA (2012)

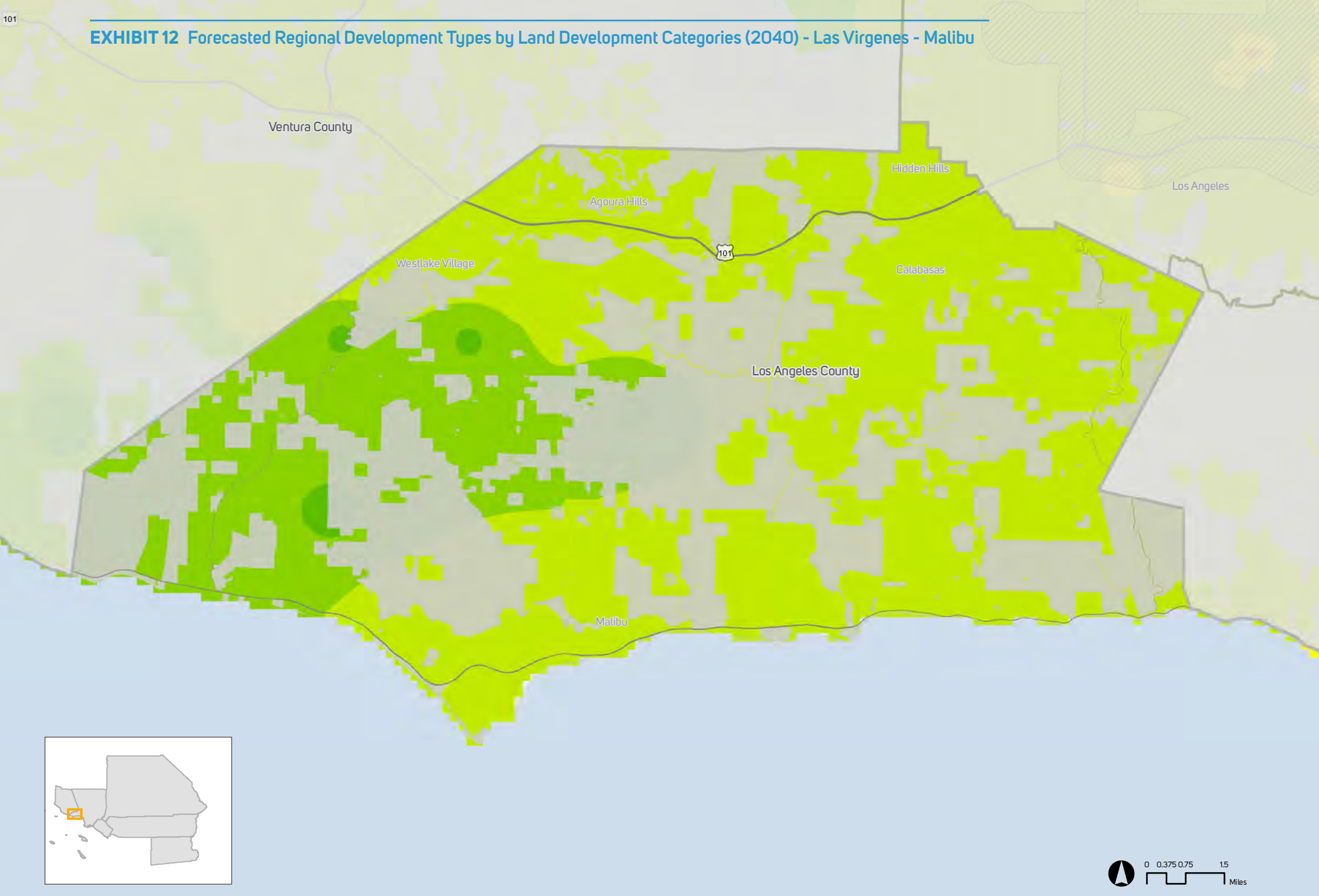
California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)


Urban
Compact
Standard


Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.


Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 12 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Las Virgenes - Malibu



 HQTAs (2040)

 California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

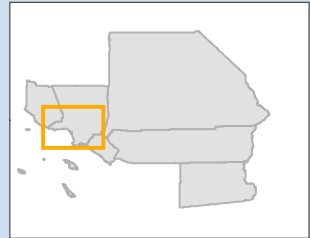
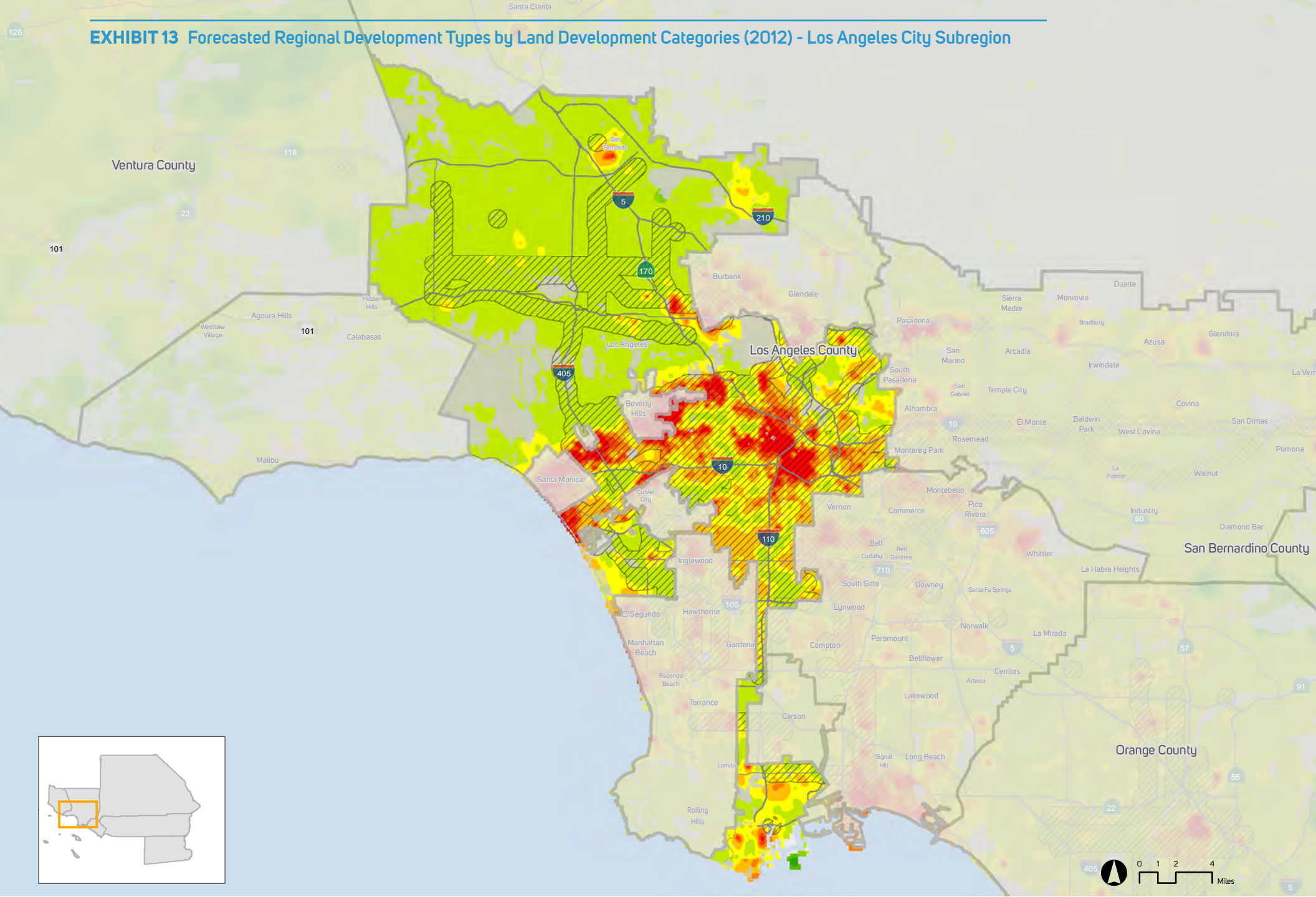
 Urban Compact Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

EXHIBIT 13 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Los Angeles City Subregion



HQTAs (2012)

California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

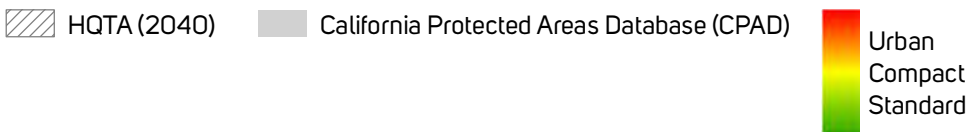
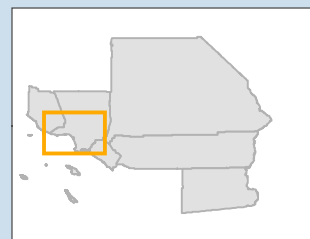
Urban Compact Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/ or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

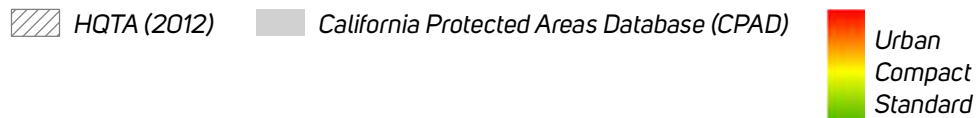
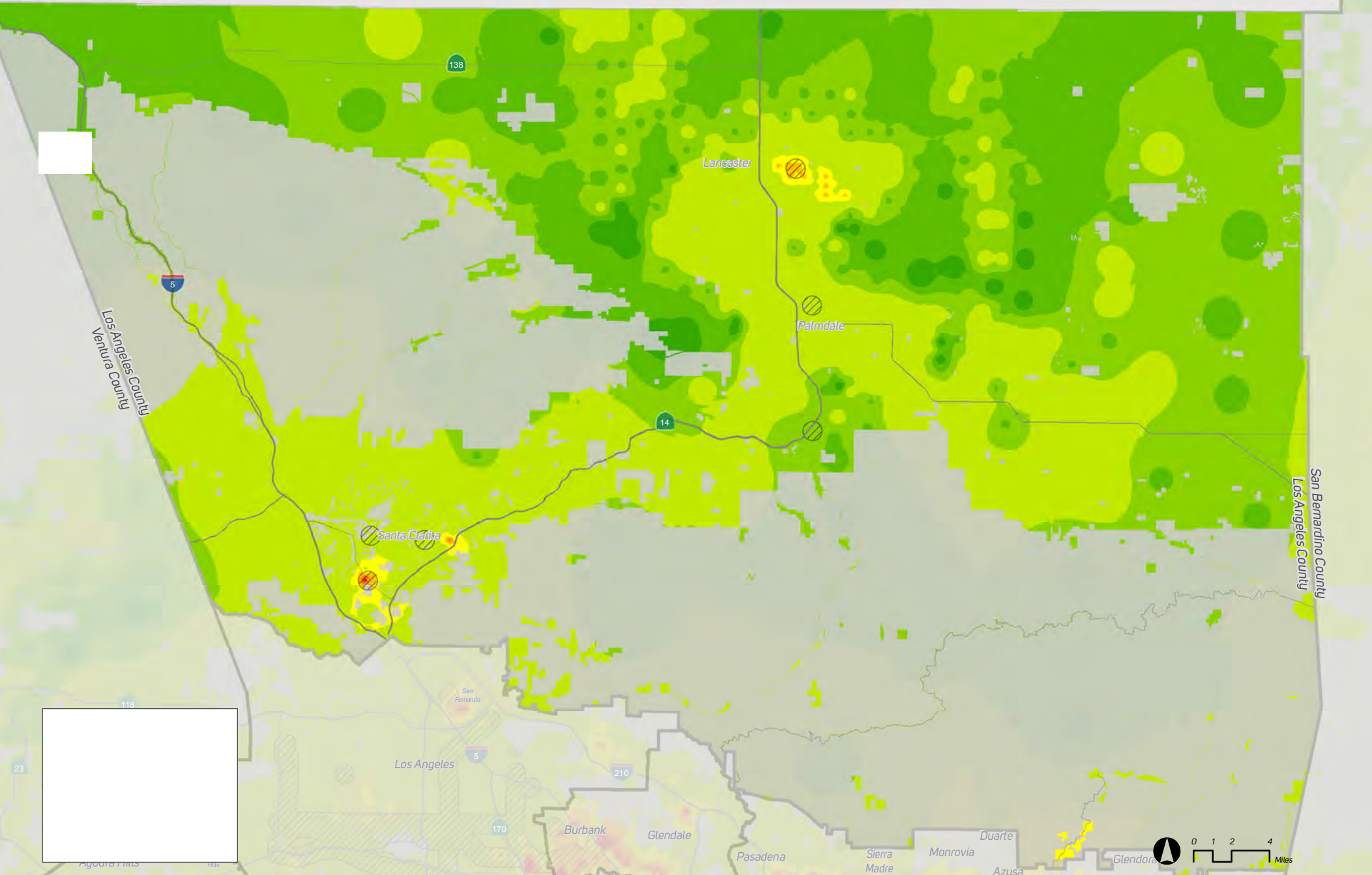
EXHIBIT 14 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Los Angeles City Subregion



(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

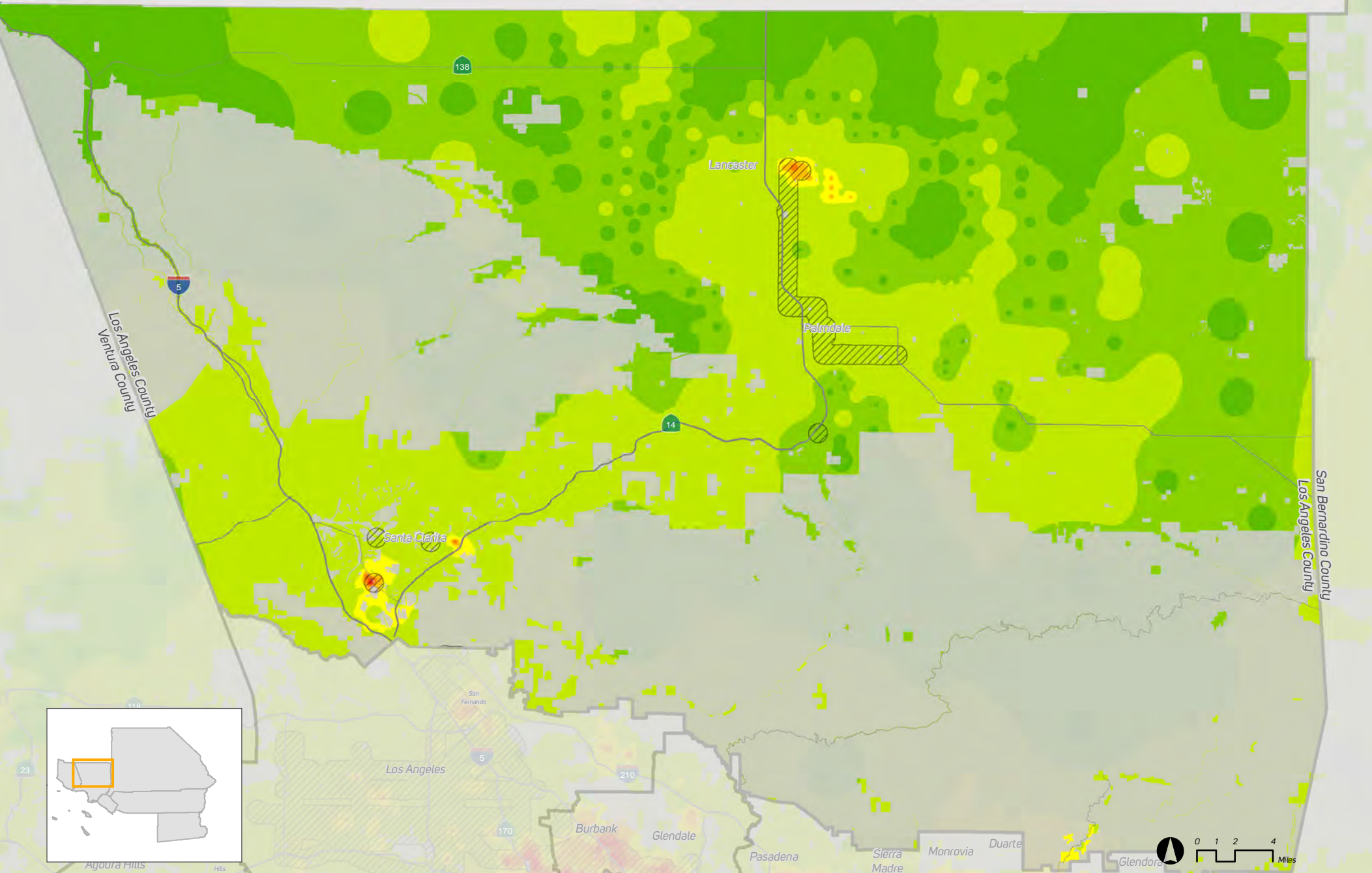
EXHIBIT 15 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - North Los Angeles County



(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 16 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - North Los Angeles County



HQTA (2040)



California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)



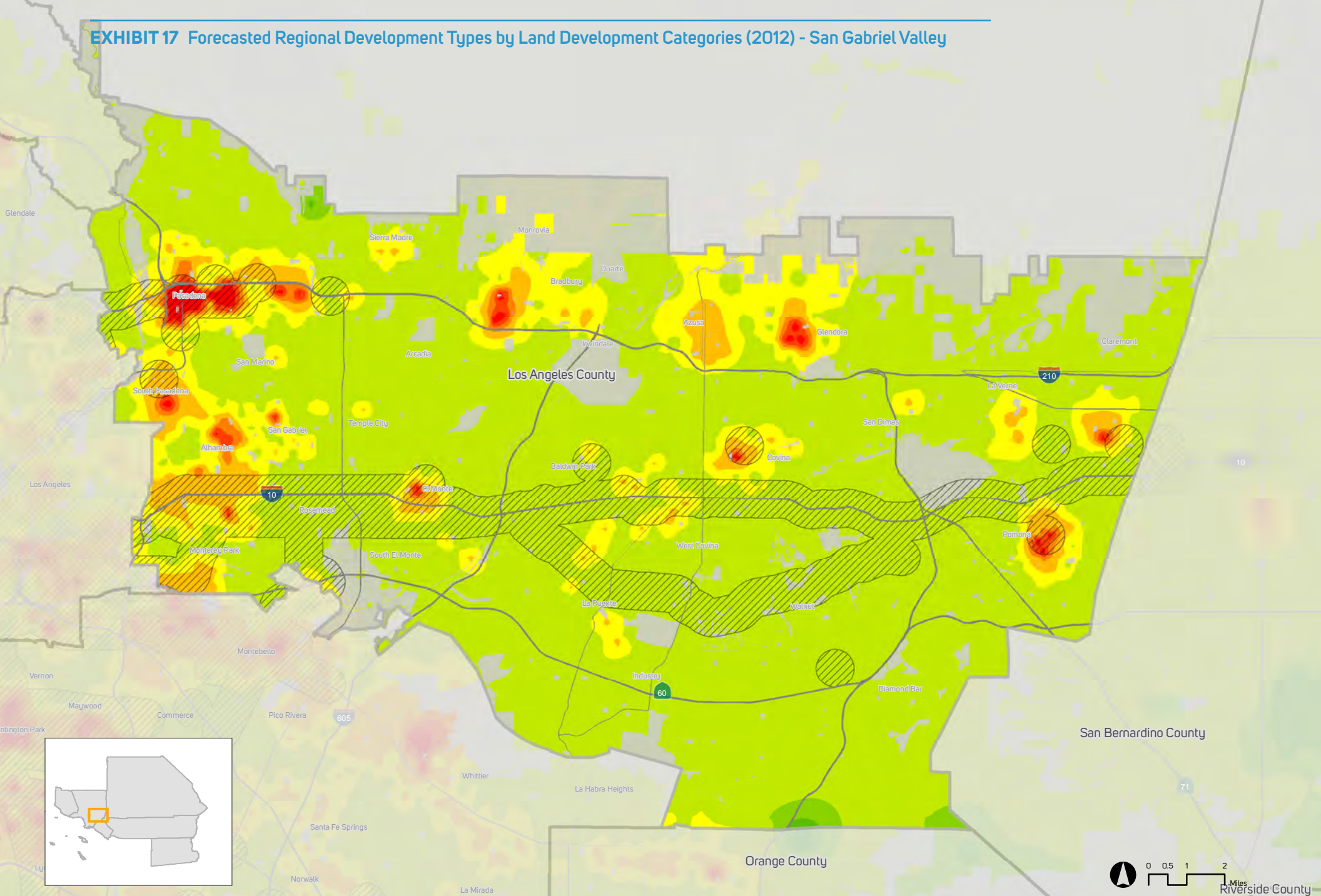
Urban
Compact
Standard

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 17 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - San Gabriel Valley



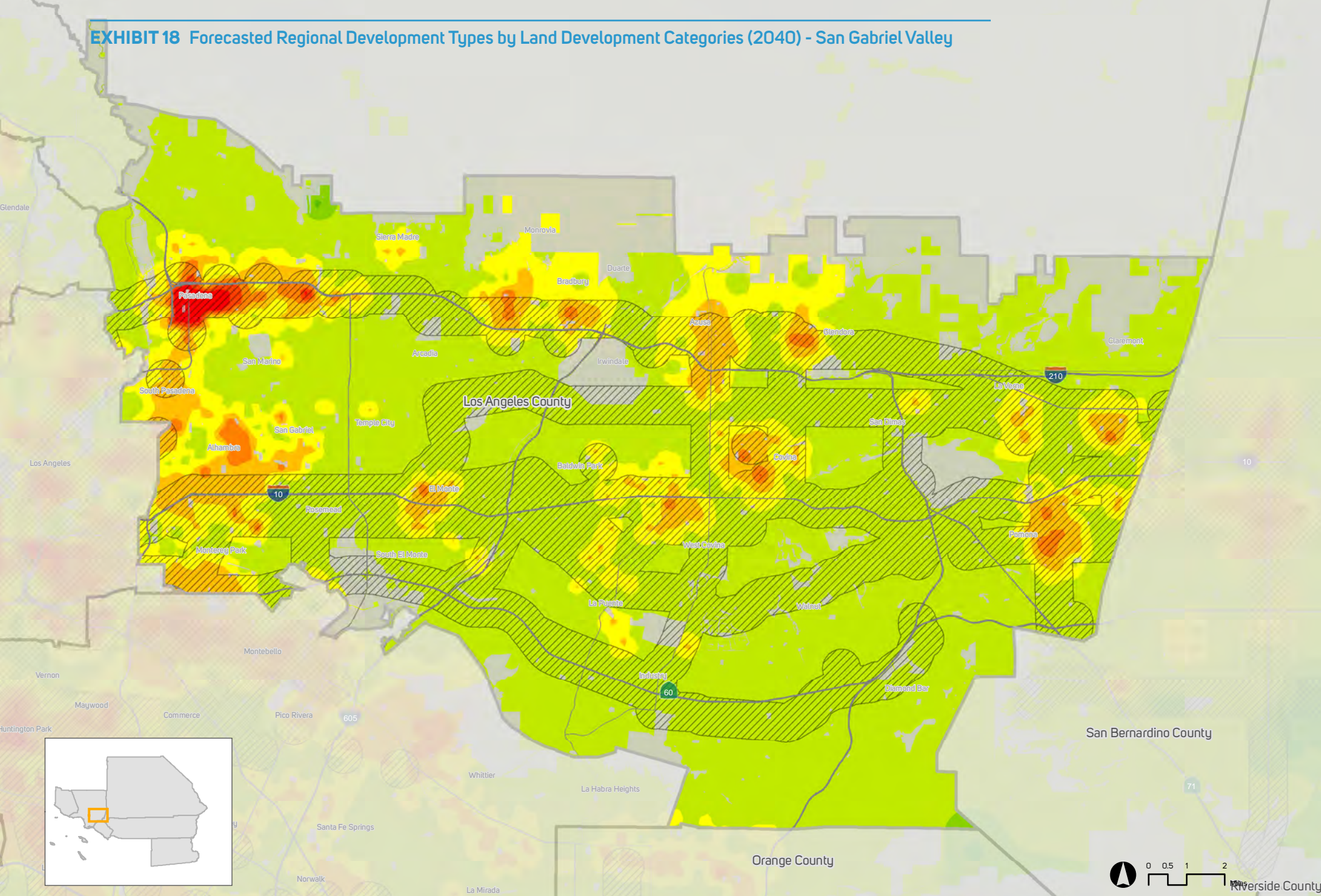
 HQTAs (2012)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban Compact Standard

 Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 18 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - San Gabriel Valley



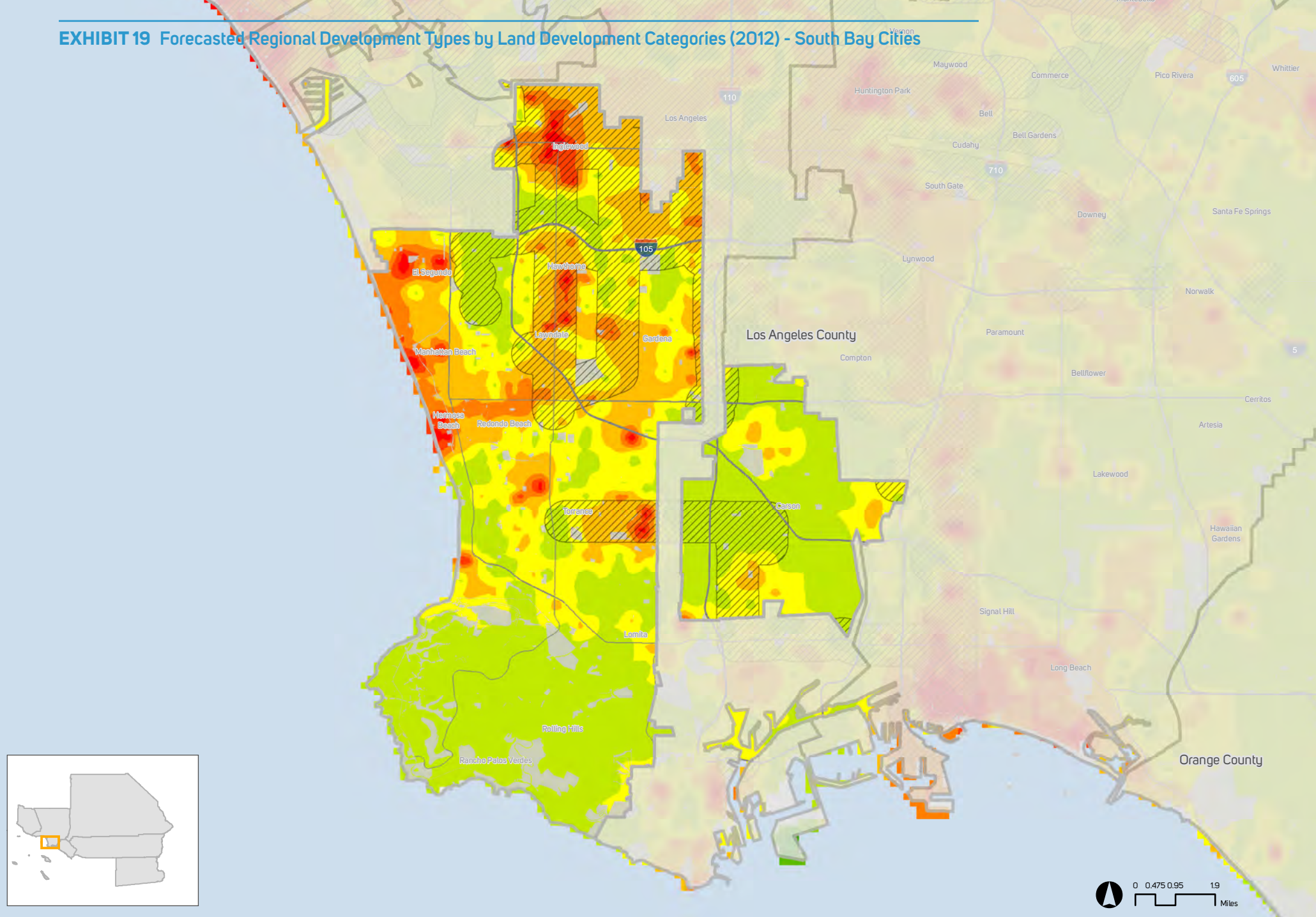
 HQTAs (2040)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban Compact Standard

 Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 19 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - South Bay Cities



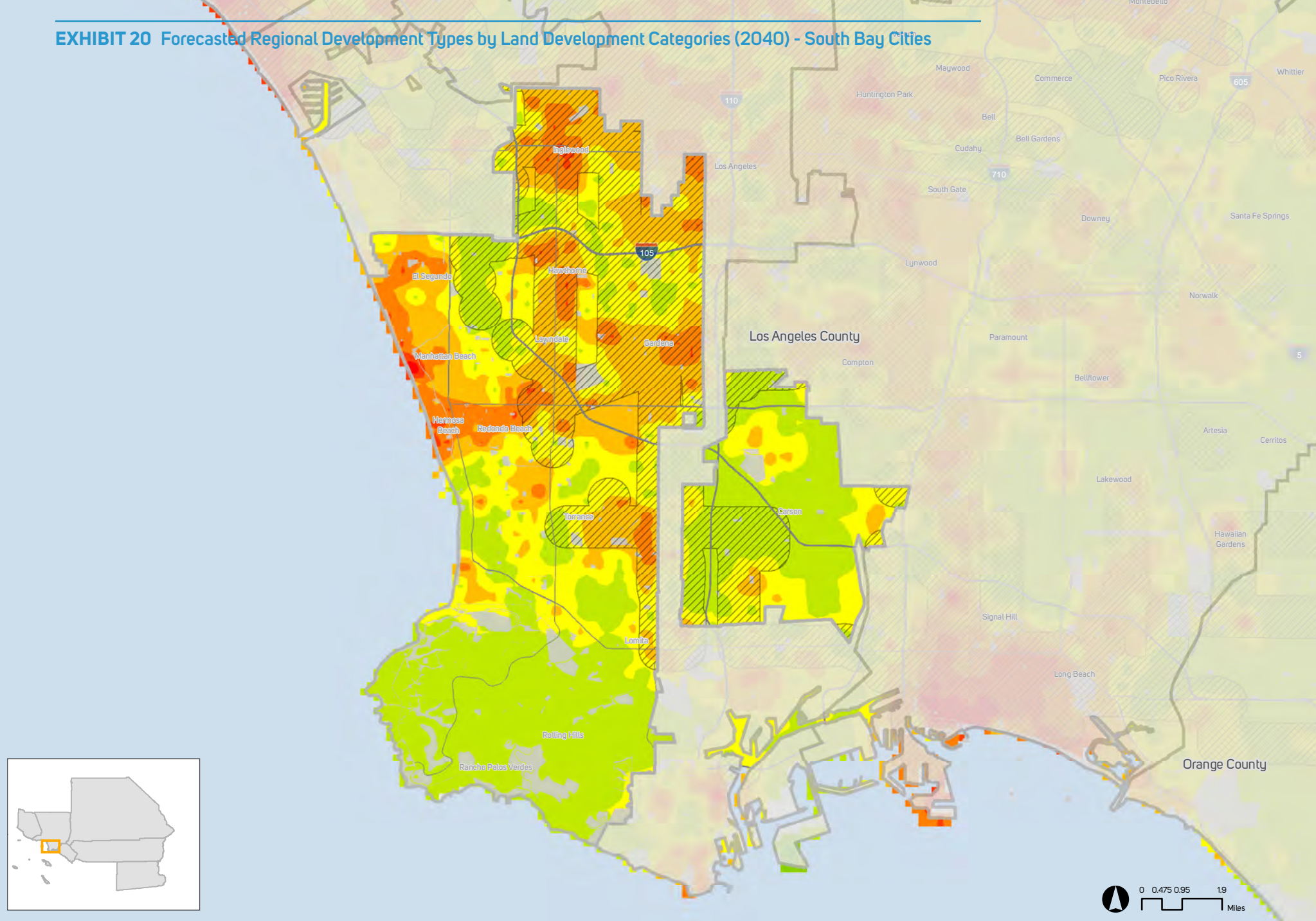
 HQTA (2012)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban Compact Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/ or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 20 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - South Bay Cities



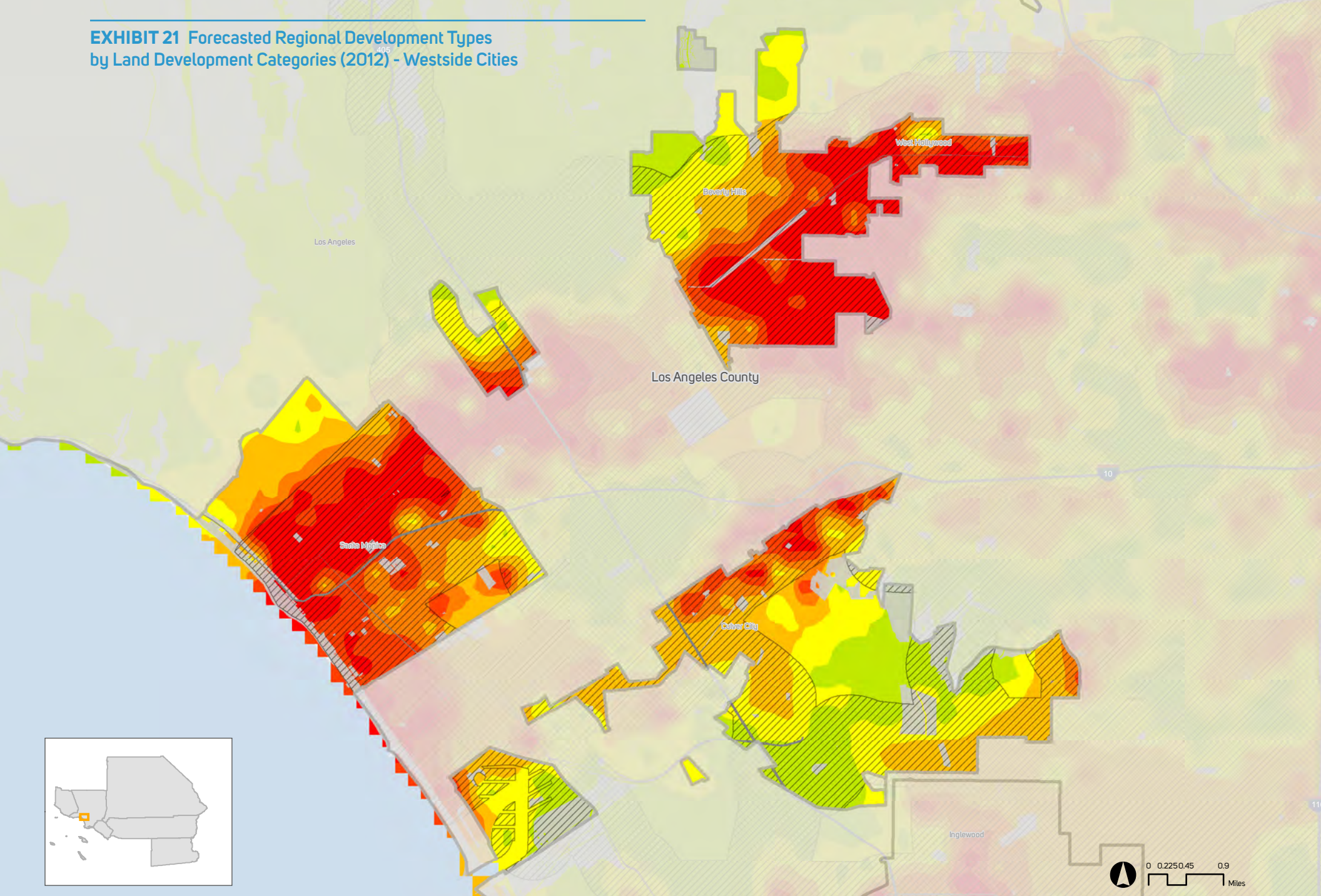
 HQTAs (2040)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban Compact Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 21 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Westside Cities



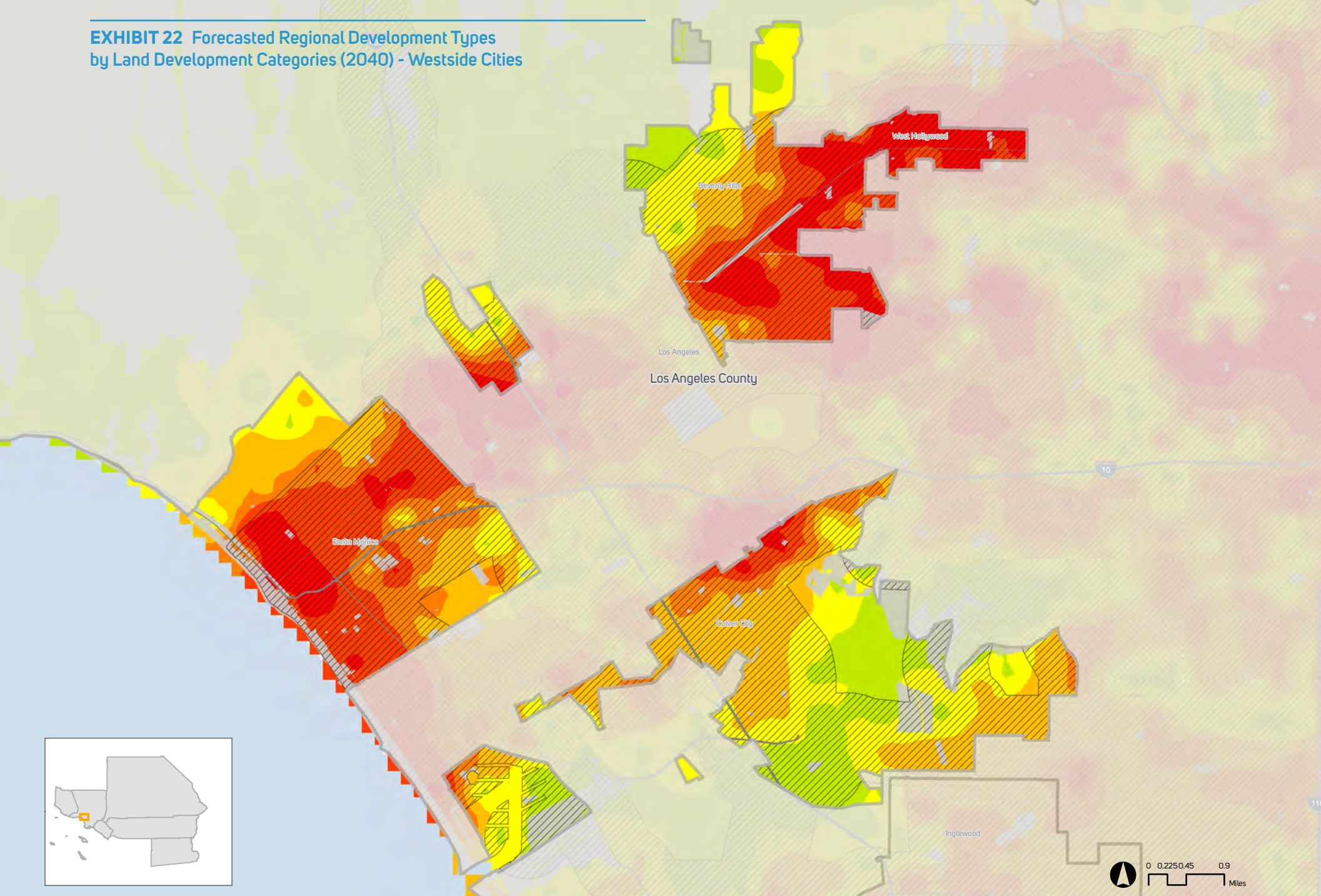
HQTA (2012)
 California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

Urban
Compact
Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 22 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Westside Cities



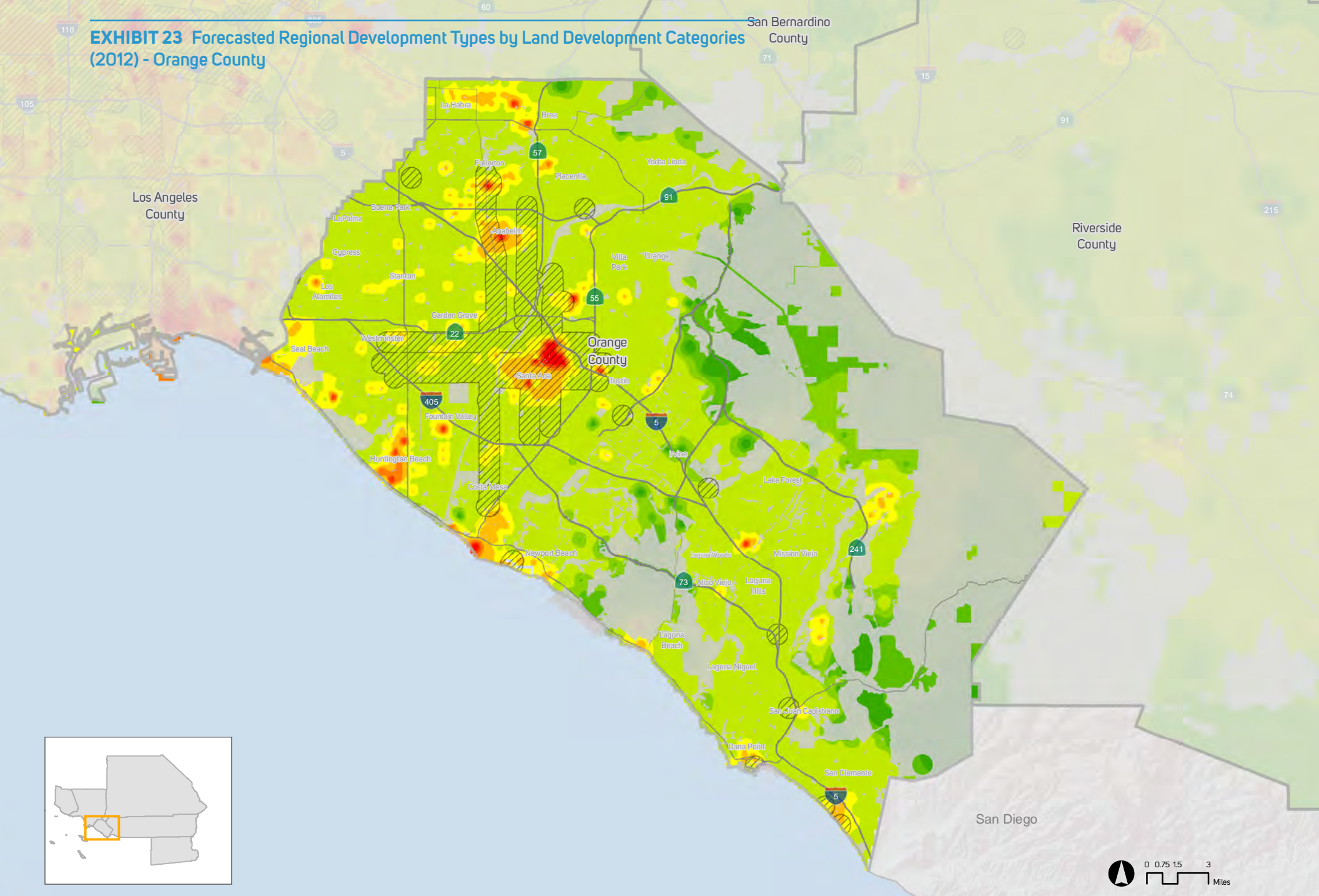
 HQTAs (2040)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban
Compact
Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 23 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Orange County



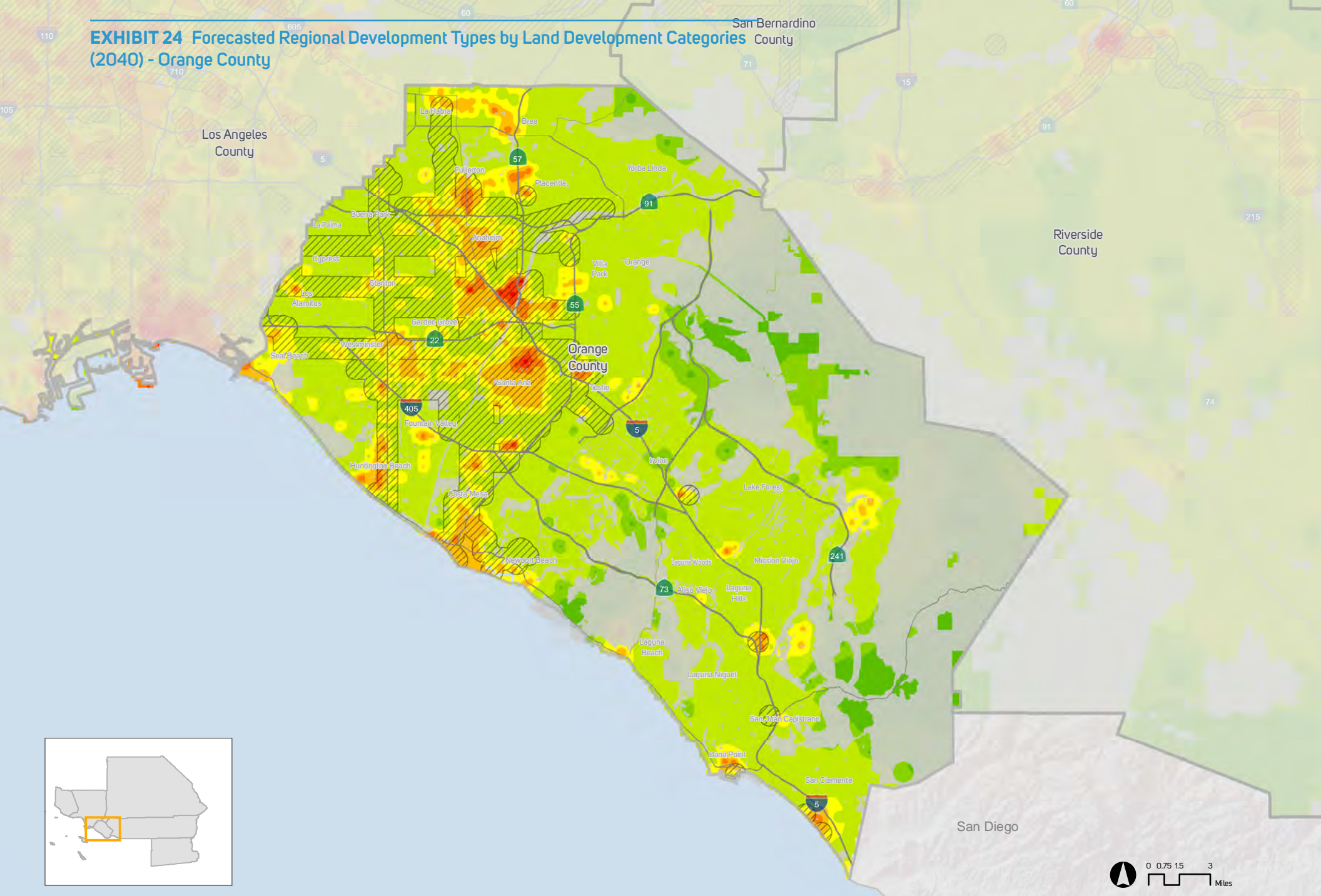
 HQT A (2012) California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)



Urban
Compact
Standard

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/ or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 24 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Orange County



 HQTAs (2040)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

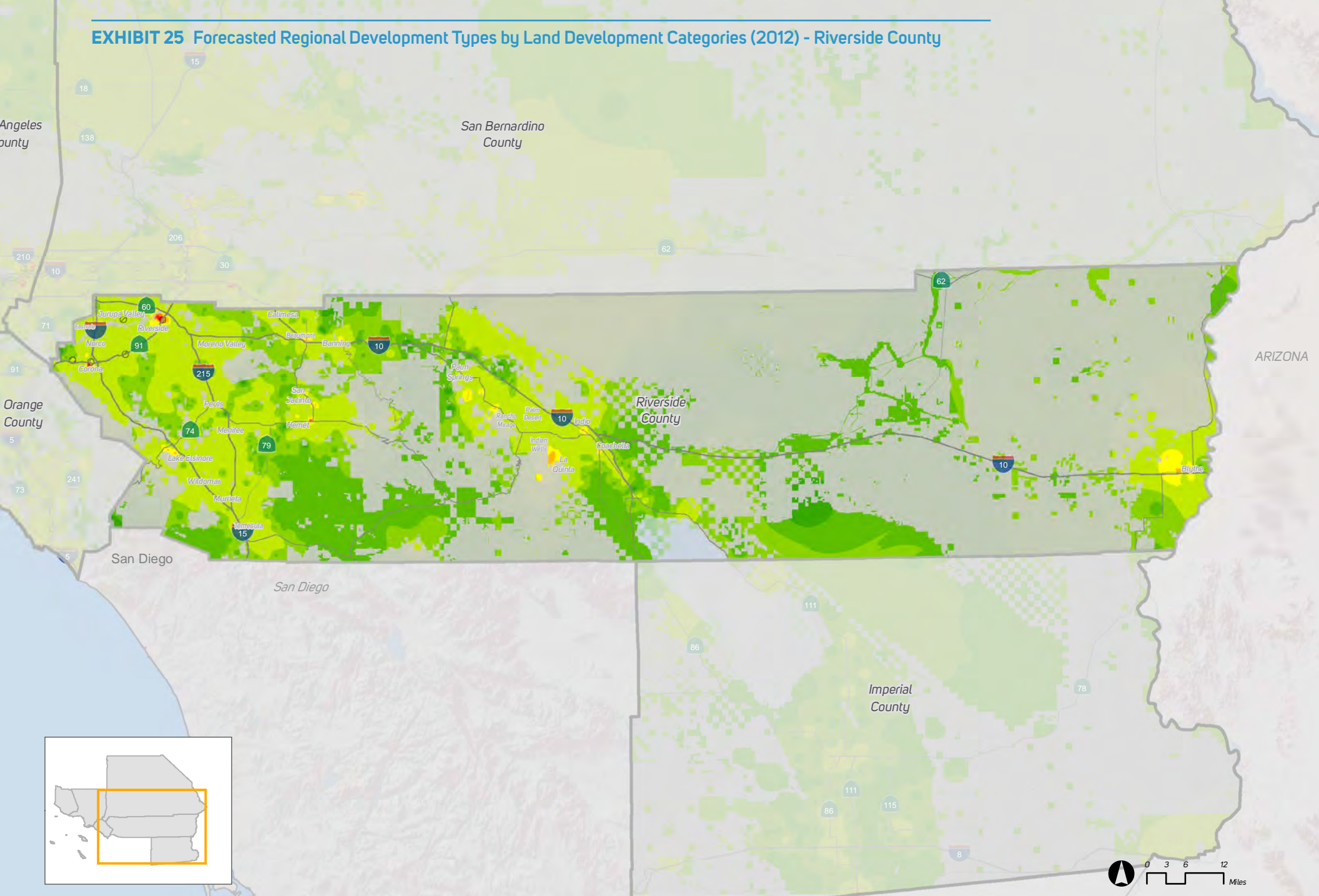
 Urban Compact Standard

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 25 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Riverside County



HQT (2012)



California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)



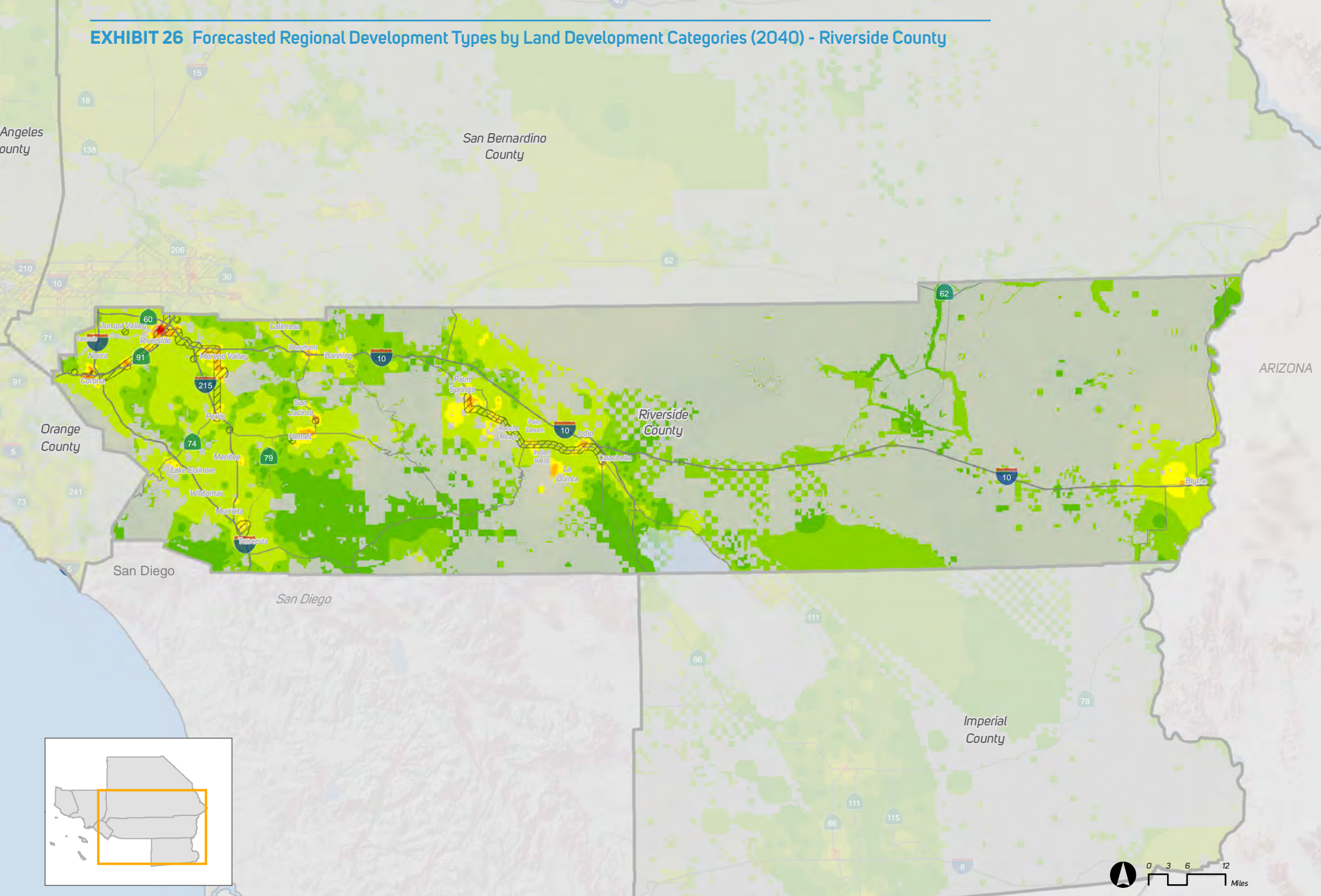
Urban
Compact
Standard

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 26 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Riverside County



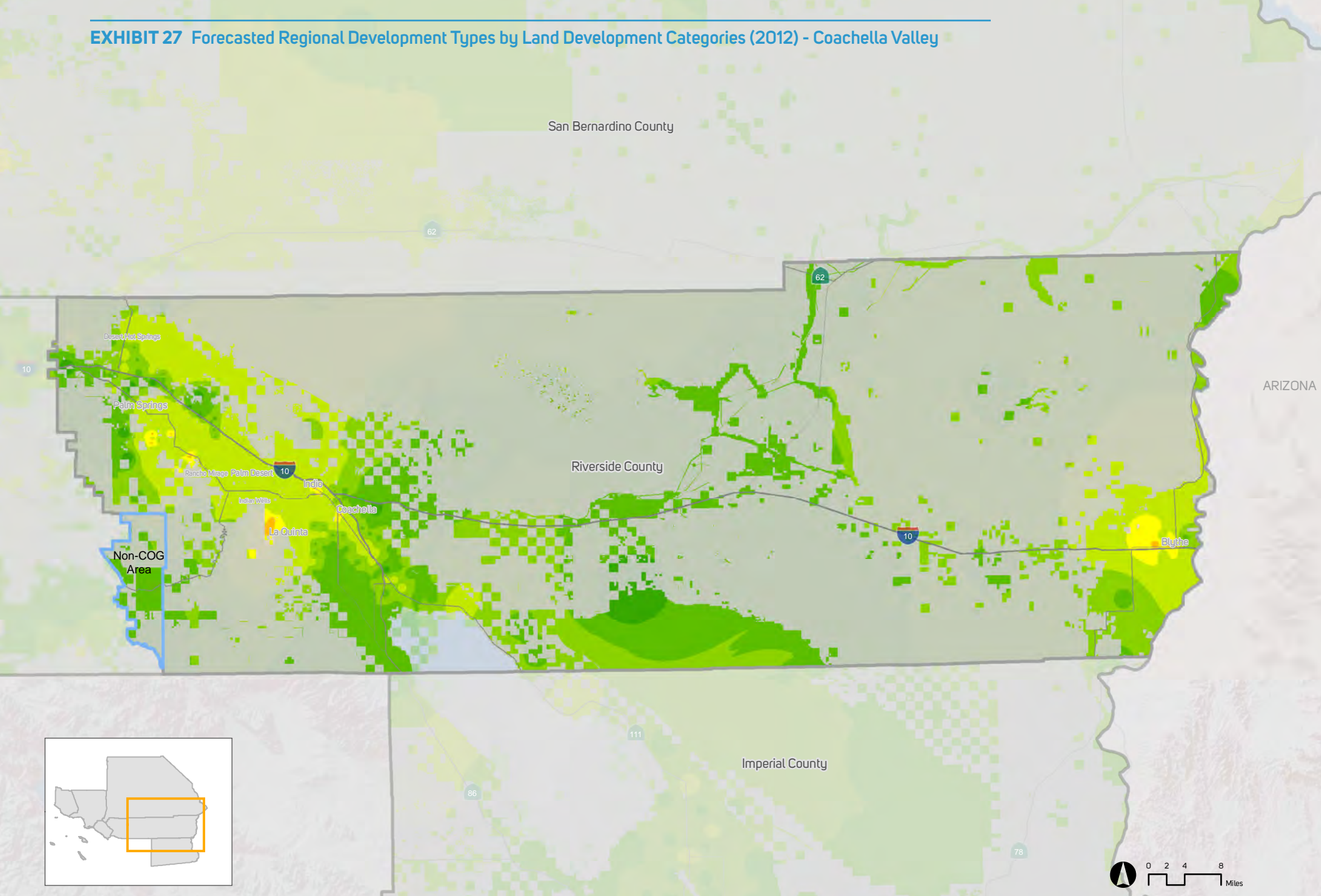
 HQT (2040)  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban
Compact
Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 27 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Coachella Valley



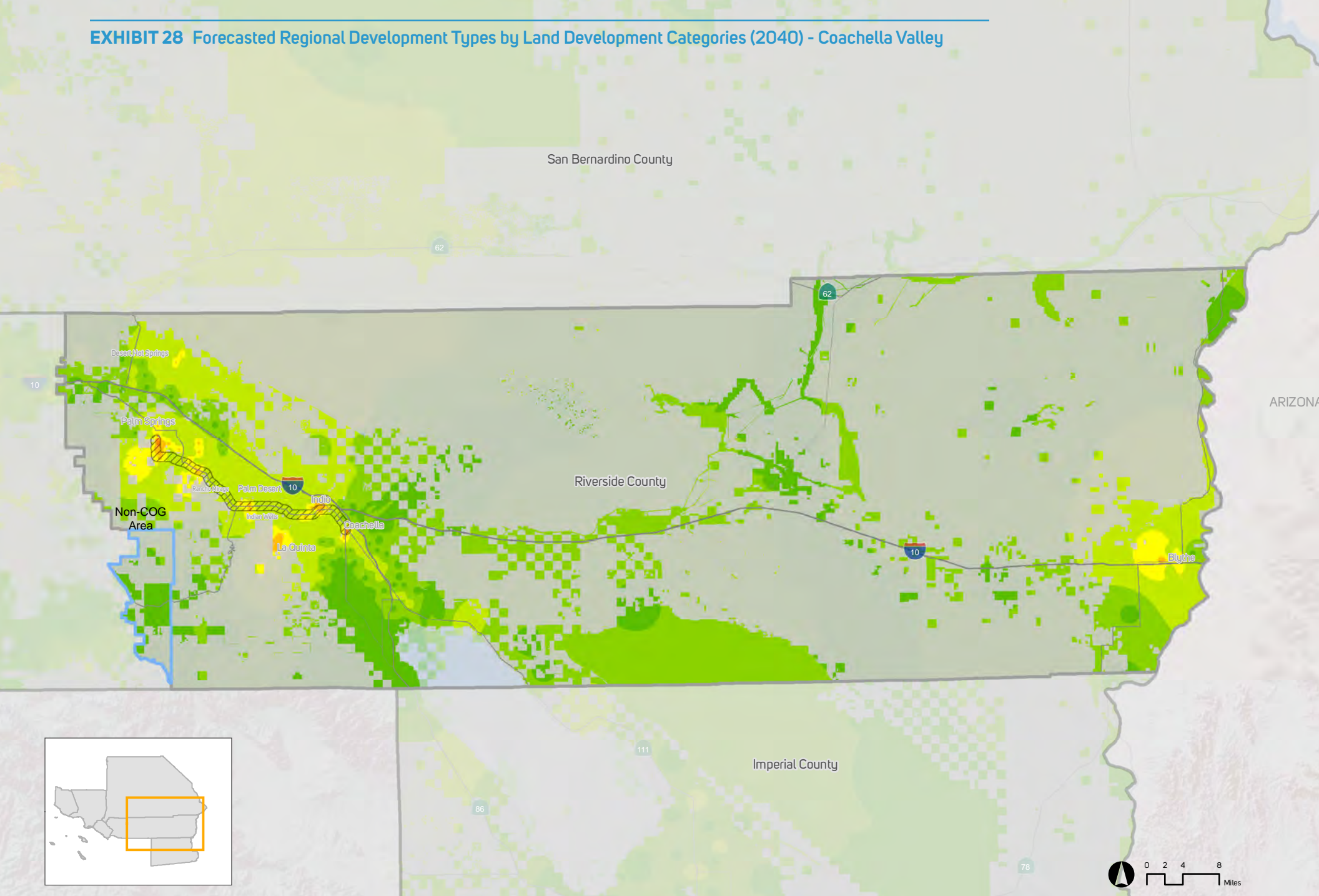
 HQT (2012)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban Compact Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 28 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Coachella Valley



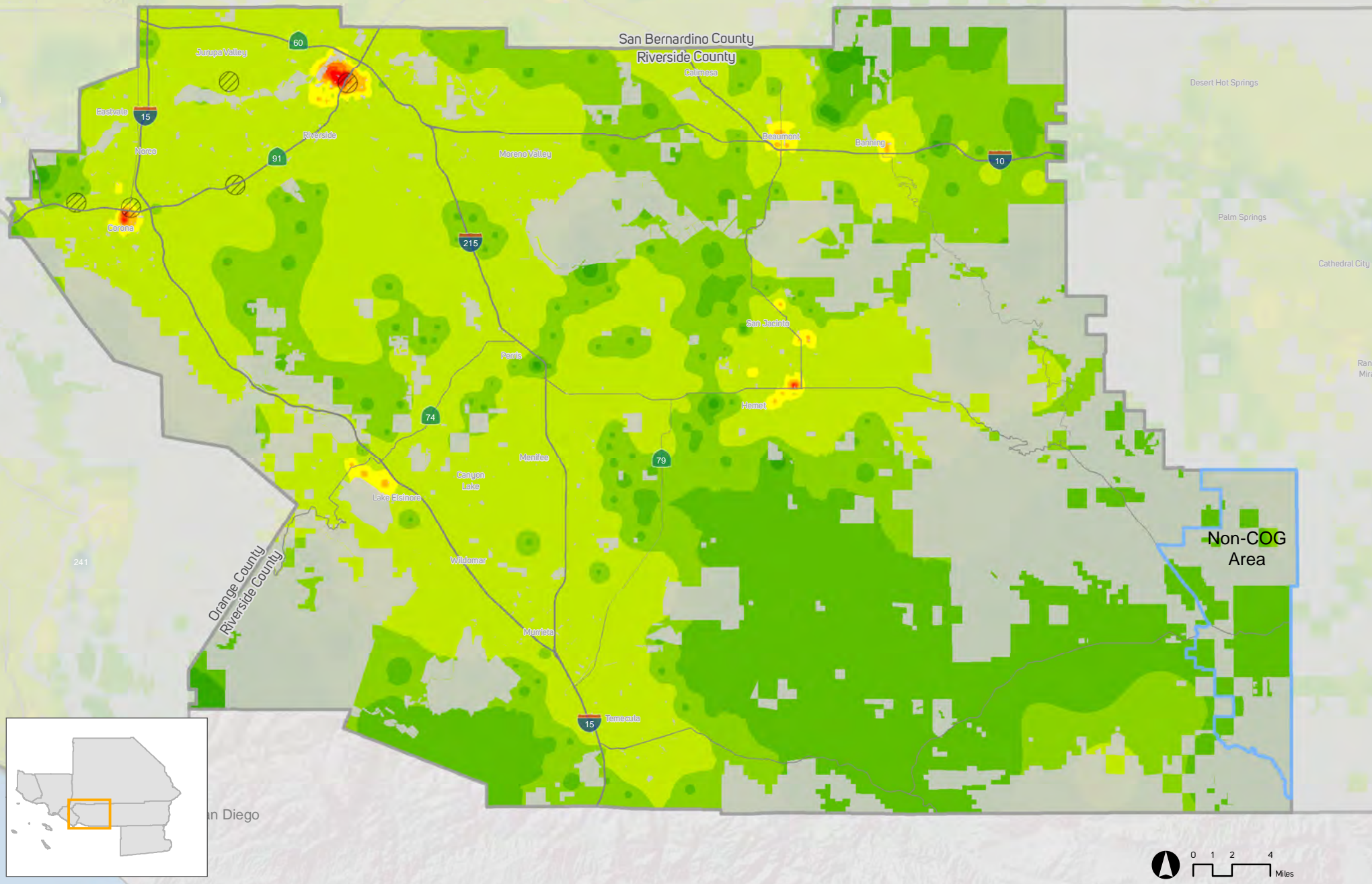
 HQTAs (2040)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban Compact Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 29 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Western Riverside County



 HQTAs (2012)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)



Urban
Compact
Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 30 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Western Riverside County

Legend:

- HQTA (2040)
- California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)
- Urban Compact Standard

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

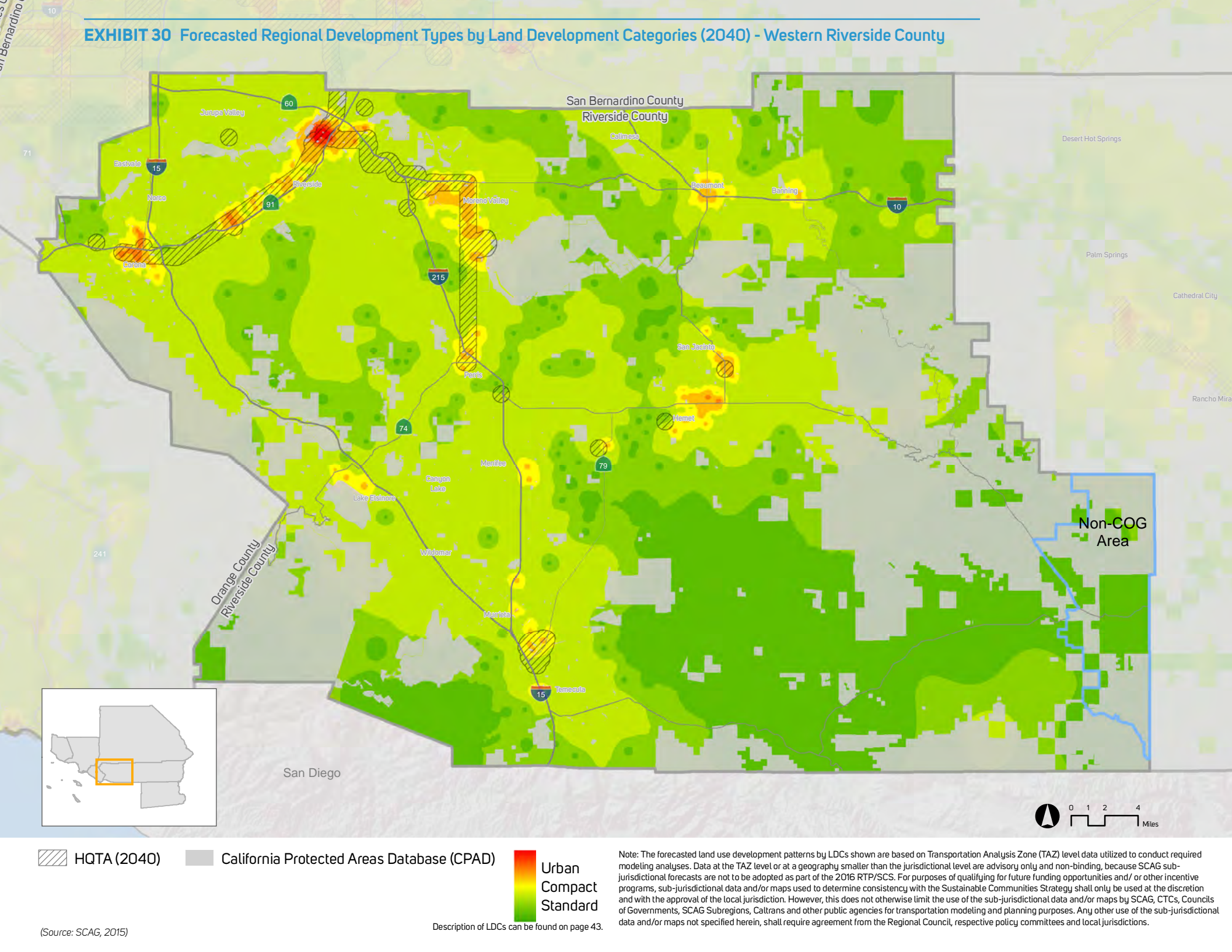


EXHIBIT 30 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Western Riverside County

Legend:

- HQTA (2040)
- California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)
- Urban Compact Standard

Map Labels: Jurupa Valley, Norco, Brea, Orange, Riverside, Moreno Valley, Fontana, Hemet, San Jacinto, Redlands, Banning, Calimesa, Corona, Lake Elsinore, Canyon Lake, Wildomar, Murietta, Temecula, San Bernardino, Desert Hot Springs, Palm Springs, Cathedral City, Rancho Mirage, San Diego, Orange County, Riverside County, San Bernardino County.

Scale: 0 1 2 4 Miles

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

EXHIBIT 30 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Western Riverside County

Legend:

- HQTA (2040)
- California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)
- Urban Compact Standard

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

EXHIBIT 30 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Western Riverside County

Legend:

- HQTA (2040)
- California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)
- Urban Compact Standard

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

EXHIBIT 31 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - San Bernardino County

The map illustrates the forecasted regional development types for San Bernardino County in 2012. It features a color-coded legend at the bottom left, where red indicates 'Urban Compact Standard' and green indicates 'HQTA (2012)'. The map also shows the 'California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)' in grey. The map includes major highways and surrounding counties (Los Angeles, Nevada, Arizona, Riverside, San Diego, Imperial). A scale bar at the bottom right indicates distances in miles (0, 3.75, 7.5, 15). An inset map at the bottom left shows the location of San Bernardino County within the state of California.

Legend:

- HQTA (2012)
- California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)
- Urban Compact Standard

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

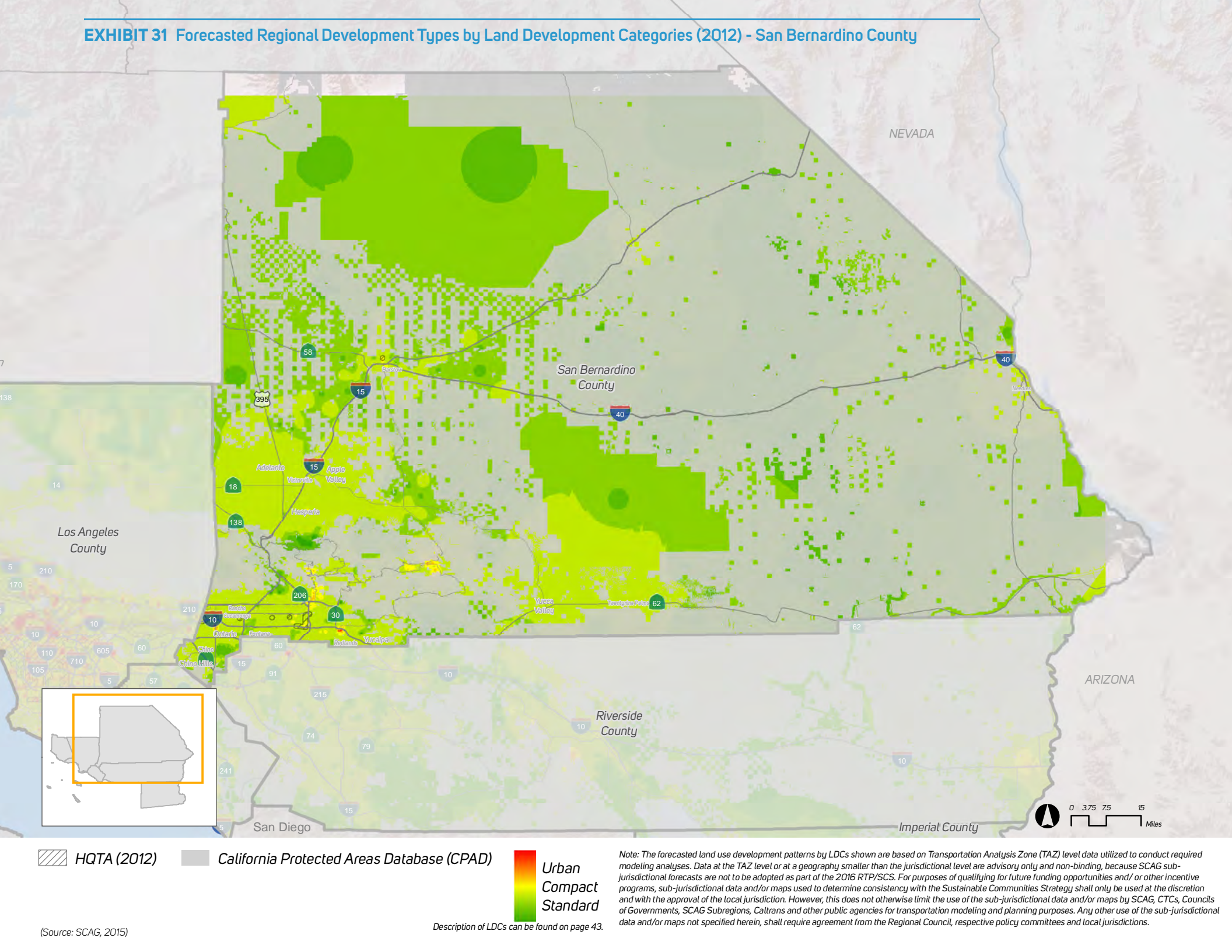


EXHIBIT 31 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - San Bernardino County

The map illustrates the forecasted regional development types for San Bernardino County in 2012. It features a color-coded legend at the bottom left: a green hatched box for HQTAs (2012), a solid green box for California Protected Areas Database (CPAD), and a red-to-yellow gradient box for the Urban Compact Standard. The map shows a dense network of urban compact standard areas, particularly in the central and eastern parts of the county, and several large HQTAs in the western and southern regions. Major highways like I-15, I-40, and SR-138 are clearly marked. Surrounding counties and states are labeled: Los Angeles County to the west, Nevada to the north, Arizona to the south, and Riverside, San Diego, and Imperial counties to the south and east. An inset map in the bottom left corner shows the location of San Bernardino County within the state of California. A scale bar and north arrow are located in the bottom right corner.

Legend:

- HQTA (2012)
- California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)
- Urban Compact Standard

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

EXHIBIT 31 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - San Bernardino County

The map illustrates the forecasted regional development types by land development categories (LDCs) for San Bernardino County in 2012. The county is shown in light gray, surrounded by Nevada to the north, Arizona to the south, Los Angeles County to the west, and Riverside and Imperial Counties to the east. Major highways are depicted as thick black lines with their respective numbers. The LDCs are represented by different colors and patterns:

- HQTA (2012)**: Represented by a diagonal hatched pattern.
- California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)**: Represented by a solid dark gray color.
- Urban Compact Standard**: Represented by a vertical color gradient from red (top) to green (bottom).

An inset map in the bottom left corner shows the location of San Bernardino County within the state of California. A scale bar in the bottom right corner indicates distances in miles (0, 3.75, 7.5, 15). A note at the bottom right states: "Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions."

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

EXHIBIT 31 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - San Bernardino County

The map illustrates the forecasted regional development types by land development categories (LDCs) for San Bernardino County in 2012. The county is shown in light gray, surrounded by Nevada to the north, Arizona to the east, Imperial County to the south, Riverside County to the southwest, and Los Angeles County to the west. Major highways are depicted as thick black lines with their respective numbers. The map uses a color-coded system to represent different LDCs: Urban (red), Compact (orange), and Standard (yellow). The map also shows HQTAs (High Quality Transit Areas) in 2012, indicated by diagonal hatching, and California Protected Areas Database (CPAD) areas in solid gray. An inset map in the bottom left corner shows the location of San Bernardino County within the state of California.

Legend:

- HQTA (2012)
- California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)
- Urban
- Compact
- Standard

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

EXHIBIT 31 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - San Bernardino County

The map illustrates the forecasted regional development types by land development categories (LDCs) for San Bernardino County in 2012. The county is shown in light gray, surrounded by Los Angeles County to the west, Nevada to the north, Arizona to the south, and Riverside and Imperial Counties to the east. Major highways are depicted as thick black lines with their respective numbers. The map uses a color-coded system to represent different LDCs: Urban (red), Compact (orange), and Standard (yellow). A legend at the bottom left identifies the symbols used: HQTAs (2012) represented by diagonal hatching, California Protected Areas Database (CPAD) represented by solid gray, and the Urban Compact Standard represented by a red-to-yellow gradient bar. An inset map shows the location of San Bernardino County within the state of California. A scale bar indicates distances up to 15 miles.

Legend:

- HQTA (2012)
- California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)
- Urban Compact Standard

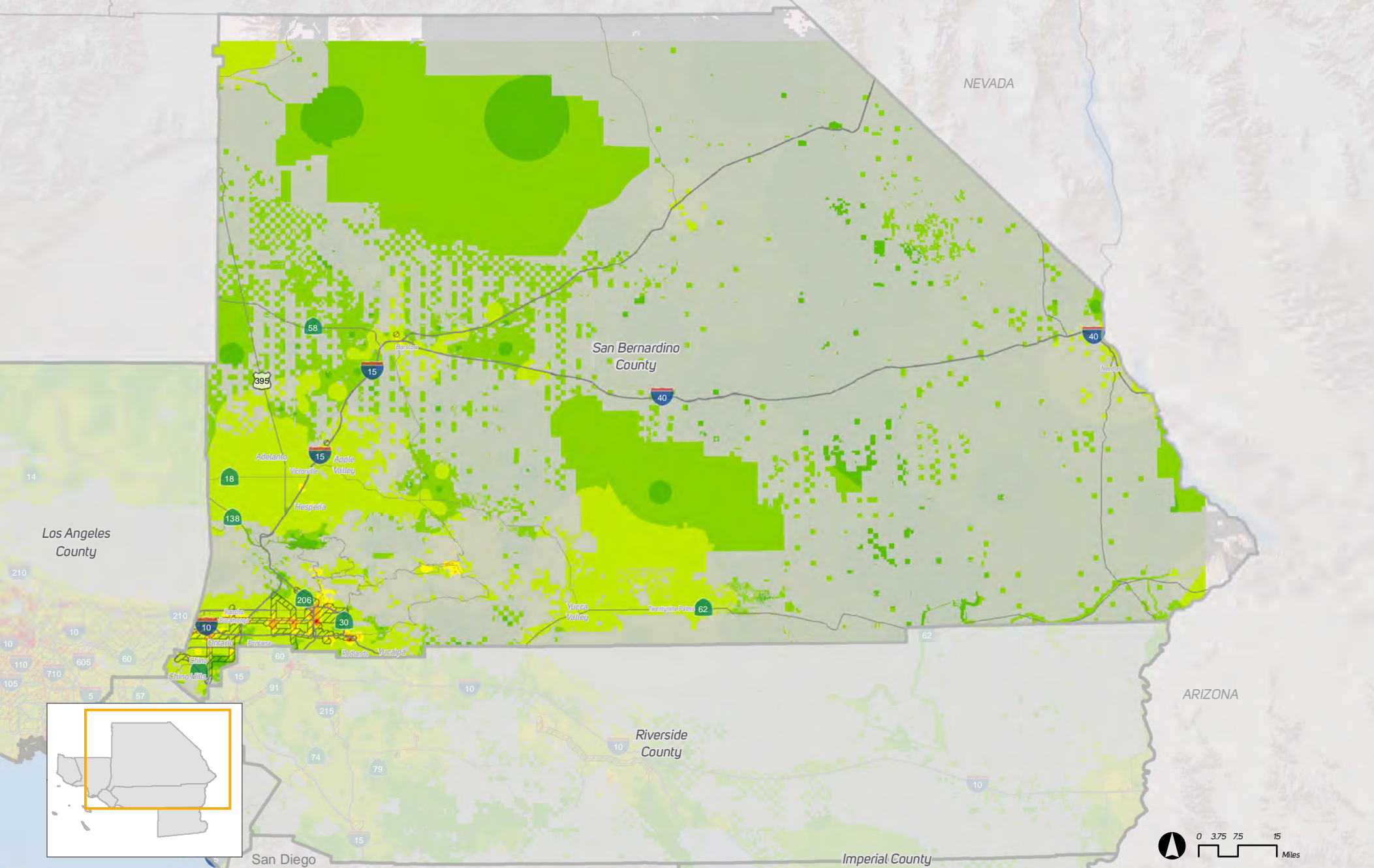
Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

[illegible]

EXHIBIT 32 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - San Bernardino County



 HQTAs (2040)

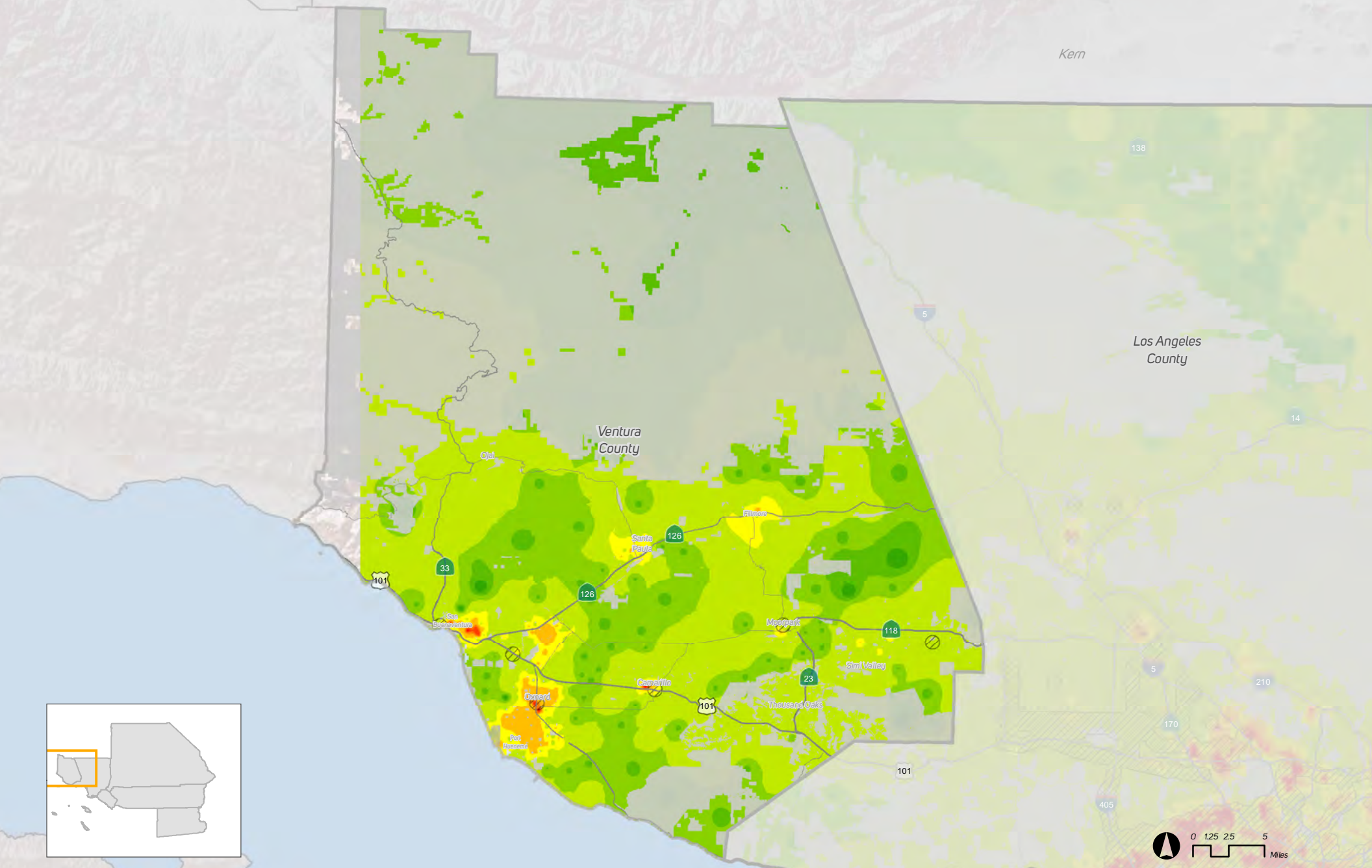
 California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban
Compact
Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 33 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2012) - Ventura County



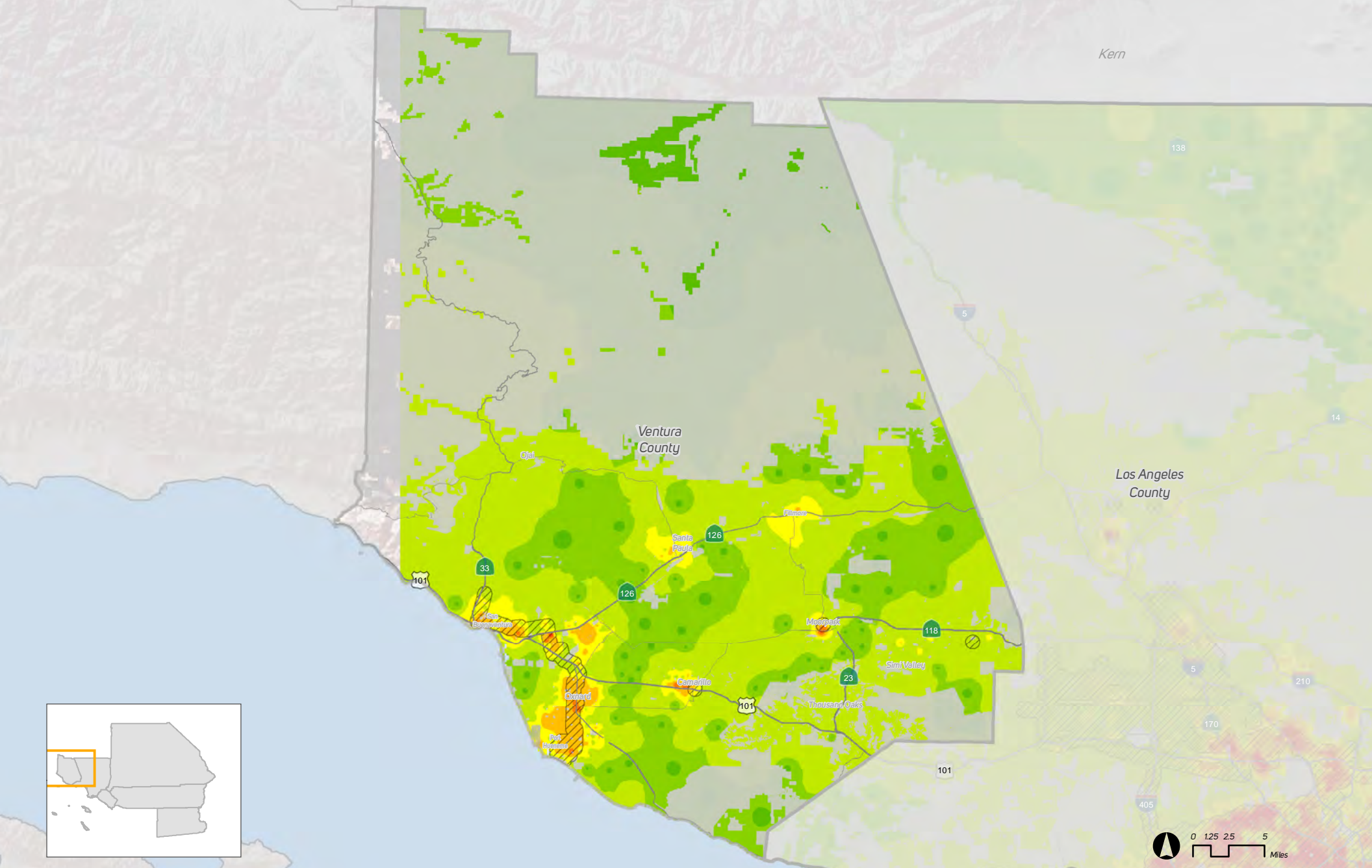
 HQTa (2012)
  California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

 Urban
Compact
Standard

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 34 Forecasted Regional Development Types by Land Development Categories (2040) - Ventura County



HQTA (2040)

California Protected Areas Database (CPAD)

Urban
Compact
Standard

(Source: SCAG, 2015)

Description of LDCs can be found on page 43.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

ROLE OF URBANFOOTPRINT SCENARIOS FOR THE 2016 RTP/SCS

Scenarios enable broad analysis of the implications of potential future conditions. Forecasts and many other models attempt to predict or identify the most likely future conditions. By contrast, normative or sketch-level scenarios let users assert future conditions to test “what if” scenarios. Instead of saying, “this is the future that will most likely happen,” UrbanFootprint is designed to help users say “if we develop in this way, here are the impacts to travel behavior, energy use, public health outcomes, and other important metrics.”

To this end, the scenarios developed for the 2016 RTP/SCS process are designed to inform conversations about the impacts of varying land use, policy, and investment decisions. They should be used to compare the implications of scenarios for important impacts on water and energy use, public health, fiscal impacts, regional vehicle miles traveled (VMT), travel and building-related greenhouse gas emissions, and household costs for transportation and utilities. This comparative information complements the outputs from the SCAG regional travel, air quality, and economic models (i.e. ABM, REMI) and can help the public and decision makers understand the relative impacts of varying land use and transportation investment strategies. UrbanFootprint models are calibrated and verified using these critical conformity models, but are not meant to replace them – rather, UrbanFootprint allows for rapid comparisons of scenario impacts for a range of critical indicators. How much more or less energy, water, or VMT will result if the region moves in one direction or another? Scenario modeling with UrbanFootprint brings meaningful, comprehensible, and timely results to those wanting to understand how growth and development choices will impact the region in the coming years and decades.

PEER REVIEW OF URBANFOOTPRINT

The UrbanFootprint model has gone through an extended peer review process at the state and regional levels. In October 2012, the “UrbanFootprint State and Regional Agency Review” group agreed that UrbanFootprint was a step forward from the existing scenario planning toolkits. The group agreed it was also a step forward for use by state, regional, and local governments. The model met and surpassed the requirement of being at least consistent with the current state of practice in scenario planning and could reasonably be expected to advance the state of the practice.

Since 2012, the various components of the UrbanFootprint model have been presented and discussed at length with agencies and stakeholders across the state. Among those agencies at the state level are the Air Resources Board (ARB), Office of Planning and Research (OPR), Strategic Growth Council (SGC), California Technology Agency (CTA), California Energy Commission, Department of Water Resources, Lawrence Berkeley National Labs and Caltrans. Developers of UrbanFootprint have also met with regional agencies, such as SCAG, Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG), and San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG). Among the stakeholders that have actively participated in the

review process are the: American Lung Association, ClimatePlan, Transform, faculty from UC Berkeley and UC Davis, Resources Legacy Fund, Policy in Motion and the Nature Conservancy and the SCAG Scenario Planning Model (SPM) Working Group.

SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT RULES

This section summarizes the processes utilized in the development and analysis of SCAG’s 2016 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) “scenarios”. It provides an overview of the primary components of each of the four scenarios as well as the primary “rules” and methods used to develop them.

The SCAG regional scenario development process is designed to explore alternative land use distributions and transportation networks as a critical step in the process of drafting the 2016 RTP/SCS. Four scenarios were developed and analyzed. For the ‘Trend’ and ‘2012 RTP Updated’ scenarios, SCAG provided its consultant, Calthorpe Analytics, with key scenario data and controlling mechanisms. Two additional scenarios, the Policy A and B scenarios were built and analyzed by Calthorpe Analytics to explore land use and transportation system variations. Using the UrbanFootprint Scenario Planning Model (SPM), all scenarios were normalized to a standardized data framework and analyzed using the model’s peer reviewed analytical modules. More information on the Urban Footprint model can be found in the Reference Documents section at the end of this Appendix.

Each land use-transportation scenario explores a different policy framework for the 2040 horizon year. All four scenarios assumed the same growth in population, housing and employment at the county and regional scales. All four scenarios utilized the latest growth projections for population, household and employment. All four scenarios were built with 2012 as the base year, and all were developed at the same geographic scale, the Scenario Planning Zone (SPZ). A high level summary of the characteristics of each of the scenarios is provided in [TABLE 2](#).

Each scenario was assessed for land consumption, passenger vehicle travel, greenhouse gas emissions, energy and water use, household costs, public health impacts and local infrastructure costs using SPM analytical models. More information on the Building Energy, Transportation Impacts, Transportation Model and Water Analysis can be found in the Reference Documents section at the end of this Appendix. These metrics highlight the impacts of varying residential and commercial growth patterns around High-Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs)¹ and Transit Priority Area (TPAs)². These metrics are also sensitive to the nature of the development patterns in terms of walkability and mix of use. The scenarios were built to reflect the impact of UrbanFootprint’s Land Development Categories (LDCs)⁴ that relate the impact of investment in active transportation measures and land pattern relationships to changes in the regional transportation network.

TABLE 2 2016 RTP/SCS Scenarios Summary

| | Scenario 1 - Trend | Scenario 2 - 2012 RTP Updated | Scenario 3 - Policy A | Scenario 4 - Policy B |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Growth Projections | Projections 2012–2040: 21% Population Growth 2012 Base Year: 18.3 million population, 5.9 million households, 7.4 million jobs 26% Housing Growth 2012 – 2040 Change: 3.8 million population, 1.5 million households, 2.4 million jobs 33% Job Growth 2040 End State: 22.1 million population, 7.4 million households, 9.8 million jobs | | | |
| Scenario Theme | Past trends extrapolated forward | How does the 2012 RTP plan work with local land use planning 4 years later? | More focused land use based on shifting demographics and preference. | Pushing the envelope with more aggressive transit investments, land use coordination, and technology change. |
| Transportation Network | 2012 RTP Network | Updated 2012 RTP Network | Updated 2012 RTP Network | Updated 2012 RTP Network Strategic plan Projects |
| Housing Mix | Growth Increment: | Growth Increment: | Growth Increment: | Growth Increment: |
| | 64% single family | 48% single family | 34% single family | 28% single family |
| | 36% multifamily | 52% multifamily | 66% multifamily | 72% multifamily |
| Land Use & Transit Policy Themes | Past trend | HQTA/TPA focus per existing plans | Additional HQTA focus | Additional HQTA and TPA focus |
| | | | Active transportation investments | Active transportation investments |
| | | | Improved walkability | Improved walkability |
| | | | 'First/Last' Mile focus | First/Last' Mile focus |
| Land Use & Transit Coordination | High Quality Transit Areas | High Quality Transit Areas | High Quality Transit Areas | High Quality Transit Areas |
| | 36% Homes | 39% Homes | 46% Homes | 53% Homes |
| | 44% Employees | 48% Employees | 55% Employees | 66% Employees |
| | Transit Priority Areas | Transit Priority Areas | Transit Priority Areas | Transit Priority Areas |
| | 16% Homes | 19% Homes | 23% Homes | 27% Homes |
| | 23% Employees | 27% Employees | 31% Employees | 36% Employees |
| Land Use Pattern Focus | 2012-2040 New growth: | 2012-2040 New growth: | 2012-2040 New growth: | 2012-2040 New growth: |
| | 3% Urban Infill | 13% Urban Infill | 13% Urban Infill | 13% Urban Infill |
| | 11% Compact Walkable | 32% Compact Walkable | 49% Compact Walkable | 59% Compact Walkable |
| | 86% Standard Suburban | 55% Standard Suburban | 38% Standard Suburban | 28% Standard Suburban |
| Climate Resilience | No Policy | No Policy | No Policy | Avoided growth in: |
| | | | | Critical habitat areas |
| | | | | 2100 5 foot sea level rise zones |

Source: SCAG

Each of the scenarios analyzed by Calthorpe Analytics incorporates a specific set of parameters and scenario “rules.” One of the key differences between each scenario is the relative proportion of housing and employment in TPAs and HQTAs. **TABLE 3** and **TABLE 4** detail the proportion of households and employment within TPAs and HQTAs for each scenario and for each county at the 2040 out year.

The following section describes the Land Development Categories (LDCs) and Place Types used to build the scenarios. The sections after detail the process used to translate the ‘Trend’ and ‘2012 RTP Plan Updated’ scenarios provided by SCAG into the SPM data framework, and the steps used by Calthorpe Analytics to build the Policy A and Policy B scenarios.

LAND DEVELOPMENT CATEGORIES (LDCS) AND PLACE TYPES

The SPM employs a series of LDCs and Place Types to describe the different types of land uses in the region. These LDCs and Place Types are comprised of a mix of different types of buildings along with assumptions about characteristics such as the amount of land devoted to streets, parks and civic areas. There are two levels of detail. The first level, LDCs, is a simplified classification intended for conveying land use alternative and maps to the broader public. At a more detailed level, the Place Types are intended for modeling purposes at the SPZ level.

TABLE 3 Percentage of Households in High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs)
Including Transit Priority Areas (TPAs), 2040

| County | Trend | 2012 RTP Updated | Policy A | Policy B |
|----------------|-------|------------------|----------|----------|
| Imperial | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| Los Angeles | 56% | 58% | 65% | 73% |
| Orange | 27% | 30% | 38% | 44% |
| Riverside | 2% | 7% | 16% | 22% |
| San Bernardino | 13% | 20% | 29% | 41% |
| Ventura | 3% | 3% | 21% | 25% |
| SCAG Region | 36% | 39% | 46% | 53% |

Source: SCAG

LAND DEVELOPMENT CATEGORIES (LDCS)

As previously mentioned, the future forecasted development types of the region also employs a series of Land Development Categories (LDCs), which serve as a simplified classification used to describe the general conditions likely to occur within a specific area. These LDCs are aggregations of the 35 Place Types used for modeling purposes. A table of how the 35 Place Types were categorized into the three LDCs can be found in the Reference Documents section of the SCS Background Documentation Appendix. Following is a list of the three LDCs employed in the 2016–2040 RTP/SCS Plan Scenarios.

- **Urban**

Often found within and directly adjacent to moderate and high density urban centers. Virtually all ‘Urban’ growth would be considered infill or redevelopment. The majority of housing units are multifamily and attached single family (townhome), which tend to consume less water and energy than the larger types found in greater proportion in less urban locations. These areas are supported by high levels of regional and local transit service. Well-connected street networks and the mix and intensity of uses result in a highly walkable environment. Enhanced access and connectivity for people who choose not to drive or do not have access to a vehicle.

- **Compact Walkable**

Less intense than Urban LDC, but highly walkable with rich mix of retail, commercial, residential and civic uses. Most likely to occur as new growth on the urban edge, or large-

TABLE 4 Percentage of Employment in High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs)
Including Transit Priority Areas (TPAs), 2040

| County | Trend | 2012 RTP Updated | Policy A | Policy B |
|----------------|-------|------------------|----------|----------|
| Imperial | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| Los Angeles | 64% | 66% | 73% | 81% |
| Orange | 38% | 39% | 46% | 60% |
| Riverside | 7% | 15% | 29% | 41% |
| San Bernardino | 18% | 35% | 42% | 59% |
| Ventura | 7% | 6% | 19% | 27% |
| SCAG Region | 44% | 48% | 55% | 66% |

Source: SCAG

scale redevelopment. Rich mix of housing, from multifamily and attached single family (townhome) to small- and medium-lot single family homes. Well served by regional and local transit service, but may not benefit from as much service as Urban growth, and is less likely to occur around major multimodal hubs. Streets are well connected and walkable, and destinations such as schools, shopping and entertainment areas can typically be reached via a walk, bike, transit or short auto trip.

- **Standard Suburban**

Reflects the separate-use auto-oriented development of the American suburban landscape over the past five decades. Densities tend to be lower than in Compact Walkable LDC, and land uses are generally not highly mixed - medium- and larger-lot single family homes comprise the majority of this development form. Standard areas are not typically well served by regional transit service and most trips are made via automobile.

Place Types

The Place Types were virtually “painted” onto the map of the region using the SPM. Each Place Type carries with it values that describe the characteristics of the place it represents. It was important to establish a set of Place Types that represent the full range of development patterns and forms that make up the region today and into the future. In addition, these Place Types must be easy to communicate to the public and key policy decision makers. The Place Types contain a large amount of information relating to the characteristics of the landscape, including jobs and housing density, urban design and mix of land uses, and lend themselves to clear communication through photo-simulations and other types of renderings.

Through use of the SPM, Place Types are the foundation of the forecasted regional development types scenarios. The SPM uses the typologies to calculate results for a range of evaluation criteria, in advance of the four-step travel demand model including housing and job mix, densities and VMT. The scenarios are built upon, and provide data at the SPZ level including households and employment. This represents the data that is fed into the regional transportation model to determine how the potential land use pattern impacts travel behavior.

Within the SPM, Place Types were assigned a mix of building types, each having an associated job and housing density. Examples of building types include mixed-use residential four stories, garden apartment, compact single-family home, office, main street retail, business flex and many others. Because Place Types make it possible to measure evaluation criteria that rely on information tied directly to individual buildings and uses, many of the assumptions are built into the individual building spreadsheets (called prototype buildings) that were then grouped together to form Place Types. More information on the Place Types, such as summaries and descriptions, can be found in the Reference Documents section at the end of this Appendix.

SCENARIO 1 (TREND) AND SCENARIO 2 (2012 RTP-UPDATED) SCENARIO TRANSLATION

SCENARIO 1 (TREND SCENARIO) AND SCENARIO 2 (2012 RTP UPDATED SCENARIO) TRANSLATION METHODOLOGY

SCAG provided Calthorpe Analytics with land use and forecast allocation data for the Scenario 1 (Trend) and Scenario 2 (2012 RTP Updated) scenarios as csv formatted tables at the SPZ and Tier 2 TAZ scales.

This data was processed to conform to the UrbanFootprint/SPM data schema and normalized to the SPZ scale using the following steps:

- **Step 1: Place type translation**

Every SPZ that contained households or employment was assigned a qualitative land use designation known as a place type. There are 35 Place Types in the UrbanFootprint/SPM library (see Reference Documents section). Place types are assigned by one of two methods, utilizing either a density-based or a rule-based approach. Density classification utilizes dwelling unit density, employment density, street intersection density, and the proportion of retail employment to classify a given SPZ to a place type designation. Rule-based place type assignment is used for locations which cannot be classified by density, such as parks, civic institutions, and military bases. Rule-based assignment uses parcel data and other spatial datasets to assign place types based on spatial location.

- **Step 2: Deriving dwelling units from households**

The standardized UrbanFootprint/SPM schema requires that both unoccupied and

TABLE 5 SCAG to UrbanFootprint Residential Types

| UrbanFootprint Type | SCAG Type |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Single Family Large Lot | Single Family |
| Single Family Small Lot | Single Family |
| Attached Single Family | Multifamily |
| Multifamily | Multifamily |

Source: SCAG

occupied dwelling units are tracked through the system. For SPZs experiencing no change, the base year (2012) occupancy rate was applied to estimate the number of dwelling units. For SPZs with growth in households or employment into the future, a combination of the base year occupancy rate and the occupancy rate derived from the UrbanFootprint translated place type were used to estimate dwelling units from SCAG-provided occupied-household data. Dwelling units were calculated for each county independently so that county controls of dwelling units were equivalent across scenarios.

- **Step 3: Establishing residential units by type**

SCAG provided the number of single family and multifamily households at the SPZ scale. These were disaggregated into the four UrbanFootprint/SPM residential classifications according to the crosswalk in [TABLE 6](#). For SPZs that had no residential growth from the base to the future, the base year distribution was used to disaggregate the four types. For SPZs with future growth, a combination of the base year distribution and place type distribution was used to disaggregate the residential types. This process utilized the following rules:

If growth in total households was less than five households between 2012 and 2040 in a given SPZ, the base year UrbanFootprint/SPM residential distribution was utilized.

If growth in total units was greater than five households between 2012 and 2040 in a given SPZ, the classified place type household distribution was utilized.

For all households in SPZs classified as Institutional, Parks or Military place types, the base year 2012 distribution of households was utilized.

For all remaining undistributed units (<5 percent of new units), these were allocated to UrbanFootprint residential types using ACS 2013 five year block group housing distributions at the Census Block Group scale.

Once all units were allocated to the four types, these were controlled to county level control totals by household type while maintaining total household totals at the Tier 2 TAZ scale.

- **Step 4: Disaggregating SCAG employment to the UrbanFootprint/SPM NAICS schema**

SCAG provided a detailed employment breakdown at the SPZ scale for both the 2012 RTP Updated and Trend scenarios. This data was cross-walked into the UrbanFootprint/SPM schema using the relationship contained in [TABLE 6](#) and the following process steps:

Employment categories that cross-walked directly to UrbanFootprint categories were assigned directly.

TABLE 6 Crosswalk from SCAG Employment Category to UrbanFootprint NAICS Categories

| UrbanFootprint Category | SCAG Provided Category |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Emp_retail_services | Retail |
| Emp_restaurant | Art_entertainment |
| Emp_accommodation | Art_entertainment |
| Emp_arts_entertainment | Art_entertainment |
| Emp_other_services | Other_service |
| Emp_office_services | Information + FIRE + Professional |
| Emp_medical_services | Education |
| Emp_public_admin | Public_admin |
| Emp_education | Education |
| Emp_manufacturing | Manufacturing |
| Emp_wholesale | Wholesale |
| Emp_transport_warehousing | Transportation_utilities |
| Emp_construction | Construction |
| Emp_utilities | Transportation_utilities |
| Emp_agriculture | Agriculture |
| Emp_extraction | Agriculture |

Source: SCAG

TABLE 7 UrbanFootprint Building Square Footage Factors for Residential Units and Employees by Type

| UrbanFootprint Field | | Description | Suburban Sqft/Employee | Urban Sqft/Employee |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------|
| RESIDENTIAL BUILDING SQUARE FEET | Bldg_sqft_detsf_sl | Small Lot Single Family building square feet | 2400 | 1650 |
| | Bldg_sqft_detsf_ll | Large Lot Single Family building square feet | 3000 | 2100 |
| | Bldg_sqft_attsf | Attached Single Family building square feet | 1800 | 1800 |
| | Bldg_sqft_mf2to4 | Multifamily 2 to 4 building square feet | 2000 | 1850 |
| | Bldg_sqft_mf5p | Multifamily 5 plus building square feet | 1200 | 1200 |
| COMMERCIAL BUILDING SQUARE FEET | Retail building square feet | | | |
| | Bldg_sqft_retail_services | Retail services building square feet | 750 | 475 |
| | Bldg_sqft_accommodation | Accommodation building square feet | 2000 | 1875 |
| | Bldg_sqft_restaurant | Restaurant building square feet | 750 | 475 |
| | Bldg_sqft_arts_entertainment | Entertainment and recreation building square feet | 1250 | 900 |
| | Bldg_sqft_other_services | Other services building square feet | 850 | 650 |
| | Office building square feet | | | |
| | Bldg_sqft_office_services | Office services building square feet | 350 | 280 |
| | Bldg_sqft_education | Education services building square feet | 1050 | 900 |
| | Bldg_sqft_medical_services | Medical and health services building square feet | 800 | 725 |
| | Bldg_sqft_public_admin | Public administration building square feet | 700 | 620 |
| | Industrial building square feet | | | |
| | Bldg_sqft_transport_warehousing | Transportation and warehousing building square feet | 1700 | 1200 |
| | Bldg_sqft_wholesale | Wholesale building square feet | 660 | 600 |

Source: Calthorpe Analytics, 2015

For categories that needed to be disaggregated (such as the SCAG ‘art_entertainment’ category), if growth in new employment was less than 20 employees between 2012 and 2040, base year employment distributions were applied to disaggregate these employment categories.

For categories that needed to be disaggregated, if growth in new employment was greater than 20 employees between 2012 and 2040, the classified place type-based employment distribution was utilized.

For categories that needed to be disaggregated, all remaining unclassified SPZs had Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (LEHD) 2010 rates applied from the Census Block Group scale.

- **Step 5: Estimating building square feet**

Having populated the UrbanFootprint schema for residential units by type and employment by type, building square footage at the SPZ scale was estimated. For each SPZ, building square footage was estimated using assumptions for square footage by residential type, square footage per employee by employment type, and street intersection density (to distinguish urban versus suburban street connectivity and associated building categories). The building square footage factors are contained in [TABLE 7](#).

- **Step 6: Estimating parcel acreage**

The UrbanFootprint/SPM schema tracks residential, commercial, mixed use, and no-use parcel acreage fields through the system. Parcel acreage was estimated for each SPZ using a combination of base 2012 parcel-derived acreages as well as acreage distributions sourced from translated place type attributes. The following rules were utilized to assign parcel acreage at the SPZ scale.

For SPZs which had less than five new households or 20 new employees between 2012 and 2040, parcel acreage by type was taken from the 2012 base dataset as long as those SPZs continued to have households or employment that corresponded with the acreage type from the base year. In other words, if the 2040 dataset continued to have households, residential parcel acreage was taken from the 2012 dataset.

For SPZs which had greater than five new households and 20 new employees between 2012 and 2040, the acreage by type distribution was taken from the place type acreage distribution.

- **Step 7: Estimating outdoor irrigated area**

Irrigated area was estimated using place type derived per household and per employee by type densities at the SPZ-scale. Sourced from the place type attribute table, residential irrigated area densities were multiplied by the number of households at the SPZ scale to estimate the residential portion of SPZ area that was irrigated. Commercial irrigated area was calculated with a similar method,

utilizing the place type look-up of irrigated area per employee multiplied by the number of employees at the SPZ-scale.

SCENARIO 1 (TREND) RESULTS

The Trend scenario is a representation of the land use patterns and transportation policies of the past decades projected out to 2040. A significant proportion of housing growth in this scenario is made up of single family large lot units (> 5,500 sqft / parcel). A high percentage of growth takes place in suburban areas in and around the urban edges of the region. A visual representation of new growth in the Trend Scenario is provided in [EXHIBIT 35](#): Trend Scenario Growth with TPA/HQTA transit network. [FIGURE 1](#) and [FIGURE 2](#) provide the residential unit type distribution of growth to 2040, and the breakdown of growth by land development category (LDC).

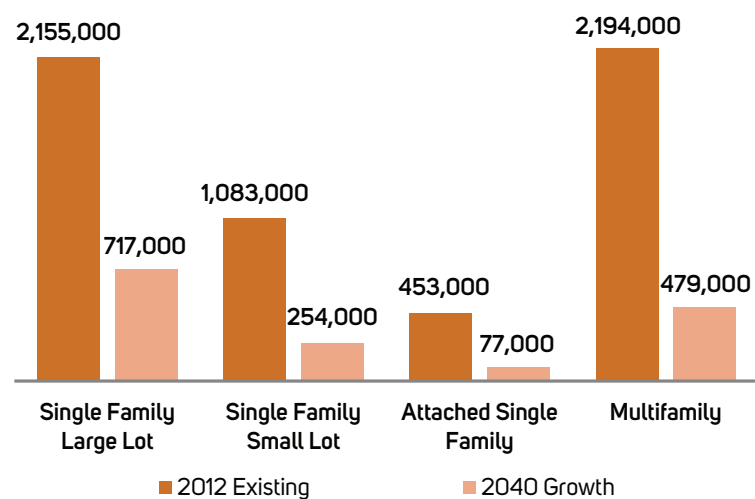
Scenario 2 (2012 RTP Updated) Results

The 2012 RTP Updated scenario represents SCAG’s regional ‘stitch’ of the jurisdictional general plans, paired with the transportation network from the 2012 RTP. The growth in residential units in this scenario is more evenly split between single family and multifamily types, and nearly 40 percent of residential units in 2040 are within a TPA or HQTA. A visual representation of new growth in the 2012 RTP/SCS Updated scenario is provided in [EXHIBIT 36](#): RTP 2012 Updated Scenario Growth with TPA/HQTA transit network. [FIGURE 3](#) and [FIGURE 4](#) provide the residential unit type distribution of growth to 2040 and the breakdown of growth by land development category (LDC).

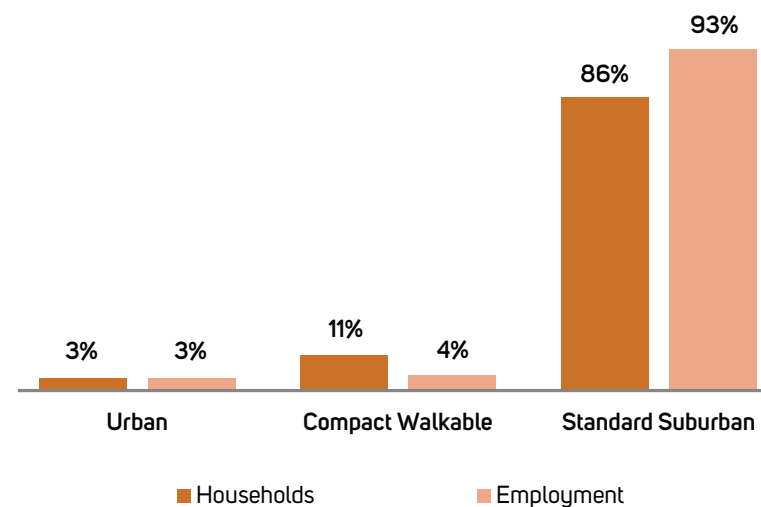
SCENARIO 3 (POLICY A) AND SCENARIO 4 (POLICY B) SCENARIO CREATION

The Scenario 3 (Policy A) and Scenario 4 (Policy B) scenarios were created by Calthorpe Analytics based on the five guiding principles identified in Chapter 4 of the Plan. Following these guiding principles, ‘rules’ were developed in collaboration with SCAG staff. Both scenarios were constructed as ‘pivots’ from the ‘2012 RTP Updated’ dataset to match their established rules frameworks. The resulting land use scenarios distribute housing and employment in response to changes in transportation networks, varying demand for residential types by county, and the incorporation of policy assumptions related to active transportation investments, walkability and climate adaptation and resilience.

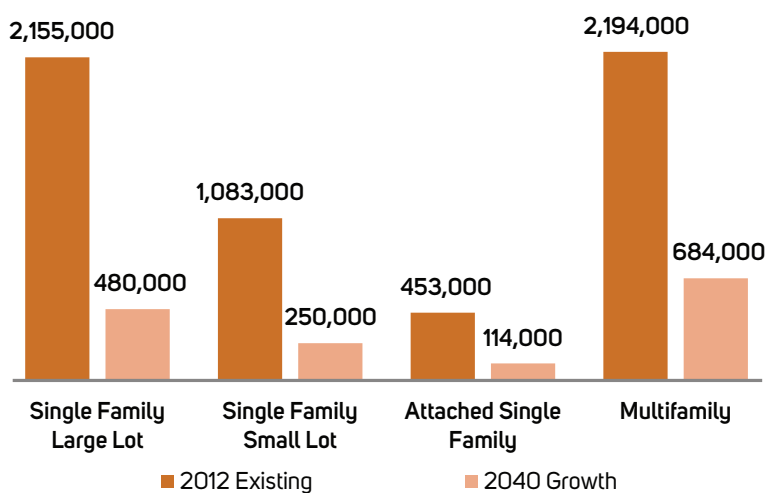
The process by which scenarios are created in the UrbanFootprint/SPM follows the general flow illustrated in [FIGURE 5](#). Utilizing a detailed and standardized canvas of built form, residential and commercial use and street connectivity, change is applied via the allocation of place types which are distributed using rule-based spatial queries. Once applied, place types are used to calculate new residential and commercial growth and changes in street connectivity using their density, use and other characteristics.

FIGURE 1 Trend, Residential Growth by Unit Type, 2012-2040

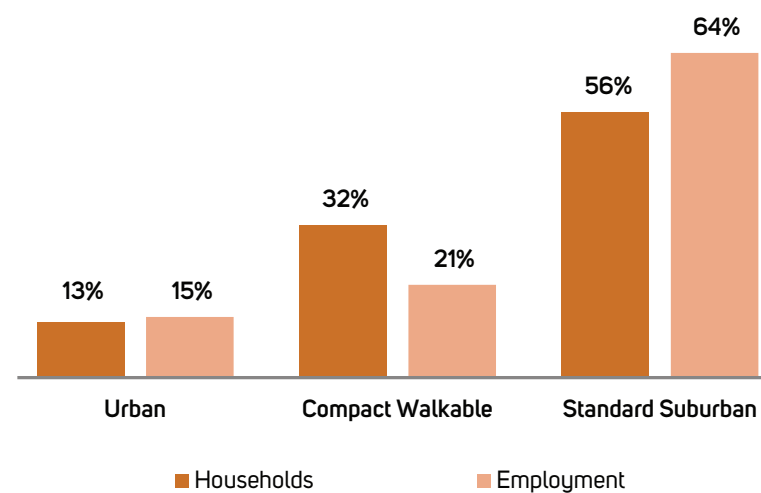
Source: SCAG

FIGURE 2 Trend, Proportion of New Growth by Land Development Category (LDC), 2012 - 2040

Source: SCAG

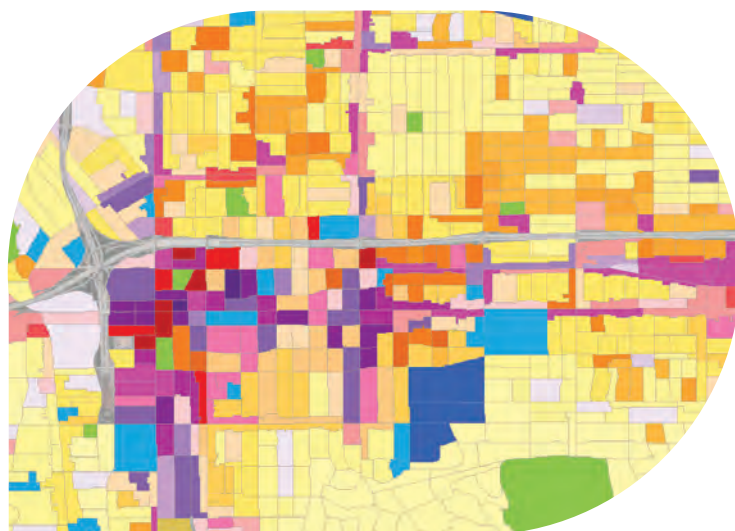
FIGURE 3 2012 RTP Updated, Residential Growth by Unit Type, 2012-2040

Source: SCAG

FIGURE 4 2012 RTP Updated, Proportion of New Growth by Land Development Category (LDC), 2012 - 2040

Source: SCAG

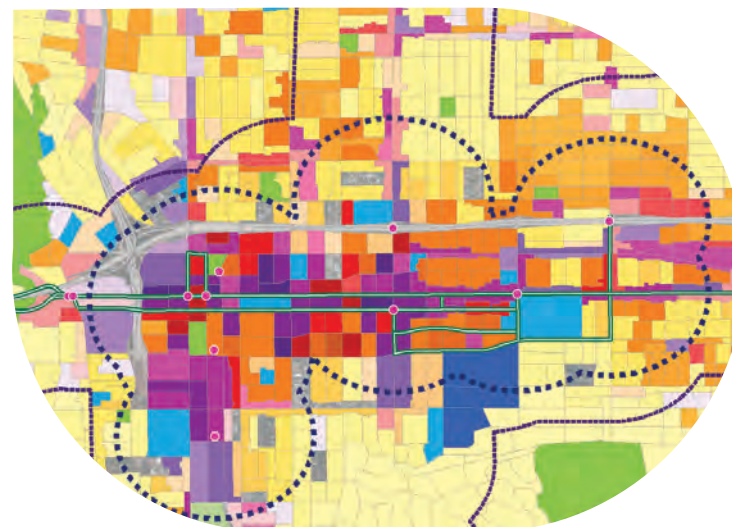
FIGURE 5 Example: Applying Change via Place Types to Increase Density and Walkability in Transit Priority Areas (TPAs)



Starting Condition



Place types applied in TPAs



Applied place type change blended with the starting condition to create a new end state.

SCENARIO 3 (POLICY A) SCENARIO RULES AND ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY

Scenario 3 (Policy A) closely resembles the development types distribution of the 2012 SCS, but has an increased focus on active transportation investments within one mile of major transit stops, and improved walkability proximate to transit corridors (as designated by TPAs and HQTAs). It has a notable increase in the growth of multifamily and attached single family (townhome) units across the region as compared to the 2012 RTP Updated scenario and a larger focus on compact walkable and urban land use types.

Scenario 3 (Policy A) Scenario Rules

The rules that governed the allocation and type of growth in Scenario 3 (Policy A) are described below.

- **Focus on HQTAs and TPAs:** The Scenario 3 (Policy A) scenario sees a modest increase in the proportion of growth allocated to HQTAs and TPAs, with 46 percent of households and 55 percent of jobs within an HQTA or TPA by 2040. This represents a 7 percent increase in the number of households and a 7 percent increase in jobs in an HQTA when compared to the 2012 Updated scenario.
- **Residential Distribution:** The distribution of households by type closely resembles the SCAG 2012 SCS distribution, with 66 percent of new growth in multifamily households and 34 percent as single family households. This is a significant increase in the relative proportion of multifamily households to single family households as compared with 2012 RTP Updated scenario which was more evenly split in household growth between single family and multifamily types.
- **Transit Network:** The Scenario 3 (Policy A) scenario uses the same updated 2012 RTP transit network and operational characteristics as used in the 2012 RTP Updated scenario.
- **Walkability, First and Last Mile-Focus, and Active Transportation Investment:** The Scenario 3 (Policy A) scenario sees significant active transportation investments above and beyond the 2012 RTP/SCS, and improvement in walkability within and around one mile of major transit stations. To represent this increase in investments and walkability, “walkable” Urban and Compact place types are focused in and around HQTAs and TPAs throughout the region; walkable place types are those that have a street intersection density greater than 150 intersections per square mile, which is generally correlated with an increase in walk, bike, transit and non-auto mode share.
- **County/Jurisdiction Control Totals.** For each county, the high level totals for population, households and employment were controlled at the jurisdictional level to ensure comparability across the scenarios. For residential units by type, each county was controlled to specific totals in order to ensure that changes in unit type were comparable both regionally and sub-regionally across the scenarios.

Scenario 3 (Policy A) Allocation Methodology

Scenario 3 (Policy A) was developed using the translated 2012 RTP Updated scenario as a starting point. Modifications were made using Python and PostgreSQL programming languages to implement the UrbanFootprint/SPM modeling framework. The following steps highlight the process that was executed by the scripted templates to quantitatively build out the Policy A rules framework.

- **Step 1: Allocate new residential growth in HQTA/TPAs.**

The first pass was to roughly allocate new residential growth in the HQTA/TPA areas to match the portion of households within HQTAs by county. Using the county-level percent of households within HQTAs, factors were derived to increase household HQTA totals to match the county distribution. Of the new units added to HQTA areas through this process, only multifamily and attached single family types experienced growth (66 percent were multifamily and 34 percent attached single family); detached single family unit totals stayed constant within these areas.

- **Step 2: Control residential units to county controls.**

Following the initial allocation of new residential units to HQTAs, households by type (single family, attached single family, and multifamily) were adjusted by factors so that sum of each household type matched the county control total. Any SPZ that showed losses in households when comparing 2040 to the 2012 base year were set to the 2012 base year household distribution.

- **Step 3: Allocate new employee growth in HQTA/TPAs.**

This pass allocated the correct proportion of employees to HQTA/TPA areas to match county-level distribution of employees within HQTA/TPA zones. New employee growth in HQTAs took the form of Retail and Office employees; industrial employment did not occur within the HQTA/TPA zones.

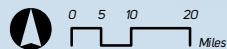
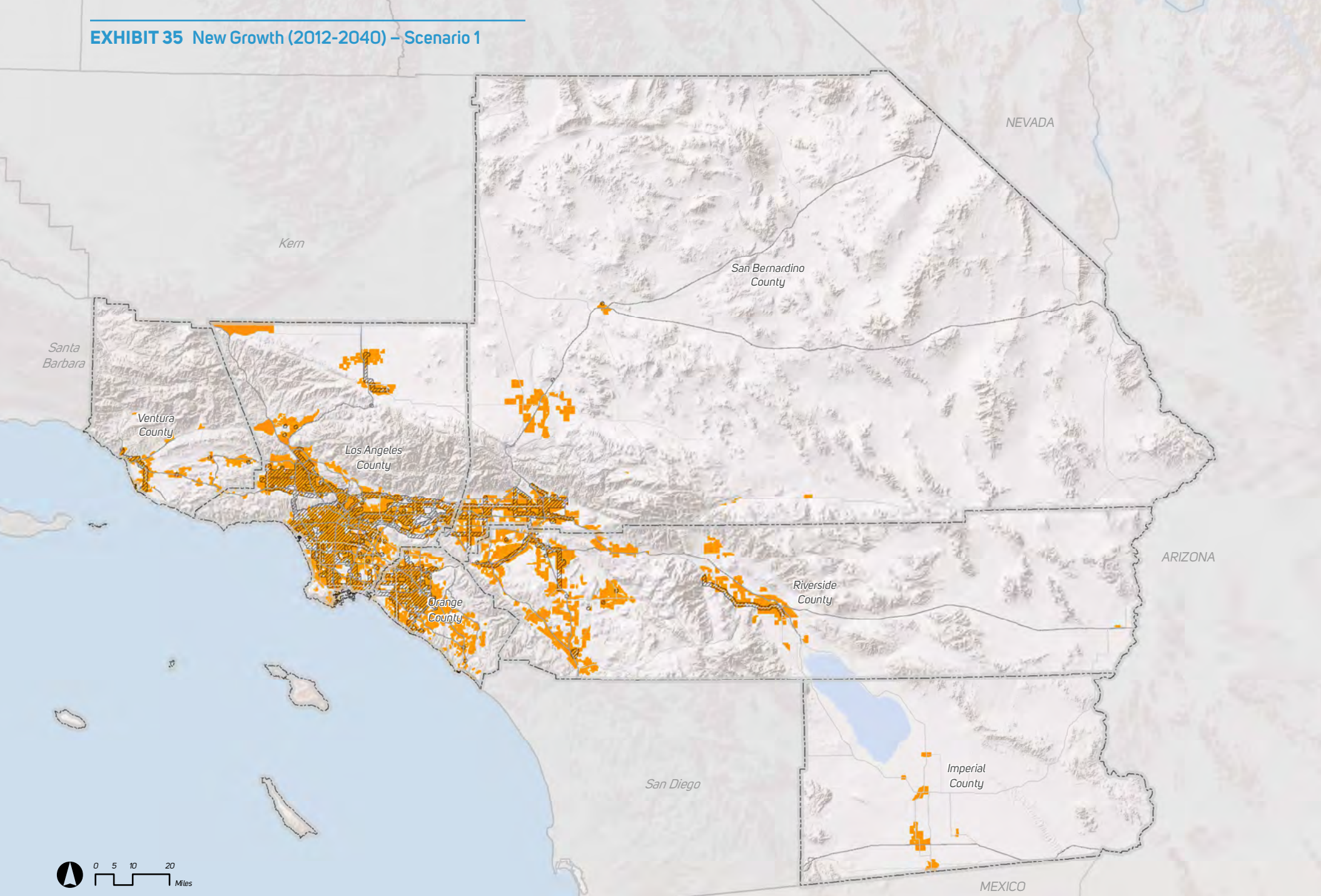
- **Step 4: Control employees to county controls.**

Following the initial allocation of new employees to HQTA/TPAs, factors were derived to adjust the total number of employees to match county totals. Any SPZ that showed losses in the 2012 base year were set to the 2012 base year employment distribution.

- **Step 5: Assign ‘Compact Walkable’ and ‘Urban’ place types.**

Having allocated the high-level distributions of households and employment, ‘compact walkable’ and ‘urban’ place types were assigned to increase density and walkability, as well as proxy first/last mile investment assumptions in and around HQTAs, TPAs and within one mile of major transit stops (as defined by SCAG).

EXHIBIT 35 New Growth (2012-2040) – Scenario 1

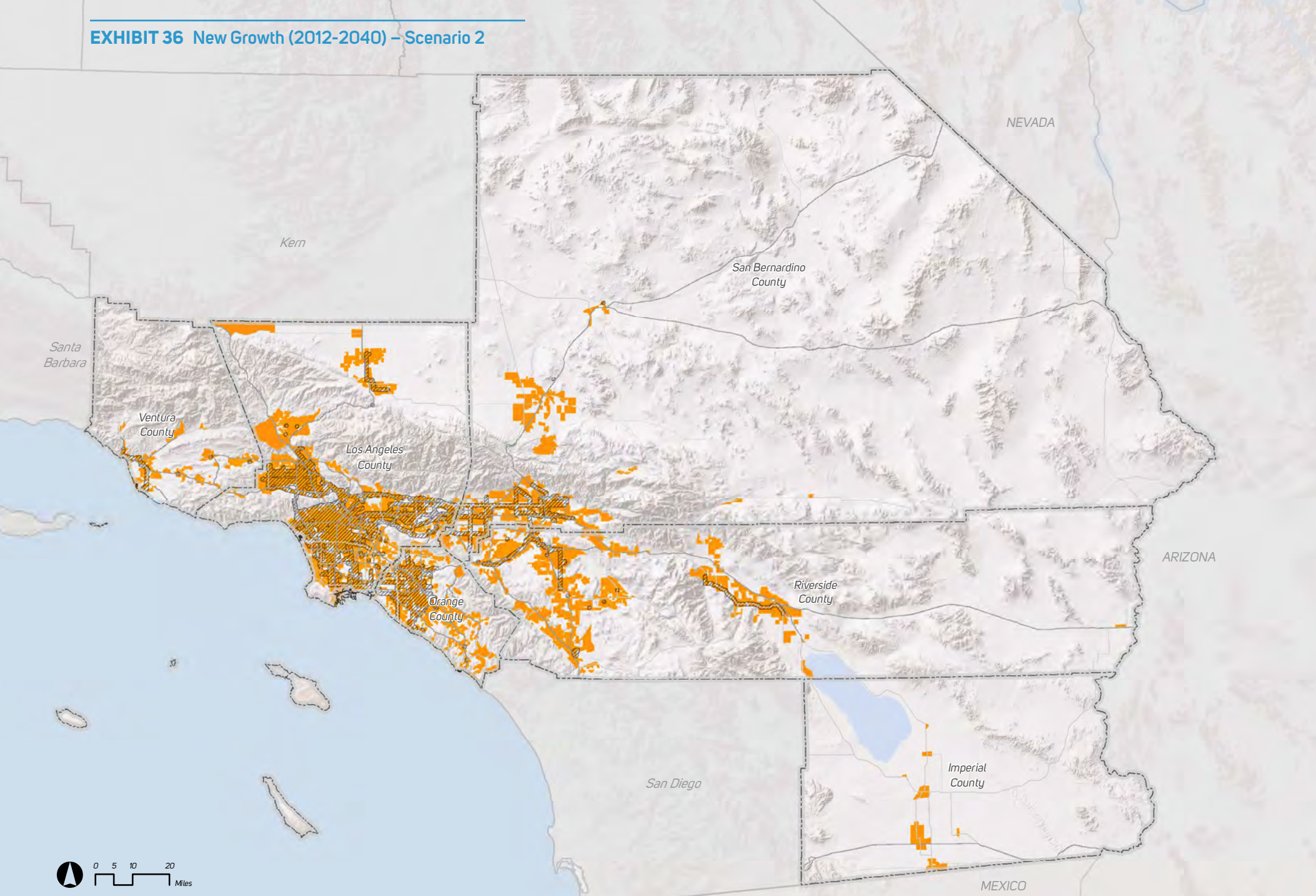


 **HQTA (2040)**

 **New Growth (2012-2040) – Scenario 1**
New growth represents household and commercial growth

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

EXHIBIT 36 New Growth (2012-2040) – Scenario 2



 **HQTA (2040)**
 **New Growth (2012-2040) – Scenario 2**
 New growth represents household and commercial growth.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

- **Step 6: Control population, households, and employment to jurisdictional controls.**

Using jurisdictional control totals of population, households and employment sourced from the 2012 RTP Updated scenario, factors were derived so that Scenario 3 (Policy A) population, households and employment matched jurisdictional control totals.

- **Step 7: Iterate jurisdictional controls and county households by type until balanced.**

The application of factors to match jurisdictional totals in the previous step altered the county distribution of households by type. In this step, the model iterated over the scenario to balance the growth in households by type with the requirement that jurisdictions maintain household totals. Using iteration, factors were derived for each pass to match county level control totals for households by type, weighted so that when households by type were summed they matched jurisdictional and county totals for households. Once balanced, the county totals for households by type match those of the scenario and the household control total at the jurisdictional level also match those of the scenario.

- **Step 8: Re-translate place types to adjust classification for controlling process.**

The controlling process slightly adjusted the SPZ-level totals of households and employment, which in turn can have an impact on the corresponding place type assignment. This next process re-translated the assigned place type at

the SPZ scale so that there was no quantitative deviation from the qualitative classification of place.

- **Step 9: Calculate derivative fields.**

Having produced a “clean” household and employment distribution, this final process followed the steps detailed in the scenario translation section for populating building square feet, acres by type, and irrigated area.

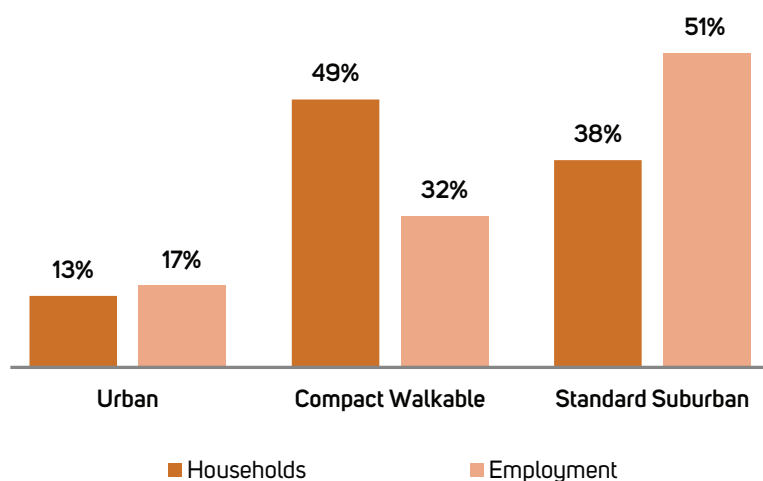
Scenario 3 (Policy A) Scenario Results

Scenario 3 (Policy A) sees a significant portion of residential and commercial growth in High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs) and Transit Priority Areas (TPAs). A visual representation of new household and commercial growth can be seen in [EXHIBIT 37: Policy A Scenario Growth with TPA/HQTA transit network](#) below, while [FIGURE 6](#) and [FIGURE 7](#) provide the the residential unit type distribution of growth to 2040 and breakdown of growth by land development category (LDC).

SCENARIO 4 (POLICY B) RULES AND ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY

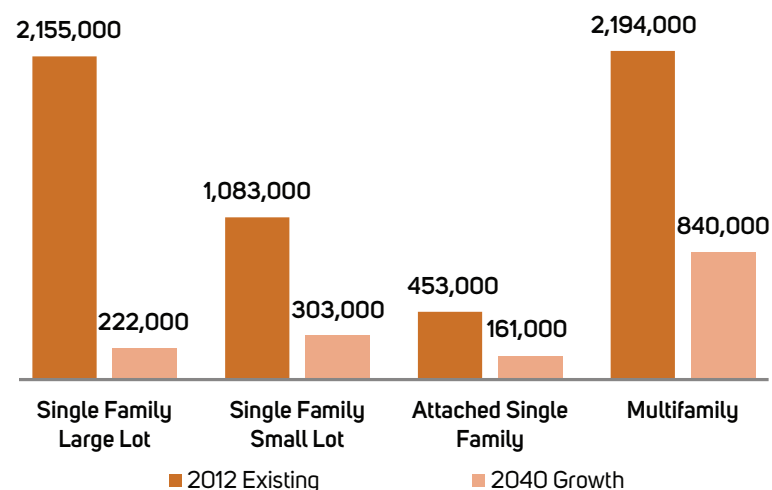
Scenario 4 (Policy B) used the Policy A scenario as a foundation, but expanded the transportation network with a greater focus on transit oriented development, incorporated climate resilience strategies, enhanced focus on active transportation investments within

FIGURE 6 Policy A, Proportion of New Growth by Land Development Category (LDC), 2012 - 2040



Source: SCAG

FIGURE 7 Policy A, Residential Growth by Unit Type, 2012 - 2040



Source: SCAG

one mile of major transit stops and improved walkability proximate to transit corridors (as designated by TPAs and HQTAs). The majority of new growth takes the form of ‘Compact Walkable’ and ‘Urban’ types, with only 28 percent of new residential growth taking the ‘Standard Suburban’ form.

SCENARIO 4 (POLICY B) RULES

The rules that governed the allocation and type of growth in Scenario 4 (Policy B) are described below.

- **Increased focus on TPAs.** Scenario 4 (Policy B) increases the number of households and jobs within TPAs beyond the levels in Policy A. This was accomplished by both increasing the number of major transit station areas and their associated TPAs and allocating additional growth in households and employment within the majority of TPAs across the region. By 2040, the Policy B scenario has 27 percent of households and 36 percent of jobs within TPAs.
- **Focus on HQTAs:** As with TPAs, scenario 4 (Policy B) sees a significant increase in the proportion of growth allocated to HQTAs, with 53 percent of households and 66 percent of jobs within an HQTA by 2040. With additional transit alignments, there are more HQTAs in the Policy B scenario and a larger portion of growth is allocated to HQTAs across the region.
- **Residential Distribution:** The distribution of household growth sees only a modest increase in the relative proportion of multifamily households to single family households as compared with Policy A. The Policy B scenario has 72 percent of new growth in multifamily households and 28 percent as single family households.
- **2012 RTP Transit Network and Strategic Plan Projects:** The Policy B scenario utilizes the updated 2012 RTP Transit network and operational characteristics but includes additional strategic plan projects.
- **Climate Resilience – Sea Level Rise and Critical Habitat:** No growth is allowed in SPZs that intersect with the year 2100 five-foot sea level rise zones (as defined by NOAA and CalAdapt) and that intersect with ‘High Quality Habitat Areas’ (level 5) as defined by the Combined Habitat Assessment Protocol (CHAP) dataset.
- **Walkability, First and Last Mile-Focus, and Active Transportation Investment:** As in the Policy A scenario, the Policy B scenario sees significant active transportation investments above and beyond the 2012 RTP/SCS, and improvement in walkability within and around one mile of major transit stations. To represent this increase in investments and walkability, “walkable” Urban and Compact place types are focused in and around HQTAs and TPAs throughout the region; walkable place types are those that have a street intersection density greater than 150 intersections per square mile, which is generally correlated with increase walk, bike, transit, and non-auto mode share.

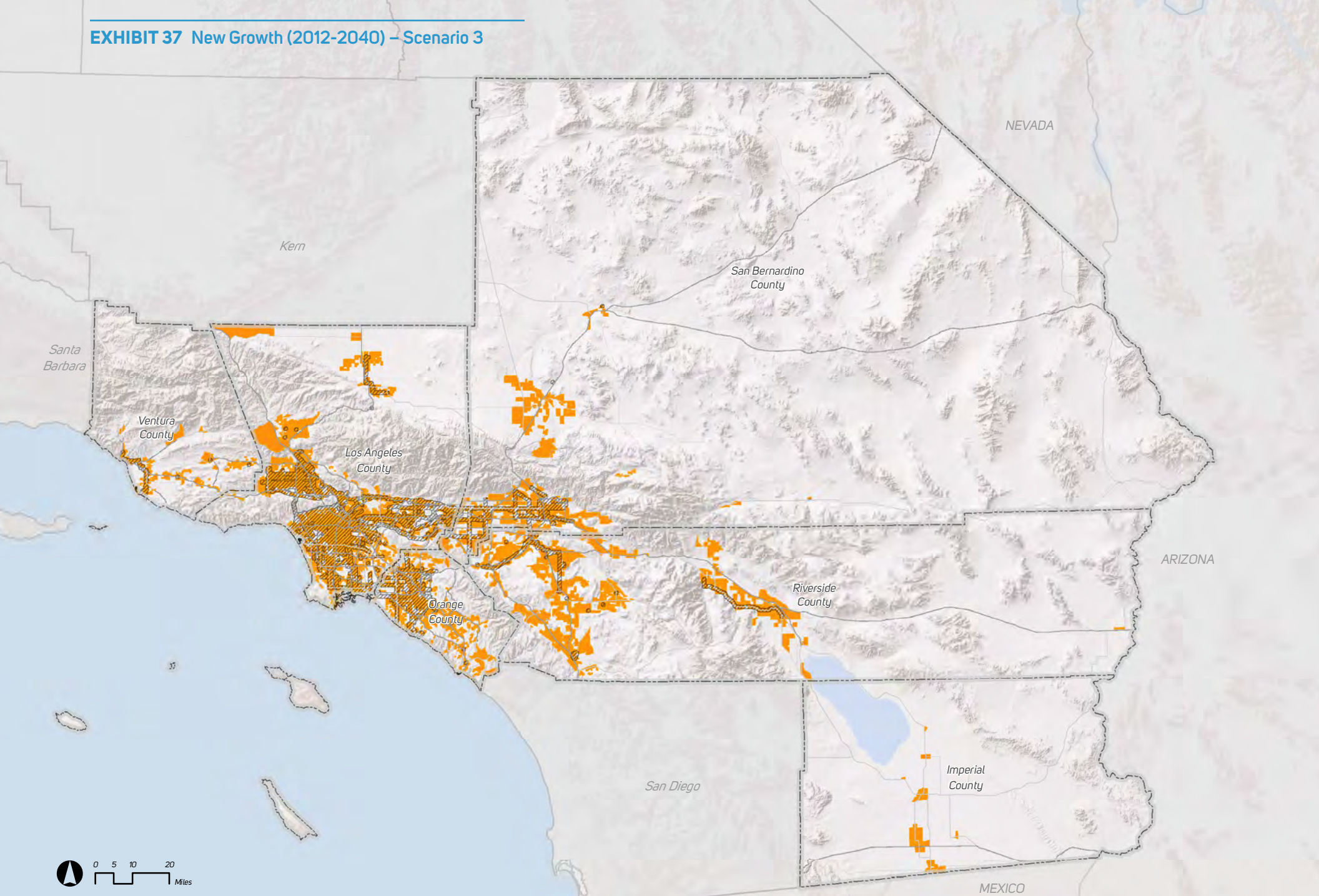
- **County/Jurisdiction Control Totals.** For each county, the high level totals for population, households, and employment were controlled at the jurisdictional scale to ensure comparability across the scenarios. For residential units by type, each county was controlled to specific control totals in order to ensure that changes in unit type were comparable both regionally and subregionally across the scenarios.

Scenario 4 (Policy B) Allocation Methodology

Scenario 4 (Policy B) used the Policy A scenario as a starting point which was then modified using Python and PostgreSQL programming languages to implement the UrbanFootprint/SPM modeling framework. The following steps highlight the process that was executed to quantitatively build out the Policy B rules framework.

- **Step 1: Allocate new residential and employment growth in TPAs.**
The first pass in the script was to roughly allocate new residential and employment growth in the TPAs. New multifamily households were increased 20 percent within TPAs and new retail and office employees increased by 25 percent, as compared to the Policy A scenario. New units were allocated at 80 percent multifamily and 20 percent attached single family and new employment growth was allocated as retail and office employees.
- **Step 2: Allocate new residential growth in HQTAs.**
The second pass was to roughly allocate new residential growth in the HQTA/TPA areas to match the Policy B portion of households within HQTAs by county. Using the county-level percent of households within HQTAs, factors were derived to increase household HQTA totals to match the county distribution. Of the new units added to HQTA areas through this process, only multifamily and attached single family types experienced growth (72 percent were multifamily and 28 percent attached single family), single family unit totals stayed constant within these areas.
- **Step 3: Control residential units to county controls.**
Following the initial allocation of new residential units to HQTAs and TPAs, households by type (single family, attached single family, and multifamily) were controlled to county control totals. With the controlling, any SPZ that showed losses to the 2012 base year were set to the 2012 base year household distribution.
- **Step 4: Allocate new employee growth in HQTAs.**
This pass allocated the correct proportion of employees to HQTA/TPA areas to match county level distributions. New employee growth in HQTAs took the form of retail and office employees; industrial employment was not allocated within the HQTA/TPA zones.

EXHIBIT 37 New Growth (2012-2040) – Scenario 3



 HQTA (2040)

 New Growth (2012-2040) – Scenario 3
New growth represents household and commercial growth.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

- **Step 5: Control employees to county controls.**

Following the initial allocation of new employees to HQTAs, the total number of employees was controlled to county control totals. With the controlling, any SPZ that showed losses to the 2012 base year were set to the 2012 base year employment distribution.

- **Step 6: Assign 'Compact Walkable' and 'Urban' place types.**

Having allocated the high-level distributions of households and employment, 'compact walkable' and 'urban' place types were assigned to increase density and walkability, as well as proxy first/last mile investment assumptions in and around HQTAs, TPAs and within one mile of major transit stops (as defined by SCAG).

- **Step 7: Remove growth from sea rise and high quality habitat areas.**

This step removed any of the growth that had been allocated to SPZs designated as sea rise zones or high quality habitat areas in Policy A. Households and employment were held constant to the 2012 base year in those SPZs.

- **Step 8: Control population, households, and employment to jurisdictional controls.**

Using jurisdictional control totals of population, households, and employment sourced from the 2012 RTP Updated scenario, factors were derived so that Policy B population, households and employment matched jurisdictional control totals.

- **Step 9: Iterate jurisdictional controls and county households by type until balanced.**

The application of factors to match jurisdictional totals in the previous step altered the county distribution of households by type. In this step, the model iterated over the scenario to balance the growth in households by type with the requirement that jurisdictions maintain household totals. Using iteration, factors were derived for each pass to match county level control totals for households by type, weighted so that when households by type were summed they matched jurisdictional and county totals for households. Once balanced, the county totals for households by type match those of the scenario and the household control total at the jurisdictional level also match those of the scenario.

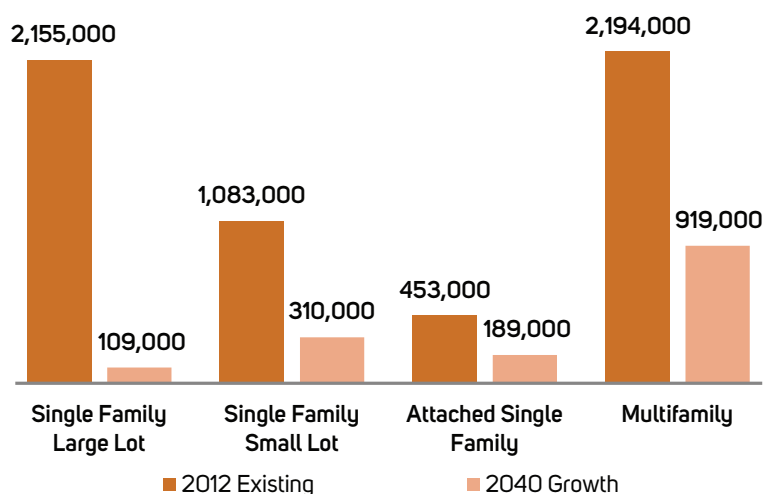
- **Step 10: Re-translate place types to adjust classification for controlling process.**

The controlling process slightly adjusted the SPZ level totals of households and employment which has an impact on the corresponding place type assignment. This next process re-translated the assigned place type at the SPZ scale so that there was no quantitative deviation from the qualitative classification of place.

- **Step 11: Calculate derivative fields.**

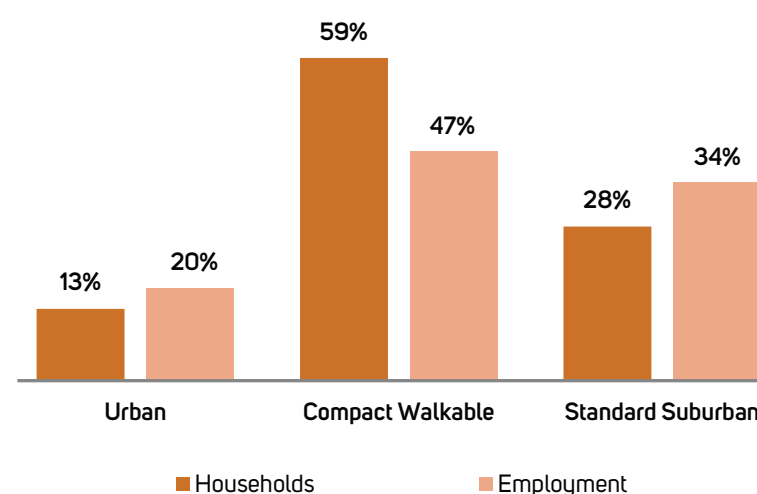
Having produced a "clean" household and employment distribution, this step follows the steps detailed in the scenario translation section for populating building square feet, acres by type, and irrigated area.

FIGURE 8 Policy B, Residential Growth by Unit Type, 2012-2040



Source: SCAG

FIGURE 9 Policy B, Proportion of New Growth by Land Development Category (LDC), 2012 - 2040



Source: SCAG

Scenario 4 (Policy B) Results

Scenario 4 (Policy B) includes an expanded transit network and increased growth in and around HQTAs and TPAs. A visual representation of new household and commercial growth can be seen in **EXHIBIT 38: Policy B Scenario Growth with TPA/HQTA transit network** while **FIGURE 8** and **FIGURE 9** provide the residential unit type distribution of growth to 2040 and breakdown of growth by land development category (LDC).

These four scenarios were developed in early 2015 by SCAG and their consultant and shared with the CEHD Committee and SCAG's Technical Working Group (TWG). Using local population, household, and employment growth projections, these scenarios explored a range of potential regional development patterns using myriad land use and transportation inputs. In an effort to facilitate understanding of the impacts for policymakers and for the general public, a variety of scenario impacts were considered including land, energy, and water consumption; air quality; and household costs. Based on policy direction, as well as an extensive analysis of these scenarios using SCAG's Regional Travel Demand Model (RTDM) and Scenario Planning Model (SPM), and considering the substantial feedback received during the public input process, the Plan (Preferred Scenario) was developed utilizing elements of all scenarios that demonstrates progress over the 2012 RTP/SCS.

PREFERRED DRAFT ALTERNATIVE OUTCOMES

As mentioned in Chapter 8 of the Plan, the RTP/SCS's more focused land pattern, increased investments in transit, and support for communities that foster walk and bike modes as serious transportation options leads to additional benefits in fiscal, economic, environmental, and other quality-of-life performance measures. These results compare the RTP/SCS with a future trend-based scenario that more closely follows the development trends of the past decades. Unlike the RTP/SCS, this trend-based future scenario relies more heavily on growth in undeveloped lands at the edges of cities and beyond and focuses more new housing toward single-family products in suburban patterns. Different from the modeling process used for the mobility-based performance measures, these performance results were derived using the single framework model described above.

BETTER PLACEMAKING

The challenges of traffic congestion and long commutes make the value of including options for better places to live and work even more important. In 2040, the RTP/SCS envisions 46 percent of housing and 55 percent of jobs in areas served by high quality transit. This does not account for housing and jobs in other opportunity areas in existing main streets, downtowns and along corridors where infrastructure already exists. This more compact development type pattern, combined with the identified transportation network improvements and strategies, results in improved pedestrian and bicycle access

to community amenities, lowers average trip length and reduces vehicle miles traveled. These outcomes not only reduce greenhouse gas emissions, but also support the development of more livable communities that provide more housing choices, conserve natural resources, offer transportation options, and promote a better quality of life.

LOWER COST TO TAXPAYERS AND FAMILIES

LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL AND OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COSTS

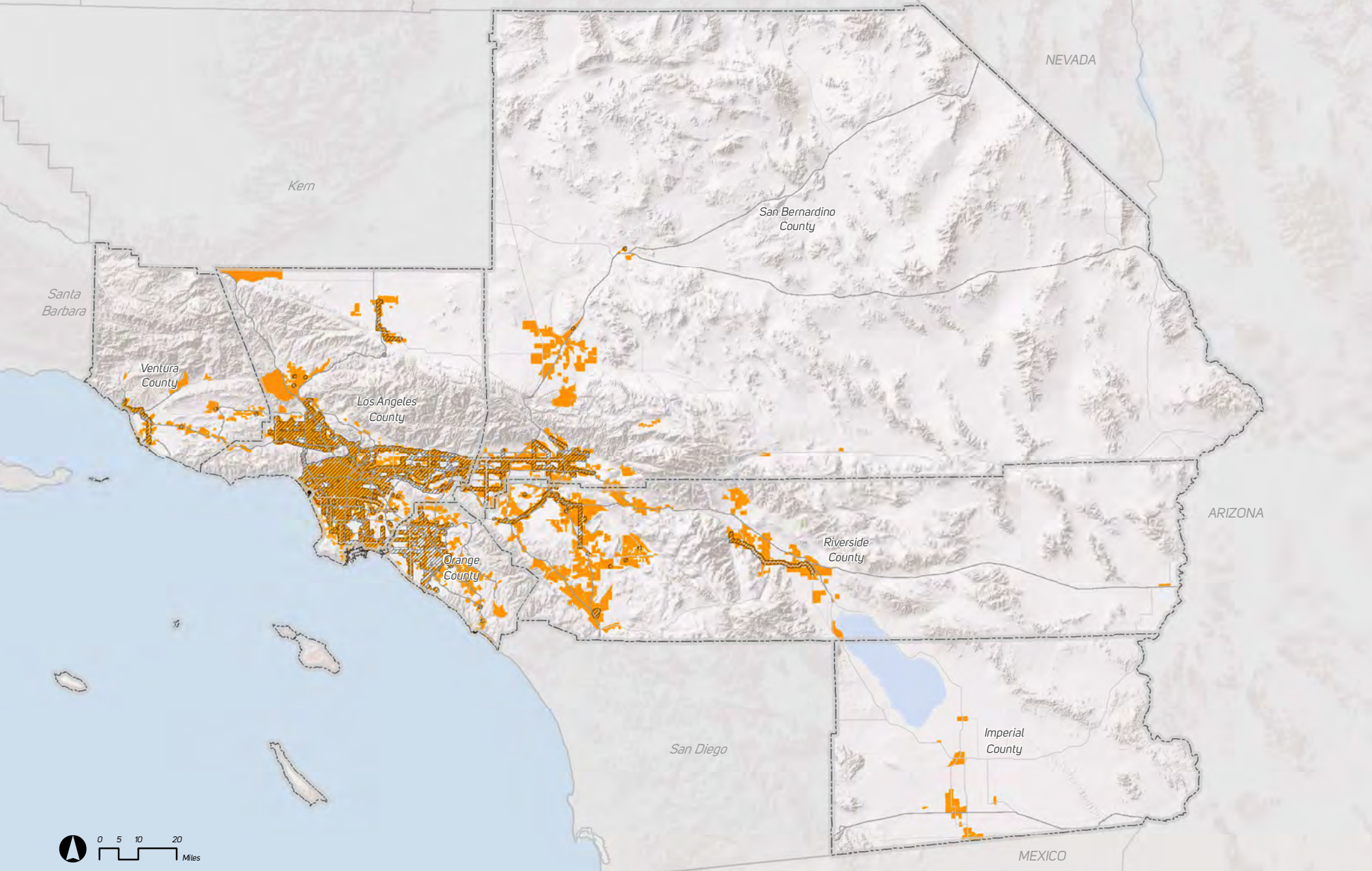
Increased land consumption can lead to higher costs for local and subregional infrastructure, as new development in greenfield lands (areas, including agricultural lands, not previously developed) requires significant capital investments to extend or build new local roads, water and sewer systems, and parks. Conversely, growth focused in urban areas often takes advantage of existing infrastructure and more efficient service to higher concentrations of jobs and housing. This cost difference increases when operations and maintenance (O&M) costs are taken into account. O&M costs include the ongoing jurisdiction expenditures required to operate and maintain the infrastructure serving new residential growth. More dispersed development, which requires greater lengths of roads and sewer pipes, incurs higher O&M costs to local jurisdictions than more compact development, which capitalizes on shared infrastructure capacity.

The 2016 RTP/SCS shows that growth in urban and mixed-use developments in already developed areas can reduce costs significantly, as demonstrated by adding up capital infrastructure and ongoing O&M costs to 2040. If the development trend of the past decades continues, new growth would require \$40.6 billion in capital infrastructure and O&M costs. By contrast, local jurisdictions following the development type pattern included in the RTP/SCS leads to \$37.3 billion in costs, representing a savings of \$3.3 billion.

HOUSEHOLD COSTS

If the development type patterns of the past decades persist, average household costs associated with driving and residential energy and water use will be up to \$16,000 annually in 2040. By comparison, the RTP/SCS would cost each household \$14,000 annually. Over time, the differences in annual expenditures would amount to a significant sum for each household, which increases further if the effect of local infrastructure cost burdens, which are typically passed on to homeowners and renters in the form of taxes, fees, home prices and assessments is considered.

EXHIBIT 38 New Growth (2012-2040) – Scenario 4



 **HQTA (2040)**

 **New Growth (2012-2040) – Scenario 4**
New growth represents household and commercial growth.

Note: The forecasted land use development patterns by LDCs shown are based on Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) level data utilized to conduct required modeling analyses. Data at the TAZ level or at a geography smaller than the jurisdictional level are advisory only and non-binding, because SCAG sub-jurisdictional forecasts are not to be adopted as part of the 2016 RTP/SCS. For purposes of qualifying for future funding opportunities and/or other incentive programs, sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps used to determine consistency with the Sustainable Communities Strategy shall only be used at the discretion and with the approval of the local jurisdiction. However, this does not otherwise limit the use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps by SCAG, CTCs, Councils of Governments, SCAG Subregions, Caltrans and other public agencies for transportation modeling and planning purposes. Any other use of the sub-jurisdictional data and/or maps not specified herein, shall require agreement from the Regional Council, respective policy committees and local jurisdictions.

BENEFITS TO PUBLIC HEALTH AND THE ENVIRONMENT

LAND CONSUMPTION

Land consumption measures the amount of land that has changed from rural to more intensive development patterns to accommodate new growth. This land, also known as greenfield, refers to development that occurs on land that has not previously been developed for, or otherwise impacted by, urban uses, including agricultural lands, forests, deserts and other undeveloped sites. A development type pattern with a greater share of urban infill and compact development consumes less greenfield (undeveloped) land overall. By contrast, a pattern that places a greater share of new growth in dispersed standard development patterns consumes more greenfield land. The development trend of the past decades would consume about 154 square miles of land, about 23 percent more square miles more than the RTP/SCS, which consumes approximately 118 square miles, to accommodate growth through 2040.

BUILDING ENERGY USE AND COSTS

Building energy use is determined by the mix of housing and commercial types and the proportion of development in temperate climate zones within the SCAG region. A development type pattern that contains more mixed-use/walkable and urban infill development accommodates a higher proportion of growth in more energy-efficient housing types like townhomes, apartments, and smaller single-family homes, as well as more compact commercial building types. By contrast, standard suburban development leads to a higher proportion of larger single-family homes, which are typically less energy efficient. Location also comes into play—buildings in the warmer areas of the region use more energy each year, in part because they require more energy to cool during the summer months.

Differences in development type patterns lead to substantial differences in the amount of electricity and natural gas used. These differences will vary depending on policies regulating how efficient buildings become. Assuming the same efficiency standards, the RTP/SCS saves the average household in the SCAG region ten percent (10 percent) on electric and gas bills compared with a development type pattern that more closely aligns with the past development trend. This reduction in building energy use as a result from developing more compact walkable areas translates to meaningful savings in building energy costs. On average, the RTP/SCS saves households \$2 billion in annual electricity and gas costs.

BUILDING WATER USE AND COSTS

Variations in development type patterns and their related building profiles also lead to substantial differences in building water use and cost. Building water use is a function of both indoor and outdoor water needs, with outdoor use (landscape irrigation) accounting for the majority of the difference among housing types. As it pertains to residential, homes with larger yards require more water for landscape irrigation, lot size is generally interrelated

with a household's overall water consumption. Therefore, a development type pattern with a greater proportion of standard suburban development, which includes more large-lot single-family homes, requires more water than a development type pattern with a greater proportion of compact and urban infill development, which includes more attached and multifamily homes. And, as is the case for energy use, the location of new development has a significant bearing on water use—homes in warmer areas use more water to maintain lawns and other landscaping.

Water use will vary based on efficiency and conservation policies, which will be increasingly important as California faces future constraints to water supply. Assuming the same modest improvements, the RTP/SCS uses approximately 862,000 acre feet less water (133.2 million acre feet) when compared with past development trends (134 million acre feet). This would also result in a reduction of water-related electricity use and carbon emissions of one percent (one percent). Saving water also saves on costs, and the RTP/SCS saves about \$1.2 billion over the span of the plan, and saves households in the SCAG region \$93 million on annual water bills.

PUBLIC HEALTH ASSESSMENT

New to the 2016 RTP/SCS is the development of the California Public Health Assessment Model (C-PHAM) and its integration into the UrbanFootprint (UF)/Scenario Planning Model (SPM). As noted in the Public Health section and Appendix, Public Health has increasingly become an area of emphasis for Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) and Departments of Transportation (DOTs) across the country. During the 2012 RTP/SCS development process, SCAG received numerous comments from public health stakeholders and direction from the Regional Council to address public health more broadly in its planning process. Since the adoption of the 2012 RTP/SCS, SCAG has taken steps to integrate public health into its planning processes. One of the steps, in conjunction with the California Strategic Growth Council, Resources Legacy Fund and Sacramento Area Council of Governments, is the development of the C-PHAM.

The C-PHAM advances the ability to directly assess and predict how built environment (transportation and land use) strategies will impact public health in California. It draws upon built environment, travel and health outcome data, and integrates it into an innovative new scenario-planning platform with access to powerful cloud computing capabilities. The result is an enhanced ability to both understand and apply evidence on the connection between built environment factors, physical activity, and related public health outcomes. More information on the C-PHAM and its methods, data and application can be found in the Reference Documents section.

For more information on this analysis, please refer to the Public Health Appendix.

GREATER RESPONSIVENESS TO DEMOGRAPHICS AND THE CHANGING HOUSING MARKET

There is little question that the demographic profile of Southern California is changing, resulting in different housing and transportation needs. The traditional suburban development pattern that characterizes most of the region is still appropriate for many residents and homeowners, but the increasing demand for small-lot and multifamily housing, walkable and bikeable environments and shorter commutes calls for more varied housing options located in more compact developments.

The RTP/SCS responds to this emerging need through an overall development type pattern that focuses new housing growth in urban centers served by various transportation options, including high-quality transit and active transportation. About 70 percent of this new housing will be multifamily units.

While a majority of the new housing will be multi-family units as part of the RTP/SCS, the percentage of multifamily and single-family will not change drastically when compared with the existing housing stock. The housing stock split between single-family and multifamily is currently 55 percent single-family and 45 percent multi-family in the SCAG region. At the end state of the RTP/SCS (Year 2040), the housing stock split is projected to be 50 percent single-family and 50 percent multi-family. This small change in housing stock split is due to the majority of the existing homes in the SCAG region being single-family.

SB 375 AND GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSION TARGETS SET BY THE STATE

As previously noted, SB 375 requires SCAG to develop a Sustainable Communities Strategy to reduce per capita greenhouse gas emissions through integrated transportation, land use, housing, and environmental planning. Pursuant to SB 375, ARB set per capita greenhouse gas emission reduction targets from passenger vehicles for each of the state's 18 MPOs. For the SCAG region, the targets are set at eight percent below 2005 per capita emissions levels by 2020 and 13 percent below 2005 per capita emissions levels by 2035. Though ARB has not adjusted SCAG's regional targets since the 2012 RTP/SCS, SCAG anticipates the region's targets may change, considering Governor Brown's recent Executive Order (B-30-15) that establishes a California greenhouse gas reduction target of 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030. Because the transportation sector is the largest contributor to California's greenhouse gas emissions (more than 36 percent), SCAG anticipates updated and more stringent regional greenhouse gas emissions goals are forthcoming. The 2016 RTP/SCS achieves per capita greenhouse gas emissions reductions relative to 2005 of eight percent (8 percent) in 2020, and 18 percent in 2035.

CEQA EXEMPTION CRITERIA

SB 375 amends CEQA to add Chapter 4.2 Implementation of the Sustainable Communities Strategy, which allows for CEQA exemption for certain projects, as well as reduced CEQA analysis. Lead agencies (including local jurisdictions) maintain the discretion and will be solely responsible for determining consistency of any future project with the 2016 RTP/SCS. Cities and counties maintain their existing authority over local planning and land use decisions, including discretion in certifying the environmental review for a project, regardless of eligibility for streamlining. SCAG staff may provide a lead agency at the time of its request readily available data and documentation to help support its finding upon request. In addition to a project's consistency with the 2016 RTP/SCS, below are additional criteria for CEQA streamlining eligibility.

TYPES OF CEQA STREAMLINING

CEQA EXEMPTION

A full CEQA exemption is proposed to provide for a special class of Transit Priority Project (TPP) determined to be a Sustainable Communities Project (SCP) (California Public Resources Code 21155.1 (a)). As a threshold matter, to qualify as a TPP, a project must be consistent with the general use designation, density, building intensity and applicable policies in an approved SCS or APS. The TPP must also:

- Be at least 50 percent residential use based on area;
- Be at least 20 units/acre; and
- Be within ½ mile of a major transit stop or high-quality transit corridor included in the RTP/SCS (a high-quality transit corridor is defined as one with 15-minute frequencies during peak commute hours)

Consequently, a Sustainable Communities Project (SCP) is a TPP that is consistent with the SCS or APS and meets additional criteria including numerous land use and environmental standards, such as being 15 percent more efficient than Title 24 standards and using 25 percent less water than the regional average household. In addition, the site cannot be more than eight acres or contain more than 200 units. The proposed project must be located within one half mile of rail transit station or ferry terminal included in RTP/SCS or a quarter mile from a high quality transit corridor. Lastly, the project must meet additional requirements for the provision of affordable housing and open space. After a public hearing where a legislative body finds that a TPP meets all the requirements, a project can be declared to be an SCP and be exempted from CEQA.

Sustainable Communities Environmental Assessment (SCEA)/Limited EIR CEQA relief is provided for TPPs that incorporate all feasible mitigation measures, performance standards,

or criteria set forth in the prior applicable environmental impact reports and adopted in findings as described in (California Public Resources Code 21155.2 (a), (b) and (c)). This type of streamlining applies to initial studies that meet the following criteria:

- Avoids or mitigates impacts to a level of less than significant;
- Incorporates all feasible mitigation measures, performance standards, or criteria set forth in applicable EIRs; and
- Identifies all significant/potentially significant impacts and identifies adequately addressed cumulative effects in prior applicable certified EIRs

An SCEA is not required to reference, describe or discuss growth-inducing impacts; project-specific impacts; and cumulative impacts from cars and light duty truck trips generated by the project. If a lead agency determines that a cumulative effect has been adequately addressed and mitigated, that cumulative effect shall not be treated as cumulatively considerable, and the SCEA will be reviewed under the substantial evidence standard. The lead agency is required to circulate the document for a 30-day comment period, consider all comments received, conduct a public hearing, and make findings that the project has fully mitigated impacts.

If a TPP requires an EIR, certain CEQA relief also applies for projects that incorporate all feasible mitigation measures, identify all significant and potentially significant impacts, and identify adequately addressed cumulative effects in prior applicable certified EIRs. The streamlined EIR is not required to analyze off-site alternatives to the TPP or discuss a reduced residential density alternative to address the effects of car and light duty truck trips generated by the project. Furthermore, the EIR is not required to include an analysis of growth inducing impacts or any project specific or cumulative impacts from cars and light duty truck trips generated by the project on global warming or the regional transportation network. The initial study must identify any cumulative effects that have been adequately addressed and mitigated in prior applicable certified EIRs and these cumulative effects are not to be treated as cumulatively considerable in the EIR. As with the SCEA, the Streamlined EIR will be reviewed under the substantial evidence standard. The certification process is consistent with CEQA Guidelines Section 15090.

LIMITED ANALYSIS FOR RESIDENTIAL/MIXED-USE PROJECTS

SB 375 also provides for general CEQA streamlining for residential and mixed-use residential projects as well as TPPs pursuant to Section 21159.28 of the Public Resources Code. It should also be noted that CEQA streamlining opportunities will be available once SB 743 guidelines are adopted. Projects that meet the following requirements can be eligible for streamlined CEQA review:

- A residential or mixed-use residential project (or a TPP) consistent with the designation, density, building intensity, and applicable policies specified for the

project area in an accepted SCS or APS (a residential or mixed-use residential project is defined as one where at least 75 percent of the total building square footage consists of residential use or a project that is a transit priority project)

- A residential or mixed-use project that incorporates the mitigation measures required by an applicable prior environmental document.

If a project meets these requirements, any exemptions, negative declarations, mitigated negative declarations, SCEA, EIR or addenda prepared for the projects shall not be required to reference, describe or discuss:

- Any project specific or cumulative impacts from cars and light duty truck trips generated by the project on global warming or the regional transportation network;
- Growth inducing impact; nor
- A reduced density alternative (EIRs only)

TRAFFIC MITIGATION MEASURES

Pursuant to California Public Resources Code 21155.3, a legislative body or a local jurisdiction may adopt traffic mitigation measures that would only apply to TPPs which may include requirements for the installation of traffic control improvements, street or road improvements, and contributions to road improvement or transit funds, transit passes for future residents or other measures that will avoid or mitigate traffic impacts of TPPs. A TPP does not need to comply with any additional mitigation measures for the traffic impacts of that project on streets, highways, intersections or mass transit if the local jurisdiction has adopted these traffic mitigation measures. The traffic mitigation measures must be updated at least every five years.

SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS PROGRAM

SCAG offers direct funding of innovative planning initiatives for member agencies through the Sustainability Planning Grants Program. SCAG manages all of the funding and administrative duties, enabling the municipalities and retained consultants to focus on crafting forward-thinking planning efforts.

Since 2005, the program has grown rapidly, from nine projects in the first year to 70 projects funded from the 2013 call for applications. In addition to local municipalities, SCAG has worked in collaboration with county planning departments, County Transportation Commissions, as well as sub-regional Councils of Governments. SCAG has funded more than 200 Projects with \$22 million dollars. [EXHIBIT 39](#) is a map of all the Sustainability

Planning Grant projects begun as of the adoption of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Table 8 shows all Sustainability Planning Grant Demonstration Projects since 2005 to date.

SUSTAINABILITY AWARDS

Since 2007, SCAG has honored projects that best exemplify the core planning principles of mobility, livability, prosperity and sustainability with awards at the Annual Regional Conference & General Assembly. The SCAG Sustainability Awards recognize exemplary planning projects that support SCAG's core principles of mobility, livability, prosperity and sustainability. Each year, cities and public agencies are honored in one of four categories for their projects: Active Transportation, Green Region, Integrated Planning and the President's award for overall excellence.

TOOLBOX TUESDAYS

Toolbox Tuesdays training sessions are free educational opportunities for planning professionals from our member cities and agencies. The program was started in mid-2007 as a response to a pressing need for free accessible training in innovative, regionally responsive planning techniques. Popular presentation sessions cover a wide range of topics including corridor planning, parking policy reform, cutting-edge visualization tools and active transportation planning. Starting in Fall of 2010, SCAG began using video-conferencing technology to simulcast the sessions at SCAG regional offices in all six SCAG counties.

METHODOLOGY FOR CALCULATING SB 375 CO₂ EMISSIONS PER CAPITA FOR 2016 RTP/SCS

SCAG'S TECHNICAL METHODOLOGY FOR ESTIMATING GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS FOR THE 2016-2040 RTP/SCS

INTRODUCTION

Prior to a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) formally taking credit for implementing the public participation plan required by SB 375, the MPO must submit to the California Air Resources Board (ARB) a description of the technical methodology it intends to use to estimate the greenhouse gas emissions from its Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) and, if necessary, its Alternative Planning Strategy (APS). SB 375 encourages the MPO to work with the ARB until the ARB Board concludes that the technical methodology operates accurately. [Government Code Section 65080(b)(2)(i)(i)]

For the purposes of SB 375 GHG analyses, the SCAG region greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets for the 2016 RTP/SCS remain the same as those adopted by ARB for the last round of RTP/SCS—the 8 percent in 2020 and 13 percent in 2035 per capita greenhouse gas emissions reduction compared with the level in 2005.

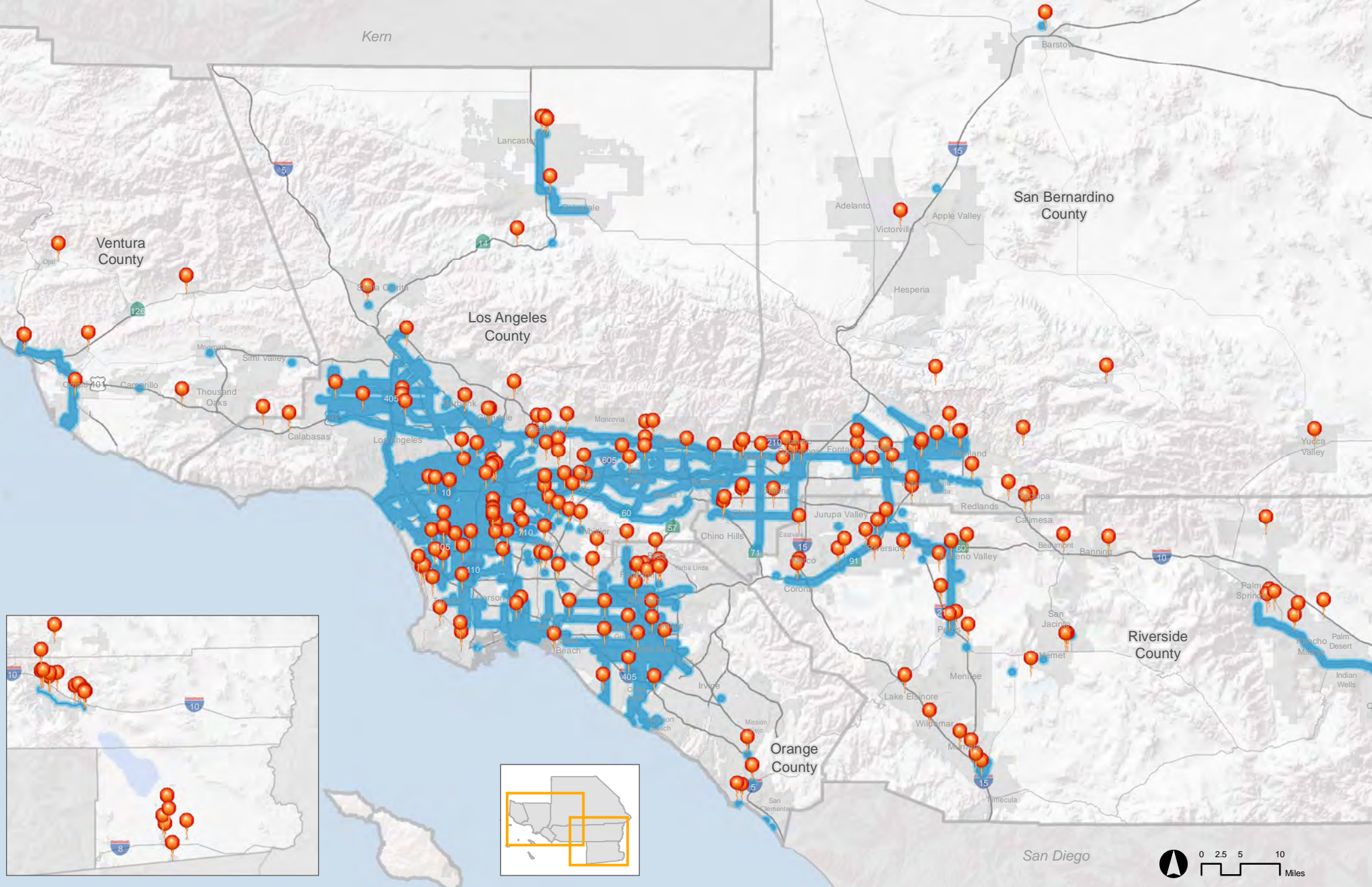
The following describes the technical methodology for SCAG's upcoming 2016 RTP/SCS, relating to the requirements of SB 375. SCAG's comprehensive technical methodology exists in tandem with the outreach, planning, forecasting, and the iterative scenario development process described below.

SCAG's comprehensive technical methodology for SB 375 implementation consists of the following elements:

- Developing the 2016 RTP/SCS
- Technical Methodology
- Data Development for the SCS
- Sustainable Community Strategies
- Models and Tools

A description of these elements is provided in the following sections.

EXHIBIT 39 Sustainability Planning Grant Projects



Sustainability Projects

High Quality Transit Areas (2040 Plan)

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| 2005-2006 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles County METRO | Early METRO Visualization 2 |
| 2005-2006 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Ontario | New Model Colony Phase 1 |
| 2005-2006 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Upland | Downtown Infill Study |
| 2005-2006 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | Los Angeles County METRO | Early METRO Visualization 3 |
| 2005-2006 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of South Pasadena | Mission Street Gold Line Station |
| 2005-2006 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | Los Angeles County METRO | Early METRO Visualization 1 |
| 2005-2006 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Lake Elsinore | Visioning Workshop |
| 2005-2006 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Temecula | Front Street Photomorph |
| 2005-2006 | Riverside | WRCOG | WRCOG | ULI Inland Empire Visioning Workshop |
| 2006-2007 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | City of Compton | General Plan Update Small Area Visioning |
| 2006-2007 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | City of Los Angeles | Expo Light Rail Stations |
| 2006-2007 | Los Angeles | NLAC | City of Lancaster | Short-Term Economic Forecast |
| 2006-2007 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Montclair | North Montclair Parking Analysis |
| 2006-2007 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of San Bernardino | E Street Station Area Concept |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|--|
| 2006-2007 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | City of Rolling Hills Estates | Penninsula Village Specific Plan |
| 2006-2007 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Corona | Metrolink Station Area Concept |
| 2006-2007 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Hemet | Metrolink Station Area Concept |
| 2006-2007 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Moreno Valley | March AFB Metrolink Station Area Concept |
| 2006-2007 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Perris | Metrolink Station Area Concept |
| 2006-2007 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Riverside | Metrolink Station Area Concept |
| 2007-2008 | Riverside | CVAG | City of Coachella | Sphere of Influence Sustainability Project |
| 2007-2008 | Imperial | ICTC | City of El Centro | Project SHAPE Downtown Plan |
| 2007-2008 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Hollywood Chamber of Commerce | Hollywood Freeway Central Park |
| 2007-2008 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Planning Department | La Cienega / Jefferson Station Area TOD |
| 2007-2008 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Brea | Bus Rapid Transit Station Concepts |
| 2007-2008 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Fullerton | Southeast Industrial Area |
| 2007-2008 | Orange | OCCOG | City of La Habra | Boulevard Corridor |
| 2007-2008 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Placentia | Metrolink Station Concepts |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--|
| 2007-2008 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Ontario | New Model Colony Phase 2 |
| 2007-2008 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | SANBAG | Transportation Land Use Integration |
| 2007-2008 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | City of Lawndale | Economic Development Strategy |
| 2007-2008 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of Azusa | Citrus Station TOD Concepts |
| 2007-2008 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of Baldwin Park | 3D and photo visualizations for downtown redevelopment |
| 2007-2008 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of El Monte | Economic Development Plan |
| 2007-2008 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of San Gabriel | Visualizations and Tipping Point Analysis |
| 2007-2008 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | San Gabriel Valley | Arrow Highway Corridor |
| 2007-2008 | Ventura | VCOG | City of Fillmore | Business Park Tipping Point Analysis |
| 2007-2008 | Ventura | VCOG | Ventura Council of Governments | Compact for a Sustainable Ventura County |
| 2007-2008 | Riverside | WRCOG | Temecula | Transit Station Area Concept |
| 2008-2009 | Los Angeles | AVCCOG | City of Burbank | Downtown Development Standards |
| 2008-2009 | Riverside | CVAG | City of Coachella | Pueblo Viejo Revitalization Master Plan |
| 2008-2009 | Riverside | CVAG | City of Desert Hot Springs | CityWest Visioning Plan |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| 2008-2009 | Riverside | CVAG | City of Indio | Highway 99 / Indio Boulevard Study |
| 2008-2009 | Riverside | CVAG | City of Palm Springs | Airport to Downtown Shuttle |
| 2008-2009 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of Long Beach | Long Beach Boulevard Corridor Study Phase 1 |
| 2008-2009 | Imperial | ICTC | City of Calexico | Gateway to Mexico |
| 2008-2009 | Imperial | ICTC | City of El Centro | Parking and Circulation Plan |
| 2008-2009 | Imperial | ICTC | City of Holtville | Economic Development and Master Plan |
| 2008-2009 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles County METRO | Sunset Junction Streetscape Vision |
| 2008-2009 | Los Angeles | LA County | Los Angeles County | Florence Firestone Visioning Project Phase 1 |
| 2008-2009 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Laguna Niguel | Gateway Specific Plan |
| 2008-2009 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Chino | Focus Area Revitalization Strategy |
| 2008-2009 | Ventura | VCOG | City of Ventura | 101 Freeway Cap Project |
| 2008-2009 | Ventura | VCOG | Ventura County Civic Alliance | Compact for a Sustainable Ventura County Phase 2 |
| 2008-2009 | Los Angeles | WCCOG | Culver City | Washington / National Catalytic Projects |
| 2008-2009 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Calimesa | Downtown Boulevard Revitalization Project |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---|
| 2009-2010 | Riverside | CVAG | Cathedral City | Date Palm Drive Connector Plan |
| 2009-2010 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of La Mirada | Imperial Highway Corridor Specific Plan |
| 2009-2010 | Imperial | ICTC | City of Brawley | Downtown Overlay District |
| 2009-2010 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles HACLA | Jordan Downs Specific Plan |
| 2009-2010 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Mayor's Office | Sustainable Transit Communities |
| 2009-2010 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Urban Design Studio | Tarzana Crossing |
| 2009-2010 | Los Angeles | LA County | Los Angeles County | Florence Firestone Community Plan Phase 2 |
| 2009-2010 | Los Angeles | NLAC | Los Angeles County | Antelope Valley Area Plan Update |
| 2009-2010 | Los Angeles | NLAC | City of Santa Clarita | North Newhall Specific Plan |
| 2009-2010 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Fullerton | Downtown 3D Model & Database |
| 2009-2010 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Los Alamitos | Commercial Corridors Plan |
| 2009-2010 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Fontana | Downtown Overlay District |
| 2009-2010 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Grand Terrace | Barton Road Specific Plan |
| 2009-2010 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Redlands | Transferring Development from Greenfields to Infill |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| 2009-2010 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of San Bernardino | Regional Energy Efficiency Program |
| 2009-2010 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | Los Angeles County | Vision Lennox |
| 2009-2010 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | SBCCOG | Shared Vision for a Sustainable South Bay |
| 2009-2010 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Banning | Paseo San Gorgonio Downtown Specific Plan |
| 2009-2010 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Corona | Downtown Redevelopment Plan |
| 2009-2010 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Lake Elsinore | Key to Downtown Implementation Plan |
| 2009-2010 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Moreno Valley | Alessandro Boulevard Corridor Vision Phase 1 |
| 2009-2010 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Victorville | Non-Motorized Transportation Plan |
| 2009-2010 | Riverside | WRCOG | WRCOG | I-15 Smart Growth Concept Map |
| 2009-2010 | Riverside | WRCOG | WRCOG | Non-Motorized Transportation Plan Update |
| 2009-2010 | Riverside | WRCOG | WRCOG | Neighborhood Electric Vehicle Plan |
| 2009-2010 | Riverside | WRCOG | WRCOG | Bus Rapid Transit Route Vision |
| 2010-2011 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Urban Design Studio | PARK 101 District Phase 1 |
| 2010-2011 | Orange | OCCOG | City of San Juan Capistrano | Historic Los Rios Streetscape |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2010-2011 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | SR60 Coalition of Cities | SR60 Transit Corridor Study |
| 2011-2012 | Riverside | CVAG | Cathedral City | Date Palm Drive Corridor Plan Phase 2 |
| 2011-2012 | Riverside | CVAG | City of Rancho Mirage | Interim Energy Park Study |
| 2011-2012 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of Bellflower | Alondra Mixed-Use Overlay Zone |
| 2011-2012 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of La Mirada | I-5 Corridor Specific Plan |
| 2011-2012 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of Long Beach | Long Beach Boulevard Development Code Plan |
| 2011-2012 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | Washington Blvd Coalition of Cities | Gold Line Corridor Study |
| 2011-2012 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles County METRO | METRO Orange Line Sustainable Corridor Plan |
| 2011-2012 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Planning Department | TOD Parking Study |
| 2011-2012 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Urban Design Studio | PARK 101 Phase 2 |
| 2011-2012 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Anaheim | Platinum Triangle Outdoors |
| 2011-2012 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Fullerton | Fullerton Smart Growth 2030 |
| 2011-2012 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Santa Ana | Harbor Boulevard Transit Corridor Vision |
| 2011-2012 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Highland | Base Line Corridor Vision |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| 2011-2012 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Upland | College Heights Economic Strategy |
| 2011-2012 | Los Angeles | SFVCOG | Los Angeles Planning Department | Canoga Connect |
| 2011-2012 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of Alhambra | Envision 2035 |
| 2011-2012 | Ventura | VCCOG | City of Oxnard | Downtown East TOD Feasibility Study |
| 2011-2012 | Ventura | VCCOG | City of Ventura | 101 Freeway Cap Project Phase 2 |
| 2011-2012 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Calimesa | Calimesa Creek Riverwalk Master Plan |
| 2011-2012 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Moreno Valley | Alessandro Boulevard Corridor Plan Phase 2 |
| 2011-2012 | Riverside | WRCOG | WRCOG | Subregional Sustainability Plan Framework |
| 2011-2013 | Riverside | WRCOG | Temecula | Jefferson Corridor and Highway 395 Vision |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of Cerritos | Station TOD District |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of Downey | Civic Center Plan |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of South Gate | Rail Station Concept Vision |
| 2012-2013 | Imperial | ICTC | City of Brawley | Non-Motorized Transportation Plan |
| 2012-2013 | Imperial | ICTC | City of Imperial | Building Blocks Vision |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|---|---|
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | LA City | Downtown Los Angeles Neighborhood Council | Vision Downtown |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | LA City | Los Angeles Department of Transportation | New Mobility Metrics |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | LA County | Los Angeles County | TOD Station Access Studies |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | LVMCOG | City of Agoura Hills | Kanan Rd. & Thousand Oaks Blvd. Pedestrian Evaluation |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | NLAC | City of Lancaster | Southeast Transit Village |
| 2012-2013 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Dana Point | Connectivity Study |
| 2012-2013 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Chino Hills | The Shoppes Specific Plan Update |
| 2012-2013 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Fontana | Sierra Avenue / Valley Boulevard Land Use Study |
| 2012-2013 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Rancho Cucamonga | Specific Plan Corridor |
| 2012-2013 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of San Bernardino | Redlands Passenger Rail Project TOD PEIR |
| 2012-2013 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Yucca Valley | Town Center Mixed Use Plan |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | City of Inglewood | Downtown Inglewood Community Visioning Project |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | City of Rancho Palos Verdes | Western Avenue Corridor Strategy |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | SBCCOG | Sustainable Arterials Feasibility Study |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|--|---|
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | SFVCOG | City of Glendale | Space 134 |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of Pomona | North Pomona TOD Plan |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of San Gabriel | Greening the Zoning Code |
| 2012-2013 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | San Gabriel Valley | Mid-Valley Transportation Corridor |
| 2012-2013 | Ventura | VCOG | Ventura County | Old Town Saticoy Area Plan |
| 2012-2013 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Wildomar | Old Town Vision |
| 2013-2014 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of Paramount/City of Bellflower | Regional Bicycle Connectivity |
| 2013-2014 | Imperial | ICTC | Imperial County Transportation Commission | Safe Routes to School Plan |
| 2013-2014 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Department of City Planning | Van Nuys & Boyle Heights Modified Parking |
| 2013-2014 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Department of City Planning | Bicycle Plan Performance Evaluation |
| 2013-2014 | Los Angeles | LVMCOG | Las Virgenes Malibu Council of Governments | Multi-Jurisdictional Regional Bicycle Master Plan |
| 2013-2014 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Costa Mesa | Implementation Study for Multi-Purpose Trails |
| 2013-2014 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Placentia | Sustainable Development Code |
| 2013-2014 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Santa Ana | Complete Streets Plan |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|---|---|
| 2013-2014 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | San Bernardino Associated Governments | Climate Action Plan Implementation Tools |
| 2013-2014 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | San Bernardino County | Bloomington / Valley Blvd. Specific Plan |
| 2013-2014 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Yucaipa | Sustainable College Village/Greater Dunlap |
| 2013-2014 | Ventura | VCOG | Ventura County | Connecting Newbury Park - Multi-Use Pathway Plan |
| 2013-2014 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Eastvale | Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan |
| 2013-2014 | Riverside | WRCOG | Western Riverside Council of Governments | Sustainability Framework Public Health |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | CVAG | City of Coachella | La Plaza East Urban Development Plan |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | CVAG | Coachella Valley Association of Governments | CV Link Health Impact Assessment |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | CVAG | City of Indio | General Plan Sustainability and Mobility Elements |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | CVAG | City of Palm Springs | Sustainability Master Plan Update |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | CVAG | City of Palm Springs | Urban Forestry Initiative |
| 2014-2015 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of Long Beach | Wetland Habitat Creation Plan |
| 2014-2015 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of Lynwood | Safe and Healthy Community Element |
| 2014-2015 | Los Angeles | NLA | City of Palmdale | Avenue Q Feasibility Study |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|--|
| 2014-2015 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Anaheim | Bicycle Master Plan Update |
| 2014-2015 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Fullerton | East Wilshire Avenue Bicycle Boulevard |
| 2014-2015 | Orange | OCCOG | Orange County | "Orange to Green" County Zoning Code Update |
| 2014-2015 | Orange | OCCOG | Orange County Parks | Orange County Bicycle Loop |
| 2014-2015 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Stanton | Green Planning Academy |
| 2014-2015 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Big Bear Lake | Rathbun Corridor Sustainability Plan |
| 2014-2015 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Chino | Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan |
| 2014-2015 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Chino Hills | Climate Action Plan and Implementation Strategy |
| 2014-2015 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | San Bernardino Associated Governments | Countywide Complete Streets/Safe Routes to School Plan |
| 2014-2015 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | City of Hawthorne | Crenshaw Station Active Transportation Plan |
| 2014-2015 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | City of Hermosa Beach | Carbon Neutral Plan |
| 2014-2015 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | South Bay Bicycle Coalition/Hermosa, Manhattan, Redondo | Bicycle Mini-Corral Plan |
| 2014-2015 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG/LA CITY | City of Rancho Palos Verdes/City of Los Angeles | Western Avenue Design Guidelines |
| 2014-2015 | Los Angeles | SFVCOG | City of Glendale | Space 134 |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|--|---|
| 2014-2015 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of West Covina | Downtown Central Business District |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Beaumont | Climate Action Plan |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Calimesa | Trail Master Plan Study |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Moreno Valley | Nason Street Corridor Plan |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Riverside | Restorative Growthprint Riverside |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | WRCOG | Western Riverside Council of Governments | Sustainability Planning Framework |
| 2014-2015 | Riverside | WRCOG | Western Riverside Council of Governments | Climate Action Plan Implementation |
| 2015-2016 | Riverside | CVAG | Cathedral City | General Plan Update - Sustainability Plan |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of Bell | General Plan Update and Bicycle Master Plan |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of Pico Rivera | Kruse Road Open Space Study |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | GCCOG | City of South Gate | Rapid Transit Station Specific Plan |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Friends of Hollywood Central Park | Hollywood Central Park EIR |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Department of City Planning | CEQA Streamlining for SCS Implementation |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | LA CITY | Los Angeles Urban Design Studio | Park 101 District |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|---|---|
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | NLA | City of Lancaster | Complete Streets Master Plan |
| 2015-2016 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Dana Point | General Plan Update |
| 2015-2016 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Fountain Valley | I-405/Euclid Specific Plan |
| 2015-2016 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Garden Grove | RE:IMAGINE Downtown - Pedals & Feet |
| 2015-2016 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Huntington Beach | Neighborhood Electric Vehicle Plan |
| 2015-2016 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Seal Beach | Climate Action Plan |
| 2015-2016 | Orange | OCCOG | City of Westminster | General Plan Update - Circulation Element |
| 2015-2016 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Barstow | Housing Element and Specific Plan Update |
| 2015-2016 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Rancho Cucamonga | Healthy RC Sustainability Action Plan |
| 2015-2016 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | City of Rancho Cucamonga | Feasibility Study for Relocation of Metrolink Station |
| 2015-2016 | San Bernardino | SANBAG | San Bernardino Associated Governments | Countywide Bicycle Route Mobile Application |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | SBCCOG | South Bay Cities Council of Governments | Neighborhood-Oriented Development Graphics |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | SFVCOG | City of Burbank | Mixed-Use Development Standards |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | SFVCOG | San Fernando Valley Green Team | Northeast San Fernando Valley Sustainable Growth Strategy |

TABLE 8 Sustainability Planning Grants Demonstration Projects: continued

| FY | County | Subregion | Agency | Project Title |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|--|
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of La Canada Flintridge | Climate Action Plan |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of Pasadena | Form-Based Street Design Guidelines |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of Pasadena | Emission Reduction Evaluation Protocol |
| 2015-2016 | Los Angeles | SGVCOG | City of San Dimas | Downtown Specific Plan |
| 2015-2016 | Riverside | WRCOG | City of Hemet | Downtown Hemet Specific Plan |

DEVELOPING THE 2016 RTP/SCS

The 2016 RTP/SCS will have a horizon year of 2040 and will be adopted by SCAG's Regional Council in April 2016. To initiate the process, SCAG's Regional Council developed and approved updated goals to help carry out the vision for improved mobility, economy and sustainability. Performance Measures were then developed to implement and monitor the vision and provide guidance throughout the technical process. The Performance Measures consider the following critical items:

SCAG's Performance Measures:

1. Location Efficiency
2. Mobility & Accessibility
3. Reliability
4. Productivity
5. Safety and Health
6. Environmental Quality
7. System Sustainability
8. Resource Efficiency

TECHNICAL METHODOLOGY

The methodology for estimating transportation-related greenhouse gas emissions associated with the 2016 RTP/SCS is primarily based on SCAG's Trip-Based Regional Transportation Demand Model and the ARB's EMFAC Model. The affects and impacts of various land use scenarios on greenhouse gas emissions will be evaluated and accounted

for by SCAG's SPM Model, the Trip-Based Model, and various off-model methodologies. An overview of the methodology is presented below:

1. Develop land use portion of SCS

Growth forecasts, particularly the local input based growth forecasts, will be developed based on SCAG's bottom-up integrated growth forecasting process and will be used as the basis and starting point to develop the SCS. SCAG's SPM Model will be used to facilitate local input, develop and test land use scenarios, and evaluate potential impacts. The resulting datasets may or may not achieve the greenhouse gas emissions reduction target set by ARB. If additional strategies are necessary to achieve the target, SCAG will work with its jurisdictions and other stakeholders to develop a range of potential land use strategies for consideration in SCS development. Each of these strategies will be included in one or more draft scenarios and greenhouse gas emissions will be quantified to test their effectiveness. For the 2016 RTP/SCS, in addition to the local input based growth forecasts, SCAG, in collaboration with subregions and local jurisdictions, developed two sets of growth forecasts/land use scenarios based on different emphasis of land use and investment strategies.

2. Identify related transportation investments/improvements and other RTP/SCS policies

The 2016 RTP/SCS will identify and examine new investments in transportation facilities, including toll facilities, HOV/mixed-flow, transit, rail, active transportation, etc., and improvements in TDM and TSM strategies as well as other relevant policies and strategies. These investments/improvements will be incorporated into the regional transportation demand model where feasible.

3. Analyze RTP/SCS through modeling

SCAG will use the Trip-Based and the EMFAC models to test greenhouse gas emissions reduction scenarios as appropriate. The SCS and alternatives scenarios will be used as input to the regional transportation demand model for RTP/SCS conformity/CEQA analyses.

4. Use off-model analyses to estimate VMT changes or greenhouse gas emissions reductions, if necessary

Per the RTAC and ARB recommendations, SCAG will use off-model analyses as necessary and appropriate to account for any voluntary efforts or other strategies that are not captured by the regional transportation demand model. The off-model analysis methodology will be informed by the on-going collaboration among MPOs and between MPOs and the ARB on this subject, as well as discussions with applicable technical working groups. SCAG anticipates that the off-model analysis technique will be primarily used for quantifying voluntary efforts from cities/counties and the business sector, and those policies and practices that are not readily applicable for modeling analyses. Descriptions of off-model measures are provided on Page 80.

TABLE 9 Analysis Years for SB 375

| YEAR | PURPOSE |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 2005 | Base year for SB 375 target setting |
| 2012 | Base year for 2016 RTP/SCS |
| 2020 | SB 375 GHG target year |
| 2035 | SB 375 GHG target year |
| 2040 | 2016 RTP/SCS horizon year |

5. **Run ARB's EMFAC Model**

Pending U.S. EPA's approval of the updated emission model, SCAG will run EMFAC 2014 for baseline and SCS scenarios for the appropriate milestone years and greenhouse gas emissions will be calculated. Adjustments to EMFAC that account for recent state laws will be made per ARB direction.

6. **Next Generation Tools**

SCAG has committed considerable effort to develop working versions of both the Activity-Based Model and PECAS Land Use Model. These tools should be available for use in the 2020 RTP/SCS development and greenhouse gas emissions evaluation. Both models require additional refinement, sensitivity testing, and review/outreach with modeling stakeholders before they will be available for use in RTP/SCS production.

DATA DEVELOPMENT FOR THE SCS

1. **Socio-Economic Growth Forecast**

The process for developing growth and economic forecasts includes:

- Initiate the SB 375 and 2016 RTP/SCS growth forecasting process (commenced June 2013)
- Convene a panel of experts for technical assistance and advisory role in June 2013
- Produce a range of growth forecasts
- Release the draft growth forecast to all local jurisdictions
- Build teams to conduct one-to-one meetings with local jurisdictions, subregions and all major stakeholders (February 2014 – January 2015)
- Develop draft policy growth forecast, continue local and subregional review, comment, and input to refine and revise the policy growth forecast (June 2015 – September 2015)
- Release the Draft policy growth forecast along with the draft RTP/SCS and PEIR for public review and comments (December 2015)
- Adopt final forecasts as part of the SCS process

2. **SCS/RTP Datasets and Trend Baseline**

To meet the requirements of SB 375 in developing a SCS by 2016, the following datasets will be developed in collaboration with subregions, local jurisdictions and CTCs:

- 2012 base year for 2016 RTP/SCS

- Trend baseline growth distribution and underlying land uses
- General plan based growth forecast and distribution
- Policy growth forecast/SCS

The "trend baseline" illustrates the most likely outcomes of growth distribution and land use in the absence of recent policy intervention, allowing the region and its jurisdictions to take credit for actions and policies adopted recently or in the near future. The "trend baseline" is a technical projection that provides a best estimate of future growth based on past trends and assumes no recent general plan land use policies. The Policy Forecast/SCS builds from local jurisdictional general plan land use strategies, updated policies from local jurisdictions that may not be reflected in their general plan and additional regional policy assumptions.

3. **Data and GIS Maps**

Data/GIS maps have been provided to subregions and local jurisdictions for their review. These data include the 2012 base year population, employment, and households estimates and their projections for 2020 and 2035 and 2040. GIS maps include existing land use for 2012, general plan land use and zoning, resource areas, and other important areas identified in SB 375.

The list of data/GIS maps provided to stakeholders includes:

- Existing land use (2012)
- General plan land use and zoning

Resource areas include:

- All publicly owned parks and open space;
- Open space or habitat areas protected by natural community conservation plans, habitat conservation plans, and other adopted natural resource protection plans;
- Habitat for species identified as candidate, fully protected, sensitive or species of special status by local, state or federal agencies or protected by the federal Endangered Species Act of 1973, the California Endangered Species Act or the Native Plant Protection Act;
- Lands subject to conservation or agricultural easements for conservation or agricultural purposes by local governments, special districts or nonprofit 501(c)(3) organizations, areas of the state designated by the State Mining and Geology Board as areas of statewide or regional significance pursuant to Section 2790 of the Public Resources Code and lands under Williamson Act contracts;
- Areas designated for open space or agricultural uses in adopted open-space elements or agricultural elements of the local general plan or by local ordinance;

- Areas containing biological resources as described in Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines that may be significantly affected by the sustainable communities strategy or the alternative planning strategy; and
 - Areas subject to flooding where a development project would not, at the time of development in the judgment of the agency, meet the requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program or where the area is subject to more protective provisions of state law or local ordinance.
4. Farmland
 5. Spheres of influence
 6. High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs) and transit priority areas (TPA)
 7. City/Census tract boundary with ID
 8. City/Tier2 Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) boundary with ID

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGIES

1. Land Use Component

The growth distribution, for SCS purposes, is the adopted growth forecast used for the RTP. SB 375 requires that this forecast be developed in such a way that it demonstrates reduced per capita greenhouse gas emissions due to land use strategies as compared to the per greenhouse gas level in 2005.

SCAG will work with all jurisdictions and other stakeholders to develop a range of potential land use strategies for consideration in SCS development. Each of these strategies will be included in one or more draft scenarios and greenhouse gas emissions will be quantified. Prior to incorporating any strategies into a final SCS SCAG, in consultation with the applicable local government, will determine the political and market feasibility of said strategy.

It should be noted, however, that as the same practice in the 2012 RTP/SCS, the final adoption of growth forecast is at the jurisdictional level, subjurisdictional level socioeconomic data set or growth forecast is advisory and non-binding, and for modeling and analysis purposes only to demonstrate for the attainment of greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets (See CEHD action in October 2015 regarding guiding principles for the development of policy growth forecast for the 2016 RTP/SCS).

2. Transportation Investment

The transportation network consists of existing and planned transportation projects. SB 375 requires the development of the future transportation network

should proceed in such a way that it complements the anticipated growth strategy and distribution reflected in the SCS.

Development of a SCS presents an opportunity for developing approaches to system management and operational improvements, implementing pricing policies, developing comprehensive bikeway networks, using complete streets as an active transportation funding strategy and improving the coordination between transit services and active transportation (first/last mile strategies), all with the goal of creating more livable communities. These efforts assume collaboration and voluntary participation among subregional stakeholders and CTCs in order to derive higher performance from the transportation system.

3. Transportation Demand Management / Transportation Systems Management

In addition to transportation projects, the RTP contains policies such as Transportation Demand Management (TDM) or Transportation System Management (TSM) policies. These include pricing, ridesharing, smart shuttles, preferential parking, freeway metering, etc. These policies can be layered with the other major elements of the SCS. It is anticipated that TDM/TSM policies will be used and applied in particular, in locales that do not have substantial existing or planned transit infrastructure.

4. Other Economic Factors & Principles

The following factors and principles are reflected in the growth forecasts and land use data set:

- Align economic development with the land use and transportation investment strategies
- Promote job-housing supply balance
- Develop a “Land-use Strategy” that the market wants and can deliver

5. Technology and Local Voluntary Efforts (Off-Model Analysis)

In estimating emissions benefits from an SCS, the region may account for local voluntary efforts that result in reduced vehicle greenhouse gas emissions not limited to strategies aimed at reducing VMT.

Examples of such efforts may include local neighborhood electric vehicle programs, local incentives for the purchase or use of electric or other alternative fuel vehicles (e.g., preferential parking), or increase in active transportation investments and capital projects. Any local voluntary effort to reduce emissions that are accounted for in the SCS should demonstrate additional benefits beyond what is already required in state law.

In accounting for the benefits of such efforts, SCAG may rely on any local analysis to determine emissions savings. In lieu of locally derived data, SCAG may use off-model analyses as necessary and appropriate to account for any voluntary efforts or other strategies that are not captured by the regional transportation demand model. SCAG has developed off-model tools and methodologies to estimate trip reductions related to active transportation improvements, zero emissions vehicle strategies, neighborhood electric vehicles policies, and shared mobility programs. Descriptions of measures that are considered are the following:

Active Transportation / Proximity

SCAG's Active Transportation Programs

The 2016 RTP/SCS contains 11 strategies designed to increase active transportation, as a share of all transportation modes. These strategies are established in four categories:

- Regional Trip Strategies
 - Regional Bikeway Network
 - Regional Greenway Network: designed to increase walking and biking for recreation, making use of available open space, such as rivers, drainage canals, cycle tracks and utility corridors.
- Transit Integration Strategies
 - First/Last Mile
 - Livable Corridors
 - Bike Share
- Short Trip Strategies
 - Sidewalk repair and upgrading
 - Local Bikeway Networks
 - Neighborhood Mobility Areas (integrated with NEV short-trip concept)
- Education and Encouragement
 - Safe Routes to School
 - SCAG Encouragement and Safety Campaigns

SCAG staff conducted GIS analysis to create a bike lane network, first/last mile areas, livable corridors, and neighborhood mobility areas. The GIS data and shapefiles are used to create active transportation infrastructure input for off-model analysis.

Methodology – Active Transportation Tool

SCAG developed a methodology to analyze the impact of active transportation infrastructure enhancement (AT enhancement) on mode share and VMT. A mode share model was

developed based on 2012 California Household Travel Survey (CHTS) and zonal data from SCAG's Scenario Planning Zones (SPZs). A multinomial logit model was estimated with following modes: auto, transit, walk-to-transit, walk-to-activity and bike.

Independent variables of the mode share model include 1) individual and household socioeconomic characteristics from CHTS, 2) neighborhood land use characteristics by SPZs, and 3) neighborhood built environment and active transportation infrastructures by SPZs (including bike lane density, street density and percent of roadways with sidewalks). The model calculates the changes in mode share as well as the number of trips by modes by different AT infrastructure inputs. The number of walk and bike trips is expected to increase with enhanced AT infrastructure, such as bike lanes and sidewalks. Furthermore, AT enhancement programs near transit stops or stations, such as first mile/last mile, that enhance accessibility to transit service will increase the use of transit services. Since the methodology focuses on mode choice, it is assumed that increased AT trips and transit trips substitute for automobile trips (total trips remain the same). The reduction of vehicle trips and VMT is equal to the increased trips and travel distance by non-vehicle modes.

Zero-Emissions Vehicles

Zero Emissions Vehicle Strategies

SCAG has also provided specific planning and support for Plug-in Electric Vehicles (PEV) and electric vehicle charging stations (EVCS). Since SCAG adopted the 2012 RTP/SCS, the Governor's Office released the Zero Emissions Vehicle (ZEV) Action Plan for 2013 and 2015. These plans identified state level funding to support the implementation of Plug-in Electric Vehicle (PEV) and Hydrogen Fuel Cell refueling networks. ARB has provided aggressive growth projections for all ZEVs throughout the state. As part of the 2016 RTP/SCS, SCAG modeled PEV growth specific to Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEV) in the SCAG region. These are electric vehicles that are powered by a gasoline engine when their battery is depleted. The SCAG program proposes a regional charging network that will increase the number of PHEV miles driven on electric power. This will allow SCAG to derive regionally specific greenhouse gas emissions reductions that will be achieved through increased usage of electric power relative to the gasoline power.

Methodology

SCAG applied a methodology developed by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) to measure the greenhouse gas emissions reductions achievable through providing support for a regional network of charging stations. The investment plan will support enough charging stations to increase the PHEV usage of electric power by 10 percent.

Neighborhood Electric Vehicle (NEV) Policies

The 2016 RTP/SCS Neighborhood Mobility Areas (NMAs) strategy presents a set of state, regional, and local policies to encourage the use of alternatives to full size internal combustion engine vehicles for short trips. In the U.S., nearly 40 percent of urban and suburban auto trips are less than two miles. In SCAG region, 38 percent of trips are less

than three miles. Specifically, the 2016 RTP/SCS includes policies to encourage planning and promotion of Neighborhood Electric Vehicles (NEVs) in NMAs. A short trip using a Neighborhood Electric Vehicle (NEV) would have positive net impacts due to negligible greenhouse gas emissions (based on energy production) and zero local pollution, though this travel mode would not bring a reduction of VMT.

Methodology

SCAG prepared a New Mobility Areas Map that represents areas where local agencies should be encouraged to support short trip replacement. SCAG used a methodology based on various studies of observed NEV usage, such as methodology documented in CAPCOA and ARB documents. Within the Short Trip Concept areas, it is assumed that NEVs can be used to replace 1.5 percent of all automobile trips less than three miles of trip length. The number of automobile trips less than three miles in Short Trip Concept TAZs can be directly calculated from SCAG regional model output. VMT reduction is calculated as the number of substituted vehicle trips multiplying 1.5 miles (average of three miles).

Shared Mobility Programs

Shared Mobility modes include both new mobility paradigms as well as old models that are finding new markets and delivery methods thanks to new technology platforms. Shared Mobility encompasses a wide range of services including the following:

- Return Trip Car Sharing (Zipcar, Enterprise)
- Point-to-Point Car Sharing (Car-to-Go)
- Peer-to-Peer Car Sharing (Relayrides)
- Ridesourcing (Lyft, Uber, also known as Transportation Network Companies)
- Dynamic On-Demand Private Transit (Bridj, Leap)
- Vanpool and Private Employer Charters

The 2016 RTP/SCS includes policies to encourage Shared Mobility and to guide the region in maximizing the benefits and minimizing the potential for negative effects. The off-model methodology described below is the beginning of an ongoing process to develop modeling and off-model processes to achieve a better understanding of the costs and benefits that shared mobility services in particular will have in the SCAG region. For the 2016 RTP/SCS scenario development process, SCAG focused on geographic locations where shared mobility services are expected to accelerate, and on the attendant VMT reductions that will be realized through potential reduction in personal vehicle ownership.

Roundtrip car share is most known in the U.S. as membership-based programs where individuals can sign up to have hourly access to a pool of vehicles and then return them to the same place where they were picked up. Unlike traditional car rentals, vehicles can be picked up at designated spots around the city, usually in public parking lots. One-way car

share allows members to take a vehicle and leave it at a different station, or anywhere within the allowed boundaries (roughly city boundaries).

Ridesourcing is a term coined by researchers at U.C. Berkeley to refer to the provision of rides sourced from application enabled networks of ride providers. This term is useful in distinguishing this innovation from car sharing, and from carpooling. For legal purposes, the California Public Utilities Commission defines the entities, referred to as Transportation Network Companies (TNC), as “companies or organizations, operating in California that provides transportation services using an online-enabled platform to connect passengers with drivers using their personal, non-commercial, vehicles”. Essentially, TNCs add two new aspects to the vehicle for hire service model – peer drivers and smartphone dispatch.

Methodology for Carsharing Analysis

SCAG classified the 35 detailed place types in SPZs into six main groups of TAZs, based on land use characteristics such as density and diversity. SCAG applied higher car sharing programs household participation rate for place type with higher density/diversity. This assumption is consistent with methodology applied by MTC and applied in Caltrans’ 2040 statewide plan. SCAG assumed a 30 percent reduction in VMT for households participating in car sharing based on empirical data noted in CAPCOA and ARB documents.

Methodology for Ridesourcing (TNCs) Analysis

For the analysis of ridesourcing, SCAG used the same six place type categories as the car sharing analysis. SCAG assumed higher percent of households using TNCs for place type with higher density/diversity. This assumption is consistent with summary data provided by Lyft, one of the major ridesourcing companies. SCAG programed a 30 percent reduction in VMT for households participating in ridesourcing based on similar assumption from car sharing analysis.

6. Outreach/Stakeholder Input

A collaborative and inclusive bottom-up process is the key to ensure a successful development of SCAG’s 2016 RTP/SCS. The following are the major tasks and associated objectives that SCAG has undertaken since 2012 to move the process forward to address the requirements of SB 375.

Program Setup

- Conduct SB 375 workshops throughout the region and provide information on requirements and concepts of SB 375, introduce different elements of the RTP/SCS, plus introduce the four preliminary scenarios, as part of the scenario planning exercise.
- Conduct initial outreach strategy kick-off.
- Develop and adopt Guidelines and Public Participation Plan.
- Finalize roles and responsibilities among regional partners, particularly subregions and County Transportation Commissions (CTCs).

RTP/SCS Scenario Development

- Review and gather local input on general plans, including growth forecast/distribution and land use for 2020, 2035 and 2040.
- Set-up four preliminary scenarios for SB 375 workshops and SCAG Regional Council, Policy Committees, Technical Working Groups, Tasks Forces and other working groups to analyze and compare various policies and to provide their feedback:
 - Trend
 - 2012 Plan Update
 - “Policy A”
 - “Policy B”
- Determine and review RTP base year (2012) conditions.
- Develop growth projections for the four scenarios above for years 2020, 2035 and 2040.
- Develop outreach materials based on different elements of the RTP/SCS that were included in the scenarios.
- Develop survey questions for public feedback.
- Conduct outreach open house sessions based on SB 375 requirements.
- Publish materials online for broader outreach.
- Provide a summary of public input to SCAG’s Regional Council.

Draft RTP/SCS Development

- Continue to collect input on additional local planning efforts.
- Outreach to develop policy assumptions for the Draft RTP/SCS.
- Perform technical analyses, including quantification of greenhouse gas emissions reductions achieved by the SCS.
- Develop and release the Draft RTP/SCS.

Final RTP/SCS Development and Approvals

- Develop the final RTP/SCS.
- SCAG Regional Council and regulatory agency approvals.

MODELS AND TOOLS

The diagram below provides an overview of SCAG’s modeling system and how the various tools will be applied in the modeling of the 2016 RTP/SCS.

SCENARIO PLANNING MODEL

The SCAG Scenario Planning Model (SPM) is a web-based scenario development, modeling and data organization tool developed to facilitate informed and collaborative planning among counties/subregions, local jurisdictions, other stakeholders and the public. The SPM includes a suite of tools and analytical engines that help to quickly illustrate alternative plans and policies and to estimate their transportation, environmental, fiscal and public health regional impacts. Moreover, SPM provides a common data framework within which local planning efforts can be easily integrated and synced with regional plans.

SCAG SPM is built using UrbanFootprint, a scenario development and modeling platform based on open source software and tools, developed by Calthorpe Analytics. Several of the major MPOs in California are developing different facets of UrbanFootprint for their planning needs. Enhancement and customization of the UrbanFootprint system for SCAG’s application involves local level data review, edit and management functionality via a web-based user interface, and regional-scale scenario development and modeling capacity. In order to make the tool more useful to subregions and local jurisdictions, SCAG formed a Working Group that includes representatives from all counties and subregions in the SCAG region to direct the tool’s development. The SPM Working Group serves as an advisory group to SCAG staff and provides technical input on the aspects of the tool’s functions and operations.

Within SCAG’s integrated modeling and forecasting system, SPM serves as a conduit between local jurisdictions and key SCAG models. SPM analytical engines produce a range of critical metrics that allow for meaningful comparisons across different land use and transportation scenarios. Scenarios are run through model engines to measure their performance for the following co-benefits:

- mobility
- public health
- fiscal impacts
- energy usage
- water usage
- land consumption

The SPM will be the tool used to develop and analyze future land use scenarios for the 2016 RTP/SCS.

LAND USE/GROWTH FORECASTING

SCAG's growth forecast is developed using a series of computer programs and outreach to forecast growth first at the regional/county level and then disaggregate the county growth to the jurisdiction/TAZ level. The following description provides an overview of SCAG's growth forecasting process.

REGIONAL GROWTH ESTIMATION

The Regional Growth Forecast is the basis for developing the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS), Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR), and the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA). SCAG's 2016 RTP/SCS growth forecast includes our six county jurisdictional level population, household and employment for years 2012, 2020, 2035 and 2040.

The following major data sources are considered and used in the development of the growth forecast:

- California Department of Finance (DOF) population and household estimates;
- California Employment Development Department (EDD) jobs report by industry;

- Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) growth projections for years 2014-2021;
- 2012 existing land use and General Plans from local jurisdictions;
- 2010 Census and the latest American Community Survey (ACS) data; and
- 2011 Business Installment data from InfoGroup.

SCAG's Regional Growth Forecast includes three major indicators: population, households and employment. SCAG's forecast maintains a balance between employment, population and households at the regional level, given their interrelationship. SCAG computes regional employment based on the SCAG region's share of the nation's employment. Future population is calculated by adding or subtracting to the existing population the number of group quarters population, births, migration and deaths during a projection period. Households are projected by applying headship rates, based on age-gender-racial/ethnic breakdowns, to the projected population. A panel of experts reviewed and provided input to the Regional Growth Projections for the 2016 RTP/SCS (June 2013). The regional forecast was then presented to the Community, Economic and Human Development (CEHD) Committee in August 2013 for their consideration and endorsement.

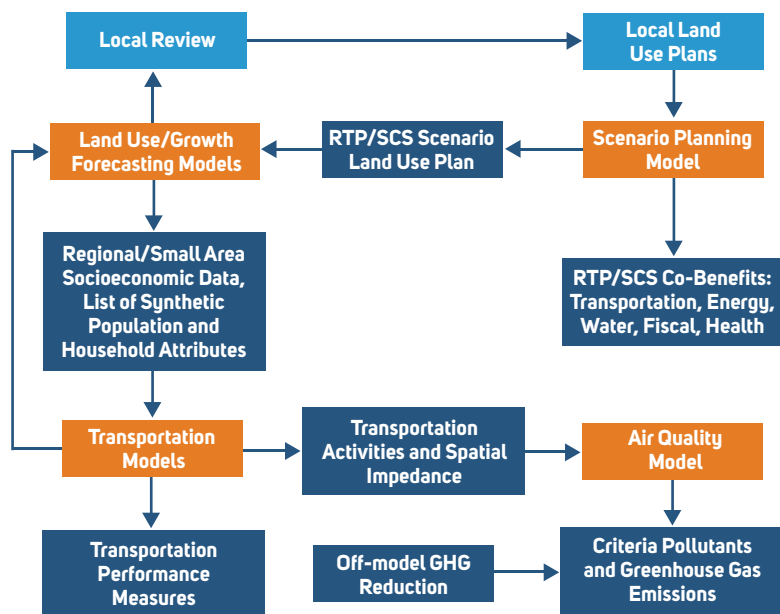
Based on the regional growth forecast, SCAG then projects jurisdictional level population, households and employment. The jurisdictions' latest existing and general plan land use serve as the basis for future year population and household allocations. Household growth rates and household size are estimated based on historical trends and the developable capacity from the local jurisdiction's general plan. Population projections are calculated based on household growth and household size. Future employment is estimated based on the jurisdiction's employment share of the county's employment by sector, using 2012 jobs data. Employment is further adjusted to account for population serving jobs, such as retail and service, which are highly correlated with population growth.

After the initial growth forecast was developed, SCAG's staff conducted one-on-one meetings with 197 jurisdictions to review the forecast and receive local input. This local input process provided an opportunity for jurisdictions to offer their local knowledge and input to inform SCAG's regional datasets. SCAG evaluated the comments and incorporated the adjustments into the population, household and employment growth distributions. The resulting 2016 RTP/SCS growth forecast will serve as the basis for the initial 2016 RTP/SCS evaluation. Additional refinements to the growth forecast may be made through the scenario planning process in the development of the final 2016 RTP/SCS growth alternative.

SMALL AREA GROWTH FORECASTING

The goal of the small area growth forecasting methodology is to allocate jurisdictional level population, household and employment into the smaller Transportation Analysis Zones (TAZs) utilized by SCAG's Transportation Model. The jurisdictional level household and

FIGURE 10 SCAG's Integrated Modeling & Forecasting Framework



employment are developed using an independent projection methodology and review process with SCAG's cities and counties. Population projections are tied to household growth. The jurisdiction's forecast and the projection year are often referred to as the "control total" and the "target year", respectively.

The geographic levels utilized in the growth forecasting process range from the SCAG region as a whole to Tier 2 Transportation Analysis Zones. Each lower level is consistent with higher aggregation levels, i.e., a jurisdiction's values when summed to their respective county will equal the county projection. In addition, the combination of jurisdiction boundaries and Tier 2 (T2) zones when summed to their respective jurisdiction total must be consistent with their jurisdiction's projections.

SCAG's small area growth forecasting process is applied to develop base year and future year socio-economic data at the Tier 2 zone level. Below is a list of the data sources incorporated in the process.

Data Sources:

- SCAG's existing land use data
- SCAG's General Plan Database, processed based on jurisdictional General Plans
- SCAG's 2012 RTP/SCS growth forecast
- SCAG's 2016 RTP/SCS jurisdictional level population, household and employment
- 2013 Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics, Origin-Destination, Employment Statistics from the Census Bureau
- Employment Development Department (EDD) 2012, 3rd quarter jurisdictional jobs by sector
- 2011 InfoGroup firm-based employment data
- SCAG Intergovernmental Review (IGR) data
- Digital Mapping Product (DMP) parcel data (2010-2012) and new construction data (2010-2012)
- 2010 Decennial Census Summary File 1 (SF1)

The above approach distributes jurisdictional level population, household and employment into city/T2 level zones (15,000+ city/T2 zones), which work with SCAG's current databases and zonal systems. It creates the first cut of the small area forecast. The draft Tier2 level forecast is then shared with SCAG jurisdictions for further review and comment. Secondary variables, such as population/household characteristics, needed for various models, were developed using SCAG's population synthesis tool (POPSyn). Below is a graphic providing an overview of SCAG's growth forecasting process.

TRIP-BASED REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MODEL

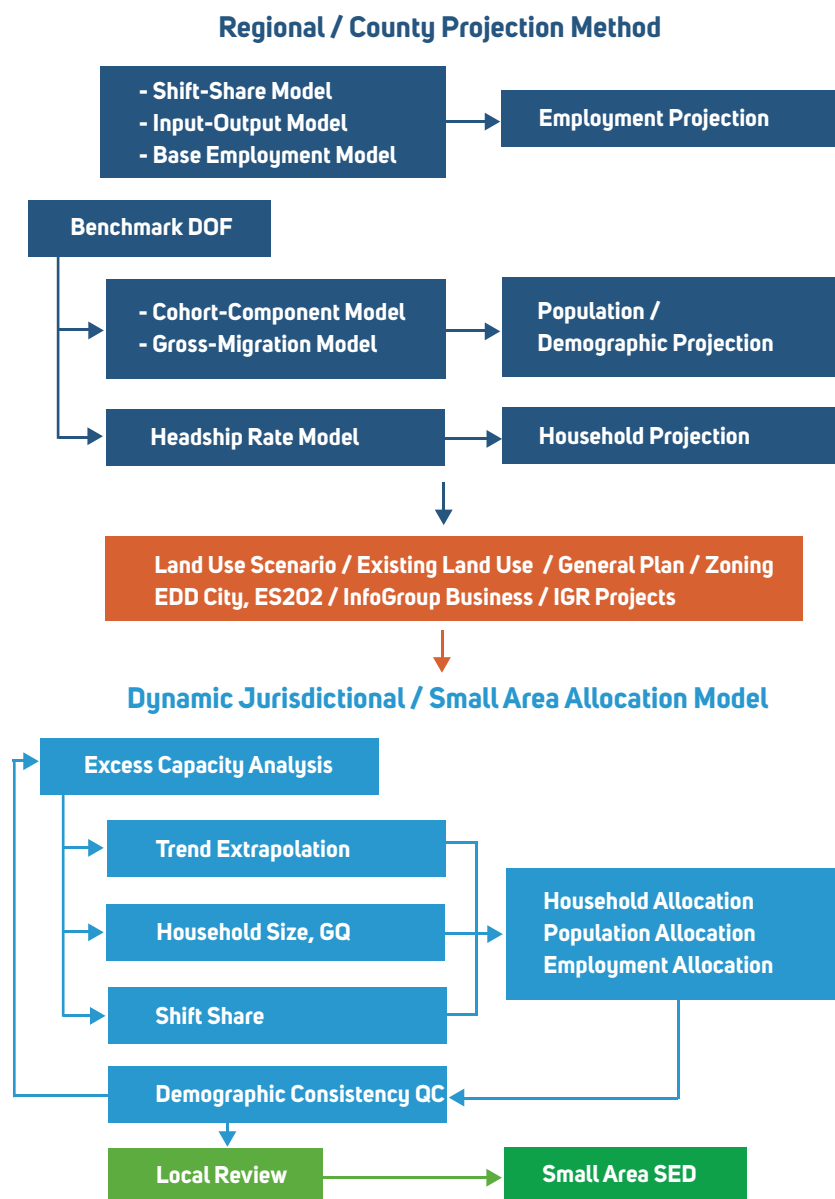
SCAG's trip-based regional transportation demand model will be the primary transportation modeling tool utilized to evaluate the 2016 RTP/SCS's performance. The model was peer reviewed and updated based on the 2012 California Household Travel Survey. A comprehensive model validation was also performed to ensure the model properly replicates base-year (2012) travel conditions.

The model calculates vehicle miles and vehicle hour traveled (VMT and VHT), speeds and delay, and other performance measures for both passenger car and heavy-duty vehicles. The enhanced model utilizes Transportation Analysis Zones (TAZs) that are comparable to Census Block Groups as the analysis unit for most model components. There are 10,569 Census Block Groups and 11,267 Tier 2 TAZs in SCAG modeling area. Inter-regional and ports related travel are also included in the Model.

MODEL AND DATA ENHANCEMENTS

The trip-based model which is being utilized to analyze the 2016 RTP/SCS is basically the same model used in the 2012 RTP/SCS. The model framework is identical to the previous model with enhancements to selected modules, recalibrated using the 2012 Travel Survey, and validated to Year 2012 to replicate 2012 travel conditions. Below is a listing of the Trip-Based Model and data enhancements:

- **Model enhancements include:**
 - Comprehensive calibration and validation to 2012 travel conditions;
 - Trip market strata defined by car sufficiency and household income groups used throughout the entire demand models;
 - Re-estimated auto ownership model, sensitive to transit and non-motorized accessibility, multi-dwelling family housing, and residential and employment mixed use densities;
 - Updated trip production cross-classification models;
 - Re-estimated destination choice model, replacing the previous gravity models for all purposes except home-based college and school trips;
 - Re-calibrated nested mode choice model;
 - All cost variables updated to 2011 dollars; and
 - Updated the Heavy-Duty Truck Model.
- **Major Data Development and Acquisitions Include:**
 - 2012 CHTS and SCAG Travel Surveys;
 - Highway Network updated to 2012 base year conditions;

FIGURE 11 Overview of SCAG's Growth Forecasting Methodology

Source: SCAG

- Transit Network developed using the 2012 LA Metro's TripMaster database;
- Transit Level of Service Data obtained from the region's transit agencies;
- Working with other MPOs, updated auto operating costs;
- Year 2012 Screenline Count Database created, contains 640 traffic counts on the arterials and 33 video traffic counts on freeways;
- HPMS data from Caltrans for estimating regional and sub-air basin VMT;
- HERE / Google data for real-time network speed verification; and
- Airsage Data for alternative source of regional travel patterns.

HOUSEHOLD CLASSIFICATION AND POPULATION SYNTHESIZER

This module classifies zonal households into several household segments. Prior to the application of Auto Ownership module, households are classified across the following four attributes:

1. Household Size (4 categories): the number of one-person households, two-person households, three-person households, and four or more person households.
2. Number of Workers (4 categories): the number of households with no worker, with one worker, with two workers, and with three workers or more.
3. Household Income (4 categories): the number of households with annual household income (in 2011 dollars) less than \$35K (Low), \$35K-\$75K (Medium), \$75K-\$150K (High), and \$150K or more (Very High).
4. Type of Dwelling Unit (2 categories): single-family detached, and multifamily/ attached and group quarters.

For Home-Based-Work (HBW) trip generation, households are aggregated across the dwelling unit type and size attributes, and then further disaggregated into four Age of Head of Household groups (18 to 24 years old, 25 to 44 years old, 45 to 64 years old, and 65 years old or older).

The Population Synthesizer (PopSyn) is a module that generates a synthetic population by expanding the existing disaggregate sample data (from Census PUMS data) to mirror known aggregate distributions of household and person attributes (from SCAG zonal data). The control variables used in the population synthesizer are the above-mentioned four household variables. A synthetic population is generated for the entire SCAG region using this procedure.

AUTO OWNERSHIP MODEL

The auto ownership model predicts the number of households by auto ownership level (0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or more available vehicles) for each zone. This information is used in trip generation models to estimate zonal person trips. The auto availability model uses indicators for household size, household income, number of workers, residential and employment density, and transit and non-motorized accessibilities. The models were estimated in multinomial logit form. This is the very first model applied in the model chain.

TRIP GENERATION MODEL

Trip generation is the process of estimating daily person trips generated (i.e., trip production) and attracted to (i.e., trip attraction) by each TAZ on an average weekday. The trip generation model contains nine trip purposes: home-based work (HBW), home-based school (HBSC), home-based college/university (HBCU), home-based shopping (HBS), home-based social-recreational (HBSR), home-based serving-passenger (HBSP), home-based other (HBO), work-based other (WBO) and other-based other (OBO) trips. HBW trips are further split into eight types based on two trip categories ("Direct" versus "Strategic") and four income categories (less than \$20,000, \$20,000 to \$49,999, \$50,000 to \$99,999, and \$100,000 or more). "Direct" home-work trips go directly between home and work. "Strategic" home-work trips include one or more intermediate stops between home and work. In total, there are 16 trip types: eight types for home-based work, and one type for each of the other eight trip purposes.

TRIP DISTRIBUTION MODEL

The SCAG model includes two types of trip distribution models that estimate the number of trips from each TAZ to other TAZs. Destination choice models are developed for HBW, HBS, HBSR, HBSP, HBO, WBO and OBO trip purposes while a gravity model approach is used to distribute trips for school related purposes (HBSC and HBCU trip purposes). For each of the nine trip purposes, the productions and attractions are split into both peak and off-peak periods. The destination choice models are stratified by the car sufficiency/income market segments and estimated in multinomial logit form. The following variables were examined and proved to be significant in the utility functions: mode choice logsum, distance between production and attraction zones, intra-zonal indicator and the mix of employment and households.

MODE CHOICE MODEL

Mode choice is the process of taking the zone-to-zone person trips by trip purpose from the trip distribution model, and determining how many of these trips are made by various travel

modes. The SCAG mode choice model is a nested logit model. The top branch of the nesting structure includes Auto, Transit and Non-Motorized. The branch under Auto includes Drive Alone and Shared Ride which is further split into two-person carpool, three-person carpool, and four-or-more person carpool. The branch under Transit includes Local Bus, Rapid Bus, Express Bus, Bus Rapid Transit (BRT), Transit Way, Urban Rail, Commuter Rail and High-Speed Rail (HSR). The branch under Non-Motorized includes Walk and Bicycle. Separate mode choice models are estimated for each trip purpose and time period. Mode choice is a function of level of service attributes (in-vehicle travel time, out-of-vehicle travel time, fares, parking fees, roadway tolls and auto operating costs); household attributes such as income; and zonal attributes such as residential and employment densities.

NETWORK ASSIGNMENT MODEL

Prior to assignment, the mode choice output is converted from peak/off-peak production-attraction (PA) format to time-of-day OD format. The time-of-day procedure, employed for the 2016 RTP/SCS development, is based on trips-in-motion diurnal factors. Network assignment is the process of loading vehicle trips onto the appropriate networks. For highway assignment, the Regional Model consists of series of multi-class simultaneous equilibrium assignments for seven classes of vehicles (drive alone, two-person carpool, three-person carpool, four or more-person carpool, light HDT, medium HDT and heavy HDT) and for each of the five time periods. During this assignment process, trucks are converted to Passenger Car Equivalent (PCE) for each link and each truck type based on: 1) percentage of trucks, 2) percentage of grade, 3) length of the link, and 4) level of congestion (v/c ratios). Transit vehicles are also included in the highway assignment. For transit trip assignment, the final transit trips from the last loop mode choice models are aggregated by access mode and time period, and then assigned to transit networks for each time period. The vehicle trip tables obtained from mode choice, Airport and Heavy-Duty Truck models are aggregated to the 4,109 zone system (Tier-1 zones) prior to network assignment.

MODEL CONVERGENCE

In order to maintain consistency between the speeds predicted by the highway assignment and the travel times input to the entire travel demand model chain, the predicted speeds are used to re-compute highway and transit travel times, and the entire model sequence is repeated until input and output speeds are consistent with each other.

HEAVY-DUTY TRUCK MODEL

The Heavy-Duty Truck (HDT) Model produces forecasted trips for each of three HDT weight classes with gross vehicle weight (GVW) ranging from 8,500 to 14,000 lbs. for light-heavy

HDT, 14,001 to 33,000 lbs. for medium-heavy HDT, and more than 33,000 lbs. for heavy-heavy HDT. Below is an overview of the various HDT Model components:

- **Internal HDT Model:** This includes the development of all HDT trips that have both an origin and destination within the six-county modeling area. This component of the HDT Model estimates trip tables for intra-regional truck trips. Trip generation is based on trip rates (number of trips per employee or household) for 10 different land uses/industry sectors at the trip ends. The trip distribution process is based on a matrix of factors that indicate the trip interchange relationships among different land use types (i.e., what fraction of trips originating at a land use such as manufacturing sites go to warehouses vs. other manufacturing sites, etc.).
- **External HDT Model:** This includes how the external HDT trips are captured in the HDT model that come into, go out of, and pass through the region. This component estimates the trip table for all interregional truck trips based on commodity flow patterns that link Southern California with the rest of the nation. The model uses a commodity flow database obtained from outside sources and procedures for converting annual tonnage flows at the county level to daily truck trips at the TAZ level. Seaport and airport related truck trips were included as special generator truck trips.
- **Port Related Truck Trips:** The Port of Long Beach (POLB) and Port of Los Angeles (POLA) have developed detailed models to forecast port related truck trips. SCAG obtains outputs (trip tables) from the Port Model which predict the HDT trips coming out of and going into the San Pedro ports, which includes the POLB and POLA.
- **Intermodal Trip Tables:** This includes the intermodal trip tables which are integrated into the HDT Model.
- **Time-of-Day Choice:** This includes the derivation of time-of-day factors from various sources. The daily truck trips by truck types are allocated to five time periods and merged with the auto trips in trip assignment step.

EMFAC MODEL

The ARB's EMFAC2014 (short for "EMission FACtor", approved by the U.S. EPA in Fall 2015) Model is a computer model capable of estimating both current year, as well as back-cast and forecasted emission inventories for calendar years of 2000 to 2050. EMFAC estimates the emission rates of 1965 and newer vehicles, powered by gasoline, diesel or electricity. Emissions inventory estimates are made for over two hundred and 77 different technology groups and are reported for 51 broad vehicle classes segregated by usage and weight.

EMFAC calculates the emission rates of HC, CO, NOx, PM, lead, SO2 and CO2 for 45 model years for each vehicle class within each calendar year, for twenty-four hourly periods, for each month of the year, for each district, air basin, county and subcounty in California. EMFAC2014 can report the grams per mile emission rates of a single technology group or the ton per day inventory for the entire 37,000,000 vehicle California fleet.

To determine regional and air basin emissions, SCAG runs the ARB's EMFAC Model using the outputs from the trip-based regional transportation demand model including the HDT Model.

NOTES

- ¹ High Quality Transit Area: Generally a walkable transit village or corridor, consistent with the adopted RTP/SCS and is within one half-mile of a well-served transit stop or a transit corridor with 15-minute or less service frequency during peak commute hours. The definition that SCAG has been using for the HQT A is based on the language in SB375 which defines:
- ² Major Transit Stop: A site containing an existing rail transit station, a ferry terminal served by either a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods (CA Public Resource Code Section 21064.3). Major Transit Stop A site containing an existing rail transit station, a ferry terminal served
- ³ Transit Priority Area: An area within a ½-mile of high quality transit; a rail stop or a bus corridor that provides or will provide at least 15-minute frequency service during peak hours.
- ⁴ Land Development Categories:
 Urban Infill: Well-connected street networks and the mix and intensity of uses, often found within and directly adjacent to moderate and high density urban centers.
 Compact Walkable: Less density than Urban Infill, but highly walkable with rich mix of uses.
 Standard Suburban: Represents the majority of separate-use auto-oriented development and low walkability.

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

As mentioned in this Appendix, below are reference documents on the analytical modules utilized as a part of the Urban Footprint Scenario Planning Model. These serve as documentation on the model, details on the assumptions and calculations the analytical modules utilize, and a summary of the “Place Types” Urban Footprint utilizes for analysis purposes.

1 URBAN FOOTPRINT - TECHNICAL SUMMARY

http://scagrtpscscs.net/documents/2016/supplemental/UrbanFootprint_TechnicalSummary.pdf

2 URBAN FOOTPRINT - BUILDING ENERGY

http://scagrtpscscs.net/documents/2016/supplemental/UrbanFootprint_BuildingEnergy.pdf

3 URBAN FOOTPRINT - TRANSPORTATION IMPACTS

http://scagrtpscscs.net/documents/2016/supplemental/UrbanFootprint_TransportationImpacts.pdf

4 URBAN FOOTPRINT - TRANSPORTATION MODEL

http://scagrtpscscs.net/documents/2016/supplemental/UrbanFootprint_TransportationModel.pdf

5 URBAN FOOTPRINT - WATER ANALYSIS

http://scagrtpscscs.net/documents/2016/supplemental/UrbanFootprint_WaterAnalysis.pdf

6 URBAN FOOTPRINT - PLACE TYPES SUMMARY

http://scagrtpscscs.net/documents/2016/supplemental/UrbanFootprint_PlaceTypesSummary.pdf

7 SCAG URBAN FOOTPRINT SCENARIO PLANNING MODEL (SPM) DATA REVIEW AND EDITING MANUAL

http://scagrtpscscs.net/documents/2016/supplemental/SCAGUrbanFootprint_SPMmanual.pdf

8 CALIFORNIA HEALTH IMPACT ASSESSMENT SOFTWARE TOOL: METHODS, DATA & URBAN FOOTPRINT APPLICATION

<http://scagrtpscscs.net/documents/2016/supplemental/CaliforniaHealthImpactAssessmentTool.pdf>

9 PLACE TYPES CATEGORIZED INTO LAND DEVELOPMENT CATEGORIES (LDCS)

http://www.scagrtpscscs.net/Documents/2016/supplemental/LDC_PlaceType.pdf



**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION of GOVERNMENTS**

MAIN OFFICE

818 West 7th Street, 12th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 236-1800

www.scag.ca.gov

REGIONAL OFFICES

Imperial County
1405 North Imperial Avenue, Suite 1
El Centro, CA 92243
Phone: (760) 353-7800
Fax: (760) 353-1877

Orange County
OCTA Building
600 South Main Street, Suite 1233
Orange, CA 92868
Phone: (714) 542-3687
Fax: (714) 560-5089

Riverside County
3403 10th Street, Suite 805
Riverside, CA 92501
Phone: (951) 784-1513
Fax: (951) 784-3925

San Bernardino County
Santa Fe Depot
1170 West 3rd Street, Suite 140
San Bernardino, CA 92410
Phone: (909) 806-3556
Fax: (909) 806-3572

Ventura County
950 County Square Drive, Suite 101
Ventura, CA 93003
Phone: (805) 642-2800
Fax: (805) 642-2260



APPENDIX

SUSTAINABILITY | SCS BACKGROUND DOCUMENTATION

ADOPTED | APRIL 2016

WWW.SCAGRTPSCS.NET

SUSTAINABILITY

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS



TECHNICAL REPORT

ADOPTED ON SEPTEMBER 3, 2020

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| REGIONAL SIGNIFICANCE | 2 |
| REGULATORY FRAMEWORK | 5 |
| 2016 RTP/SCS PROGRESS | 9 |
| CONNECT SOCAL SCENARIOS | 15 |
| CONNECT SOCAL WORKSHOPS | 16 |
| SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT METHODOLOGY | 16 |
| SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGIES | 22 |



TECHNICAL REPORT

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY
ADOPTED ON SEPTEMBER 3, 2020

SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainable Communities Strategy

INTRODUCTION

In 2008, the California legislature passed the Sustainable Communities and Climate Protection Act of 2008, also known as Senate Bill 375 (SB 375). According to then-Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger, “What this will mean is more environmentally-friendly communities, more sustainable developments, less time people spend in their cars, more alternative transportation options and neighborhoods we can safely and proudly pass on to future generations.”

This groundbreaking statute directed the California Air Resources Board (ARB) to develop greenhouse gas reduction targets for metropolitan planning organizations across California, including the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). SCAG’s current target is to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from automobiles and light duty trucks by eight percent per capita by 2020 and 19 percent by 2035 from 2005 emissions levels. SCAG articulates its path to achieving this reduction through the Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) as part of the development of the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).

The SCS details how, through coordination of transportation investments and a regional development pattern, the region can achieve the GHG reduction targets set forth by ARB. More details on the specific requirements of SB 375 can be found in the “Regulatory Framework” section below. As part of developing the SCS, SCAG looks not only at the statutory requirements but, how through better coordination of transportation and development, the region can achieve other goals such as public health improvements and more equitable access to opportunities.

REGIONAL SIGNIFICANCE

POLICY FRAMEWORKS/AREAS

For the Southern California region, achieving the ARB-determined GHG reduction targets requires integrating local and regional transportation infrastructure and investments with a land use and development pattern that offers more opportunities to travel sustainably. Traveling more “sustainably” can vary for each community and individual across the region. It may mean more transit trips, more walking and biking, shorter driving trips, or increased use of electric vehicles. Improving sustainability in how the region connects often provides other co-benefits like reducing the amount of time spent in traffic or reducing the money spent on routine daily travel. When considering the integration of land use and transportation, it is important to understand the policy framework that guides each of these sectors.

LAND USE

Decisions about land use and growth, such as what type of housing, offices or retail gets built and where, rests fundamentally with each local government—sometimes referred to as “local land use authority.” A given city or county articulates its land use planning through general plans, specific plans and other documents (such as ordinances or development agreements). These land use decisions can include provisions to incentivize more sustainable development such as infill or mixed uses, as well as strategies for conserving natural lands and farm lands. See Existing Conditions: 2016 RTP/SCS Progress section for more detail on these and other policies that local jurisdictions in the SCAG region are implementing. Decisions made at the local level can have a regional impact on transportation and GHG emissions, such as when growth takes the form of a new regional employment center in one city and incentivizes new travel from distant areas—or when new housing is built far from shopping or job opportunities.

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation decisions are made by many different agencies and stakeholders in Southern California, which may include local jurisdiction departments of transportation, county transportation commissions, transit agencies and Caltrans. These decisions can be based on specific local priorities and evident needs, as well as influence from state and federal funding priorities. More details about the policy framework for different transportation modes can be found in the following Connect SoCal Technical Reports: Transit, Highways and Arterials, Active Transportation, and Passenger Rail.

CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND OF THE SCAG REGION

Much of the physical frame of Southern California’s urbanized region, stretching from Los Angeles to Ventura, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside and Imperial counties, had been established by the early twentieth century. Well defined centers of many sizes and the region’s economy grew in synchrony with rail networks. The development of the regional highway network in the latter part of the twentieth century then allowed for the outward expansion of the region’s urban “footprint.” This has reinforced the auto-oriented sprawling land use pattern for which the region has become known, with attendant adverse impacts on air quality and environmental resources. Then, at the turn of the twenty-first century, sprawl began to reach its limit, as many remaining areas for urban expansion were open spaces that were given considerable protection by state or federal ownership or otherwise conserved. Although sprawling growth has generally slowed near the Los Angeles area, new development is still occurring on the fringes of the urbanized region.

When SB 375 was passed in 2008, the region had already embarked on a path to consider the intersection between land use and transportation more comprehensively to provide more options to its residents to get around. For example, in the early 1990s the Counties of Riverside, San Bernardino, Los

Angeles, and Orange passed sales tax measures that enabled the opening of Metrolink in 1992. In Los Angeles County, Metro (Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority) began operation of the blue line in 1990 and has continued expanding its rail network with funding from locally supported sales tax measures.

EXTERNAL CHALLENGES

Today, there are many potential challenges that may make it difficult to implement the SCS and achieve the targeted greenhouse gas emission reductions. External challenges include trends or factors that are outside the control of local and regional policymakers.

ECONOMIC CHANGES

Changes in the economy can impact how and where people travel. Next 10's study, The Net Economic Impact of California's Major Climate Programs in The Inland Empire provided evidence that the state's climate policies have been positive for the local economy. However, economic changes can create challenges in achieving greenhouse gas emission reductions. For example, as the economy recovered after the Great Recession of the early 2000s, Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) and related GHG emissions rose as more people took advantage of new employment opportunities. Similarly, decreases in gasoline prices can lead to more VMT as it is less expensive to drive. Similarly, other external economic changes are occurring throughout the nation that have unknown impacts on future travel. One example is the changing nature of work such as the "gig economy," a labor market characterized by the prevalence of short-term contracts or freelance work as opposed to permanent jobs. The impacts of these changes could be beneficial in terms of reducing single occupancy vehicles and related VMT, or they could induce further driving to decentralized destinations.

Another change that is occurring nationally is related to e-commerce and changing consumer patterns. These shifts are impacting the acquisition, delivery and overall movement of goods into and through the region.

Some evidence has shown that online shopping can reduce frequent short trips but the full impacts of this shift in consumer behavior have yet to be fully understood.

TECHNOLOGY

New technology offers many opportunities for future GHG reductions, both through vehicle technology such as electrification as well as improved broadband infrastructure that can support more teleworking opportunities. However, technology and unknowns such as the adoption rate and use of automated vehicles in the future could either increase or decrease overall emissions. For example, emerging services such as transportation network companies like Uber and Lyft were initially assumed to reduce VMT but more recent data is painting a more complicated picture.

Similarly, the recent emergence of micro-mobility technology and information platforms, which combine options from different transport providers into a single mobile service (mobility-as-a-service), are influencing travel behavior in ways that are not fully understood.

CLIMATE CHANGE

The changing climate will impact Southern California in several ways, including more days with extreme heat, rising sea level, more frequent wildfires, and shifting precipitation rates. Many of these challenges help frame the inherent adaptive and resilient benefits of center-based development instead of more sprawling patterns at the region's fringe. The change most likely to pose a challenge to implementing SCAG's SCS strategies will be sustained and extreme heat. Studies have shown that extreme heat could both discourage and pose additional health risks to active transportation users and transit riders (Heat exposure during non-motorized travel: Implications for transportation policy under climate change (Karner et al 2015) and Transit system design and vulnerability of riders to heat (Fraser and Chester 2017)).

UNIQUE CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN THE REGION

In contrast to external challenges, there are several specific challenges and opportunities for the Southern California region. These aren't necessarily unique to the SCAG region alone and a few can seem as intractable as external challenges but there are more opportunities to address them by local and regional policymakers.

CHALLENGES

EXISTING DISPERSED DEVELOPMENT PATTERN

The region's existing built environment, with a dispersed low density growth pattern anchored by dozens of dispersed job centers, households and communities leads to varied travel patterns with people crisscrossing the region daily. These diverse daily commute and travel patterns can make it difficult to provide sufficient and coordinated transit service. As a result, more residents of the region are auto-dependent for most of their trips which can consume valuable household resources and time as well as have adverse impacts on air quality and regional congestion.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURES

SCAG is the nation's largest metropolitan organization, encompassing six counties and 191 cities. The scale can pose an organizational challenge in that there cannot be "one size fits all" solutions that adequately serve the unique needs of every city or county in the region—even when facing common challenges. Also, as discussed in the policy framework section, SCAG lacks direct implementation authority for both key variables of implementing the SCS—land use and transportation. For this reason, SCAG works collaboratively with its many local partners to support local agencies in implementing the SCS.

AFFORDABLE HOUSING

Like many regions across California, affordability is an acute challenge in Southern California. Over 38 percent of households pay more than one-third of their income on housing. There are increased challenges for producing sufficient housing at multiple price ranges to serve very-low, low, and moderate income households in locations that do not induce single occupant vehicle travel and adversely impact resources (e.g., water supply, agricultural lands and critical habitats). Challenges include, but are not limited to, material and labor costs of housing construction, high land prices, as well as public opposition to new development in certain developed and urbanized locations. Building sufficient housing to serve all income levels, as well as preserving existing affordable housing will be critical to avoiding lengthening commutes or displacement. One element of affordability is the combined household housing and transportation cost which can increase due to lengthening commutes and lack of transit options. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development refers to this as the "Location Affordability Index" and provides a tool to help people estimate the combined housing and transportation costs at the neighborhood level.

PUBLIC OPPOSITION

Throughout the region, there has been some local opposition to sustainability strategies such as complete streets and road diets or increased housing development and densification. These opposition movements are often led by local community members. They reflect a growing frustration by what is seen as negative impacts of increased density and active transportation infrastructure—predominately congestion. Some of this opposition reflects what is known as "not-in-my-backyard" or NIMBYism perspectives. Sometimes these perspectives represent a minority opinion but local elected officials are hard-pressed to continue implementing such projects without more vocal support.

OPPORTUNITIES

INTEREST AND SUPPORT FOR LOCAL PLANNING

Many local agencies within the SCAG region had already or have now been incorporating SCS strategies into their local plans. This incorporation is how the broader policies of the SCS can be reflected in local implementation. There is also high demand at the local level for planning resources to further implement sustainability practices. This is evident in that requests for support and resources consistently outpaces the availability of funding for SCAG's resource program. See the Existing Conditions section of this report for more discussion of both local plans and SCAG's resource program.

LOCALLY APPROVED INITIATIVES

In contrast to the public opposition challenge mentioned above, there is also evidence of broader support for SCS implementation strategies of increased transit and agricultural preservation through two recently approved voter initiatives. One, Measure M sales tax in Los Angeles County, was approved by voters in November of 2016 and over 60 percent of the revenues will fund transit operations and infrastructure expansion. In that same year, voters in Ventura County reaffirmed Save Open Space and Agricultural Resources (SOAR) which requires a vote of the people before agricultural or open spaces can be rezoned for development.

REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

The passage of SB 375 in 2008 requires that a Metropolitan Planning Organization, such as SCAG, prepare and adopt an SCS that sets forth a forecasted regional development pattern which, when integrated with the transportation network, measures and policies, will reduce greenhouse gas emissions from automobiles and light-duty trucks (Govt. Code §65080(b)(2)

(B)). The SCS outlines certain land use growth strategies that provide for more integrated land use and transportation planning and maximized transportation investments. The SCS is intended to provide a regional land use policy framework that local governments may consider and build upon.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

PERFORMANCE

Connect SoCal is SCAG's third SCS. As mentioned in the Regional Significance section, the region's progress towards sustainability predates the passage of SB 375. Slow moving variables in creating a more sustainable region such as land use changes are beginning to show evidence of progress.

RECENT GROWTH

Planning for more housing and jobs near transit was a strategy incorporated in SCAG's first 2012 RTP/SCS and carried forward in the 2016 RTP/SCS with the focus on high quality transit areas (HQTAs). Between 2008 and 2016, nearly 60 percent of household and 45 percent of employment growth occurred within HQTAs. Additionally, another strategy in the 2012 RTP/SCS was to ensure the preservation of habitat and farmland which was further defined in the 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands Appendix. Between 2008 and 2016, less than five percent of household and employment growth occurred as greenfield developments. While these statistics are largely the result of existing local policy and market demand, these recent trends underscore that the region is gradually moving towards a more sustainable development pattern.

HOUSING PERMIT TRENDS

Housing development has begun to pick up pace since the stall due to the Great Recession. However, the number of units being built per person is much lower than in the past. Between 1970 and 1980 an average of one new housing unit was built for every 1.74 persons added to the region. From 2010-2016 there was

TABLE 1 SB 375 Requirements

| Required Element | Reference (2020) |
|--|---|
| California Government Code (CGC) Section 65080(b) (2)(B): Each metropolitan organization shall prepare a sustainable communities strategy, subject to the requirements of Part 450 of Title 23 of, and Part 93 of Title 40 of, the Code of Federal Regulations, including the requirement to utilize the most recent planning assumptions considering local General Plans and other factors. | Connect SoCal Chapter 3 and Technical Reports: Sustainable Communities Strategy; Demographics and Growth Forecast |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(i): Identify the general location of uses, residential densities, and building intensities within the region | Connect SoCal Chapter 2; Connect SoCal Technical Report: Sustainable Communities Strategy; Demographics and Growth Forecast |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(ii): Identify areas within the region sufficient to house all the population of the region, including all economic segments of the population, over the course of the planning period of the regional transportation plan taking into account net migration into the region, population growth, household formation and employment growth | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Sustainable Communities Strategy; Demographics and Growth Forecast |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(iii): Identify areas within the region sufficient to house an eight-year projection of the regional housing need for the region pursuant to Section 65584 | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Sustainable Communities Strategy |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(iv): Identify a transportation network to service the transportation needs of the region | Connect SoCal Chapter 3 |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(v): Gather and consider the best practically available scientific information regarding resource areas and farmland in the region as defined in subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 65080.01 | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Natural and Farm Lands Conservation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(vi): Consider the state housing goals specified in Sections 65580 and 65581 | Connect SoCal Chapter 3 |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(vii): Set forth a forecasted development pattern for the region, which, when integrated with the transportation network, and other transportation measures and policies, will reduce the greenhouse gas emissions from automobiles and light trucks to achieve, if there is a feasible way to do so, the greenhouse gas emission reduction targets approved by the state board | Connect SoCal Chapters 3 & 5; Technical Reports: Sustainable Communities Strategy, Transportation Conformity |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(B)(viii): Allow the regional transportation plan to comply with Section 176 of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7506) | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Transportation Conformity |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(E) The metropolitan planning organization shall conduct at least two informational meetings in each county within the region for members of the board of supervisors and city councils on the sustainable communities strategy and alternative planning strategy. | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Public Participation |

TABLE 1 SB 375 Requirements – Continued

| Required Element | Reference (2020) |
|---|--|
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(F) Each metropolitan planning organization shall adopt a public participation plan, for development of the sustainable communities strategy and an alternative planning strategy, if any, that includes the following: | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Public Participation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(F)(i): Outreach efforts to encourage active participation of a broad range of stakeholder groups in the planning process, consistent with the agency's adopted Federal Public Participation Plan, including, but not limited to, affordable housing advocates, transportation advocates, neighborhood and community groups, environmental advocates, home builder representatives, broad-based business organizations, landowners, commercial property interest, and homeowner associations. | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Public Participation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(F)(ii): Consultation with congestion management agencies, transportation agencies, and transportation commissions. | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Public Participation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(E)(iii): Workshops throughout the region to provide the public with the information and tools necessary to provide clear understanding of the issues and policy choices. At least one workshop shall be held in each county in the region. For counties with a population greater than 500,000, at least three workshops shall be held. Each workshop, to the extent practicable shall include urban simulation computer modeling to create visual representation of the sustainable communities strategy and the alternative planning strategy. | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Public Participation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(F)(v): At least three public hearings on the draft sustainable communities strategy in the regional transportation plan and alternative planning strategy, if one is prepared. If the metropolitan transportation organization consists of a single county, at least two public hearings shall be held. To the maximum extent feasible, the hearings shall be in different parts of the region to maximize the opportunity for participation by members of the public throughout the region. | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Public Participation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(F)(vi): A process for enabling members of the public to provide a single request to receive notices, information and updates. | Connect SoCal Technical Report: Public Participation |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(G) In preparing a sustainable communities strategy, the metropolitan planning organization shall consider spheres of influence that have been adopted by the local agency formation commissions within its region. | Connect SoCal Technical Reports: Demographics and Growth Forecast, Sustainable Communities Strategy |
| GC Section 65080(b) (2)(H) Prior to adopting a sustainable communities strategy, the metropolitan planning organization shall quantify the reduction in greenhouse gas emissions projected to be achieved by the sustainable communities strategy and set forth the difference, if any, between the amount of that reduction and the target for the region established by the state board. | Connect SoCal Chapter 5 and Technical Reports: Performance Measures and Sustainable Communities Strategy |
| CGC Section 65080(b) (2)(K) Neither a sustainable communities strategy nor an alternative planning strategy regulates the use of land, nor, except as provided by subparagraph (J), shall either one be subject to any state approval. Nothing in a sustainable communities strategy shall be interpreted as superseding the exercise of the land use authority of cities and counties within the region. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit the state board's authority under any other provision of law. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to authorize the abrogation of any vested right whether created by statute or by common law. Nothing in this section shall require a city's or county's land use policies and regulations, including its general plan, to be consistent with the regional transportation plan or an alternative planning strategy. Nothing in this section requires a metropolitan planning organization to approve a sustainable communities strategy that would be consistent with Part 450 of Title 23 of, or Part 93 of Title 40 of, the Code of Federal Regulations and any administrative guidance under those regulations. Nothing in this section relieves a public or private entity or any person from compliance with any other local, state, or federal law. | Connect SoCal Chapter 3 and Sustainable Communities Strategy Technical Report |

Source: SCAG

one new unit built for every 3.36 persons added to the region. Another trend of recent housing permitting has been the increased share of multifamily units being developed. Overall, the average share of new multifamily development has been 54 percent of all new housing permits in recent years (Construction Industry Research Board), in comparison to an average of about 22 percent in the mid-1990s (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development). However, single-family development remains prevalent in more suburban parts of the region, especially in Riverside County.

EMERGING TRENDS

DEMOGRAPHICS

Between 2016 and the Connect SoCal horizon year of 2045, the region will grow by 3.7 million people. This new population and other anticipated shifts will create a region that looks different in the future than it does today. One aspect of this change is the aging population. Seniors, 65 and older, will comprise nearly 60 percent of the region's increase in population over this period. This growing aging population raises the questions for both how housing needs may change as well as transportation needs and services for this demographic. Another prominent trend emerging in the region is the declining natural population increase due to a decreased birth rate. This means that an increased share of the population growth will occur from domestic and international immigration.

ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS

Accessory dwelling units (ADUs) is a term used to broadly describe secondary units on single family properties, such as granny flats, in-law units or backyard cottages. In 2017, state legislation took effect which gave local jurisdictions more flexibility for allowing the building of ADUs (Senate Bill 1069, Assembly Bill 2299 and Assembly Bill 2406). ADUs provide an opportunity to increase local affordable housing stock or provide a source of income for homeowners, among other benefits. Local governments adopt ordinances to specify ADU development policy and guidelines such as minimum lot size. Local jurisdictions

within Southern California have seen an increase in application for ADU permits. For the development of this Sustainable Communities Strategy, there was not sufficient data to project ADU development trends across the region, but ADUs will likely provide thousands of units within the region over the 25-year time horizon of the plan. It is also not yet known if these ADUs will be located in more walkable, transit served neighborhoods that can help to reduce overall VMT or within more auto-oriented single family housing areas.

PROJECT LEVEL MITIGATION

In 2013, Senate Bill 743 (SB 743) was passed which amends California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) guidelines to provide an alternative to evaluating projects in California by the impact on level of service (LOS). Subsequent guidance on SB 743 has established VMT metrics for evaluating new projects and goes into effect July 1, 2020. This new evaluation measure will necessitate the use of project level VMT mitigation. Though this is still a relatively new process and the challenges of demonstrating project level VMT mitigation are unknown, this process could create opportunities to avoid regional VMT increases.

Although not directly addressing VMT mitigation, new greenfield developments in Los Angeles County such as Newhall Ranch are planning to implement strategies to reduce project-related greenhouse gas emissions. These strategies include:

- Equip all residences with electric vehicle (EV) charging equipment
- EV purchase subsidies
- Public EV charging spaces
- Full Net Zero Energy (NZE) for all buildings
- Provide subsidies for neighborhood electric vehicles (NEVS) and electric bikes

2016 RTP/SCS PROGRESS

LOCAL PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

Since the 2016 RTP/SCS, several local jurisdictions have updated local policies and adopted new general or specific plans. At least 58 jurisdictions have updated one or more elements of their general plan since 2012.

With the development of each SCS, SCAG engages one-on-one with local jurisdictions early in the planning process to identify on-the-ground conditions related to land use, resource areas, transportation infrastructure and locally anticipated growth. This outreach effort, called SCAG's Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process, also identifies sustainability best practices and land use policies established by local jurisdictions through a Local Input Survey. For Connect SoCal, over 55 percent of Southern California's 197 local jurisdictions responded to the Local Input Survey. SCAG found that local jurisdictions are incorporating, or are already reflecting SCS strategies within local plans. The information below reflects results from the Local Input Survey as part of the development of the SCS and does not necessarily reflect the progress made by all 197 jurisdictions:

- 80 percent of respondents have adopted General Plans that include SCS Strategies
 - 87 jurisdictions reported that they have implemented Infill Development strategies in their local plans.
- 90 percent of respondents have adopted Zoning Codes with SCS Strategies
 - 91 jurisdictions reported that they have implemented Accessory Dwelling Units strategies.
- 58 percent of respondents offer incentives for infill development
 - 56 jurisdictions offer Density Bonus.
- 75 percent of respondents include sustainable Parking Strategies, like parking maximums
 - 77 jurisdictions have implemented additional Bicycle Parking.

- 94 percent of respondents include sustainable Transportation Strategies
 - 87 jurisdictions have implemented a Bicycle Master Plan.
- 74 percent of respondents have implemented Travel Demand Management strategies
 - 61 jurisdictions offer Ridesharing and Matching Incentives.

MAJOR TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS

There have been a number of notable projects completed since the 2016 RTP/SCS was adopted including but not limited to:

- Los Angeles County: Metro Expo Line Extension added seven additional stops, reaching from Downtown Los Angeles to the City of Santa Monica (2016)
- Riverside County: South Perris Metrolink Extension (2016)
- San Bernardino County: San Bernardino Transit Center (2017)
- Orange County: Two segments of the OC Loop, a 66-mile active transportation network, were completed in the City of Brea (2018) and City of Orange (2017)
- Imperial County: Imperial Transit Park (2019)
- Ventura County: Gold Coast Transit launched mobile ticketing app (2017)

These projects help to provide more alternatives to single occupant vehicle use and can help to reduce regional greenhouse gas emissions. More details on additional projects can be found in the Transit, Passenger Rail and Active Transportation Technical Reports.

TABLE 2 SCAG Sustainable Planning Grants

| Program Year | Applicant | County | Project |
|--------------|---|----------------|--|
| 2016 | Anaheim | Orange | Center City Corridors Plan |
| 2016 | Baldwin Park | Los Angeles | Go Human Bike-Friendly Business Program |
| 2016 | Buena Park | Orange | Go Human |
| 2016 | Burbank | Los Angeles | Golden State Implementation Study |
| 2016 | Carson | Los Angeles | Neighborhood Mobility Plan |
| 2016 | Chino | San Bernardino | Go Human |
| 2016 | City of Los Angeles | Los Angeles | Los Angeles Safe Routes to School |
| 2016 | Claremont | Los Angeles | Claremont Locally Grown Power |
| 2016 | Colton | San Bernardino | South Colton Revitalization Plan |
| 2016 | Commerce | Los Angeles | Safe Routes to School Plan/Active TransportationPlan |
| 2016 | Corona | Riverside | Climate Action Plan Update |
| 2016 | Costa Mesa | Orange | Go Human |
| 2016 | Culver City | Los Angeles | Go Human |
| 2016 | Duarte | Los Angeles | Town Center Traffic Calming Plan |
| 2016 | El Monte | Los Angeles | Ramona Blvd Complete Street Study |
| 2016 | El Monte and South El Monte (Greater El Monte) | Los Angeles | Go Human Bike-Friendly Business Program |
| 2016 | Fontana | San Bernardino | Urban Greening Landscape Plan |
| 2016 | Garden Grove | Orange | Safe Routes to School: Phase I Plan |
| 2016 | Gateway Cities Council of Governments | Los Angeles | Climate Action Plan Framework |
| 2016 | Glendale | Los Angeles | Streetcar Feasibility Study |
| 2016 | Gold Coast Transit | Ventura | Building Transit Communities |
| 2016 | Imperial County | Imperial | Safe Routes to School Project |
| 2016 | Imperial County Trans Commission | Imperial | Imperial Valley Climate Action Plan |
| 2016 | La Canada Flintridge | Los Angeles | Go Human |

TABLE 2 SCAG Sustainable Planning Grants – Continued

| Program Year | Applicant | County | Project |
|--------------|--|----------------|---|
| 2016 | Long Beach | Los Angeles | Destination Uptown |
| 2016 | Long Beach Department of Health and Human Services | Los Angeles | Long Beach Safe Routes to School Program |
| 2016 | Los Angeles County | Los Angeles | Vision Zero Action Plan |
| 2016 | Los Angeles County Department of Public Works | Los Angeles | Walnut Park Go Human Demonstration Project |
| 2016 | Los Angeles County Metro | Los Angeles | Union Station Civic Center District |
| 2016 | Los Angeles County Planning | Los Angeles | Climate Action and Adaptation Plan |
| 2016 | Los Angeles Department of Transportation | Los Angeles | Vision Zero Campaign - Media Development |
| 2016 | Los Angeles Department of Transportation | Los Angeles | Vision Zero - Community-Based Outreach |
| 2016 | Moreno Valley | Riverside | Nason Street Corridor Phase II |
| 2016 | Norwalk | Los Angeles | Firestone Corridor/San Antonio Village Vision |
| 2016 | Orange County Transportation Authority | Orange | Partnerships With Police |
| 2016 | Ontario | San Bernardino | Go Human |
| 2016 | Palmdale | Los Angeles | Sustainable Mobility Element |
| 2016 | Perris | Riverside | Healthy Cities Challenge |
| 2016 | Placentia | Orange | Green Open Space Connections |
| 2016 | Rancho Cucamonga | San Bernardino | Empire Yards Specific Plan |
| 2016 | Riverside County Department of Public Health | Riverside | Eastern Coachella Valley Safe Routes to Schools |
| 2016 | San Bernardino County | San Bernardino | Morongo Basin Active Transportation Plan |
| 2016 | San Bernardino County | San Bernardino | Safe Routes to Schools Program |
| 2016 | San Jacinto | Riverside | Envision San Jacinto (Go Human) |
| 2016 | Santa Ana | Orange | Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign |
| 2016 | Santa Ana | Orange | Sustainability Vision |
| 2016 | San Bernardino County Transportation Authority | San Bernardino | Story Maps ("Dynamic Data Stories") |
| 2016 | San Bernardino County Transportation Authority | San Bernardino | Redlands Rail Accessibility Plan |
| 2016 | San Bernardino County Transportation Authority | San Bernardino | SB County Regional GHG Reduction Plan Update |

TABLE 2 SCAG Sustainable Planning Grants – Continued

| Program Year | Applicant | County | Project |
|--------------|---|----------------|---|
| 2016 | San Gabriel Valley Council of Governments | Los Angeles | Greenway Network Implementation Plan |
| 2016 | San Gabriel Valley Council of Governments | Los Angeles | Arrow Highway Complete Street Demonstration |
| 2016 | South El Monte | Los Angeles | South El Monte Open Streets |
| 2016 | South Pasadena | Los Angeles | Climate Action Plan |
| 2016 | Thousand Oaks | Ventura | Active Transportation Plan |
| 2016 | Ventura County | Ventura | Safe Routes to School Master Plan |
| 2016 | Vernon | Los Angeles | Transit Service Feasibility Study |
| 2016 | West Covina | Los Angeles | Go Human |
| 2016 | Wildomar | Riverside | Active Transportation Plan |
| 2016 | Western Riverside Council of Governments | Riverside | SB 743 Implementation |
| 2016 | Banning | Riverside | Paseo San Geronio Feasibility Analysis |
| 2016 | Big Bear Lake | San Bernardino | Mountain Mobility Analysis |
| 2016 | Riverside | Riverside | City of Riverside Active Transportation Plan |
| 2016 | Costa Mesa | Orange | East-West Connector Trail Implementation Plan |
| 2016 | Covina | Los Angeles | First/Last Mile Transit Station Planning |
| 2016 | Fullerton | Orange | Downtown Fullerton Active Transportation Plan |
| 2016 | Indio | Riverside | Bike Share Plan |
| 2016 | Irvine | Orange | Strategic Plan for Active Transportation |
| 2016 | Los Alamitos | Orange | Los Alamitos Active Transportation Plan |
| 2016 | Paramount | Los Angeles | North Paramount Blvd Gateway Plan |
| 2016 | Redlands | San Bernardino | Sustainable Mobility Plan |
| 2016 | Rolling Hills Estates | Los Angeles | General Plan Update - Sustainability Element |
| 2016 | Santa Monica | Los Angeles | Freeway Cap Project |
| 2016 | Torrance | Los Angeles | Signage & Wayfinding Plan |
| 2016 | Westminster | Orange | Civic Center Specific Plan |

TABLE 2 SCAG Sustainable Planning Grants – Continued

| Program Year | Applicant | County | Project |
|--------------|--|----------------|--|
| 2016 | Yucaipa | San Bernardino | Freeway Corridor Specific Plan Update |
| 2017 | Beverly Hills/Hermosa Beach | Los Angeles | Bicycle/Pedestrian Awareness Campaign |
| 2017 | Hermosa Beach/Beverly Hills | Los Angeles | A Safer Prospect |
| 2017 | Montclair | San Bernardino | Safe Routes to School |
| 2017 | Montclair | San Bernardino | Active Transportation Plan |
| 2017 | Palm Springs | Riverside | Safe Routes to School |
| 2017 | San Bernardino | San Bernardino | Active Transportation Plan |
| 2017 | San Gabriel and La Puente | Los Angeles | Safe Routes to School |
| 2017 | SCAG | N/A | Disadvantaged Communities Active Transportation Plans |
| 2017 | Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians | Riverside | Active Transportation Plan |
| 2018 | Anaheim | Orange | Anaheim Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Plan |
| 2018 | Artesia | Los Angeles | Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Development Plan |
| 2018 | Baldwin Park | Los Angeles | Baldwin Park Electric Vehicle Public Use Charging Station Project |
| 2018 | Beaumont | Riverside | Parking Strategies |
| 2018 | Culver City | Los Angeles | Culver City Infrastructure Plan for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment |
| 2018 | Fullerton | Orange | Walnut/Truslow/Valencia Avenue Strategy |
| 2018 | Glendora | Los Angeles | City of Glendora Citywide Electric Vehicle Charging Station Planning Study |
| 2018 | Long Beach | Los Angeles | Long Beach Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Plan |
| 2018 | Long Beach | Los Angeles | Long Beach Heat Island Reduction Planning |
| 2018 | Los Angeles | Los Angeles | Los Angeles Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure |
| 2018 | Los Angeles Department of Transportation | Los Angeles | Los Angeles Vehicle Miles Travelled Exchange |
| 2018 | Pasadena | Los Angeles | Holly Street Urban Greening and Cool Streets Project |
| 2018 | Pasadena | Los Angeles | Lincoln Avenue Corridor Urban Greening and Cool Streets Project |
| 2018 | Pico Rivera | Los Angeles | Pico Rivera Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Planning Study |

TABLE 2 SCAG Sustainable Planning Grants – Continued

| Program Year | Applicant | County | Project |
|--------------|---|----------------|---|
| 2018 | Redlands | San Bernardino | Redlands Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Plan |
| 2018 | Rosemead | Los Angeles | Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Plan |
| 2018 | San Dimas (San Gabriel Valley Council of Governments, Covina, Diamond Bar, La Puente, Monrovia, La Verne, South El Monte, Walnut) | Los Angeles | San Gabriel Valley Regional Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Planning |
| 2018 | San Fernando | Los Angeles | San Fernando Citywide Parking Management Master Plan |
| 2018 | San Bernardino County Transportation Authority | San Bernardino | San Bernardino County Regional SB 743 Tool Kit |
| 2018 | Temecula | Riverside | SB 743 Implementation Assistance |

Source: SCAG

SCAG INITIATIVES

LOCAL PLANNING FUNDING

Since the 2016 RTP/SCS, SCAG has awarded over \$17 million in funding to local jurisdictions to plan for more sustainable land use and/or transportation. This has been carried out through three (3) project calls in 2016, 2017, and 2018. Each year varied slightly in its focus and is summarized below, with a summary of all funded projects in **TABLE 2**.

The funding program goals are to provide needed planning resources to local jurisdictions for sustainability planning efforts, develop local plans that support the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS, and increase the region's competitiveness for federal and state funds.

In 2016, the Sustainable Planning Grants program was an open call for applications and provided awards to projects in the categories of active transportation, integrated land use and green region initiatives.

In 2017, the Regional Active Transportation Program call for projects funded planning and non-infrastructure projects that promote safety and encourage people to walk and bicycle, and to seed active transportation concepts that provide a preliminary step for future applicants.

In 2018, the Sustainable Communities Program funded preselected project types including Active Transportation Regional Corridors Plans, SB 743 Implementation Assistance, Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Planning and others. A full list of project types can be found on the Sustainability page of SCAG's website.

HQTA PILOT STUDY

One strategy in the 2016 RTP/SCS was the directing of new housing and employment growth near HQTAs. HQTAs feature frequent transit service intervals of 15 minutes or less during peak commute periods or major transit stations and are located in communities throughout the SCAG region.

To help implement this strategy, SCAG invited eligible communities to apply for the HQTA Analysis Pilot Project. SCAG then selected five cities and funded five pilot project sites to develop HQTA Vision Plans: Oxnard, El Monte, Riverside, San Bernardino and Santa Clarita.

The Vision Plans integrate land use and transportation strategies, identify active transportation improvements, suggest redevelopment approaches and specify implementation plans that will enable those five communities to take full advantage of their transit stations. An overarching goal has been to develop plans that support reduction of greenhouse gas emissions and Vehicle

Miles Traveled. Other goals include promoting higher-density development and implementation of more active transportation projects within the area surrounding the transit stations.

Each final Vision Plan includes a number of resources to help advance development in the station area and thereby implement the SCS at a local level as well as an “HQTA Toolkit” that can be used to advance the strategy within other areas too.

CONNECT SOCIAL SCENARIOS

SCENARIO OUTREACH

To address challenges in the region and formulate strategies to plan for future growth, SCAG relied on input from several different stakeholder groups and outreach efforts. An overview of these efforts can be found below, and further information can be found in the Public Participation and Consultation Technical Report.

ONE-ON-ONE ENGAGEMENT WITH JURISDICTIONS

A key, formative step in the development of Connect SoCal was the generation of a forecast of regional and county level growth in collaboration with expert demographers and economists on Southern California. Early in the Connect SoCal planning process, SCAG hosted a Panel of Experts to determine likely regional and county level growth from 2016 to 2045 in 2017. To develop a base forecast of growth at the town and city levels, SCAG met one-on-one with all 197 local jurisdictions to establish a database of land use, resource areas, locally anticipated growth patterns and transportation conditions as part of the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process. This outreach with jurisdictions helped SCAG identify opportunities and barriers to future development. Further, input received on anticipated growth patterns (i.e., “locally envisioned growth”) fed directly into the “Existing Plans – Local Input” scenario, and helped

the region understand where we are expected to grow based on current local plans and policies. After a year-long engagement effort with all 197 jurisdictions, over 80 percent of SCAG’s 197 jurisdictions provided feedback on the forecast of future growth. Overall, 90 percent of jurisdictions provided feedback on one or more data elements, representing about 94 percent of the region’s residents. This information, particularly the growth and land use datasets, provides a critical input to the development of SCAG’s SCS and is included in the ‘Data and GIS maps’ section.

One of the major takeaways from this process was that a principal impediment to growth for local jurisdictions is lack of viable space and infrastructure to accommodate new residents. Available land capacity, historical trends, market conditions, and economic constraints also factored into jurisdiction’s challenges in accommodating future growth.

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES WORKING GROUP

In May 2018, SCAG launched the Sustainable Communities Working Group as a forum to discuss sustainability policies and strategies with local stakeholders. This group consists of staff from member jurisdictions, transit agencies, planning consultants as well as non-profit advocacy groups and has met four times since May 2018. Feedback from this group and other Connect SoCal Working Groups was used to inform initial scenario development principles and is the foundation for refining land use strategies and policies for inclusion in the plan. Some takeaways from this group include: identification of common barriers to sustainable development such as funding and ‘NIMBYism’; the need for more focus on job-housing fit solutions; the need for coordination and support on emerging transportation technologies; support for sustainable development solutions for existing suburban communities; and the challenge of providing sufficient affordable housing.

COMMUNITY BASED ORGANIZATION PARTNERS

SCAG partnered with 18 community based organizations (CBOs) to help increase the diversity of perspectives that are included in the development

of Connect SoCal. In short, these partners helped to promote the public Connect SoCal Workshops as well as convey their own stakeholder's input for focused discussions on the issues and strategies in Connect SoCal. Input resulting from the assistance of these CBO partners indicated that many communities are concerned about housing availability and affordability, limited alternative transportation options, displacement and access to destinations, the effects of increased greenhouse gas emissions, and the risks associated with climate change.

CONNECT SOCIAL WORKSHOPS

In May and June of 2019, SCAG held 28 workshops across the region and one telephone town hall to solicit input from the general public about the issues and policy choices facing the region. From this public engagement initiative, residents expressed concern for safety and homelessness in their communities, an overall lack of housing affordability, issues with traffic congestion, a desire for more transit accessibility and service, and concerns on air quality. More details can be found in the Public Participation and Consultation Technical Report. The results from attendees and the survey helped to inform the development of Connect SoCal.

PUBLIC SURVEY

To solicit more specific input for the development of Connect SoCal, staff prepared a survey that examined respondent's current behavior as well as preferences and priorities. The survey was used in multiple settings including the workshops, CBO community meetings, and in-person intercepts. In total, SCAG collected over 4,000 completed surveys that highlighted specific issues and direction for the final SCS development. More details can be found in the Public Participation and Consultation Technical Report. Generally, the results of the survey indicated support for SCAG's direction including more growth near transit and job centers, the need to prioritize infill and redevelopment within existing cities to accommodate future growth, alongside concerns to avoid overcrowding or gentrification within existing communities. This points to the need for nuanced policy to implement more sustainable development in a way

that respects and enhances local communities.

SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT METHODOLOGY

SCAG uses scenario planning to develop, evaluate, and consider distinct pathways the region could take to meet the goals of Connect SoCal. Building on early input from stakeholders, SCAG formed five unique scenarios to illustrate alternative representations of the region in 2045. Each scenario is made up of a unique combination of land use and transportation strategies to envision Southern California's potential future. As directed by SCAG's Regional Council in October 2017 (as part of the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process Guiding Principles), "SCAG will develop multiple scenarios that explore a range of land use and transportation strategies. These scenarios will illustrate the impact of distinctive policy and investment choices, and will be compared to the "base case" [i.e. local conditions] in order for the Regional Council and Policy Committees to evaluate the merits of regional decisions for the Plan".

This section summarizes the processes utilized in the development and analysis of Connect SoCal's scenarios. It provides an overview of the primary components of each of the five scenarios as well as the primary "rules" and methods used to develop them.

In order to establish comparable scenarios, common assumptions were used for all scenarios of those variables that cannot be influenced by regional investments or strategies, for example:

- Auto Operating Costs
- Regional Household, Population and Jobs growth
- Plan Base Year: 2016
- Plan Horizon Year: 2045

SCAG developed five scenarios that range in approach, including one reflecting "locally envisioned growth" as conveyed by local jurisdictions (referred to as "Existing Plans -Local Input" in the public outreach process) and the "Trend" scenario reflecting a continuation of recent growth patterns. The designs, priority growth areas (PGAs) and constraints were based on initial stakeholder

feedback from SCAG's Sustainable Communities and other working groups, direct interviews with Councils of Governments and feedback from local jurisdictions. The transportation strategies and investments that were paired with each scenario are based on project lists submitted from County Transportation Commissions and other regional initiatives.

SCAG's methodology for the three scenarios not reflecting "locally envisioned growth" or "Trend" conditions included identifying areas within the region where directing future growth could enable GHG reductions by enabling shorter trips or use of alternative modes. There were also areas identified to avoid placement of future growth, including absolute constraints such as preserved land where growth has been reduced and redirected as well as variable constraints where growth could be avoided if possible to meet Connect SoCal goals such as "promote conservation of natural and agricultural lands and restoration of critical habitats." Please see the Natural and Farm Lands Conservation Technical Report for more information.

Once these growth priority areas and growth constraint areas were developed, SCAG identified a number of consistent principles for the scenarios.

These include:

- Include all entitled projects and phasing, as conveyed by jurisdictions.
- Refer to specific plan land use designation, where applicable, for growth allocation.
- In areas without a specific plan, refer to general plan land use for growth allocation.
- Do not exceed general plan or specific plan capacity.
- Maintain jurisdictional control totals for population and household as provided by local input (except to vary by 5-10 percent within the unconstrained scenario, "Accelerated Tomorrow").

The growth allocation then followed this process:

- Apply growth within priority areas.
- Avoid growth in absolute constraint areas.
- Avoid growth in variable constraint areas where possible.

- For all scenarios, the spillover growth (that cannot be allocated in priority areas) should be directed as follows:
 - First, within one mile of park and ride locations
 - Second, spill over into the top 20 percent scoring Neighborhood Mobility Area transportation analysis zones for that county
 - Third, within jurisdictional boundaries, prioritizing vacant or infill locations as verified during the local input process
 - And finally, within spheres of influence, where feasible

SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY GROWTH AREAS

The following PGAs were used during the scenario development and growth allocation process to direct future growth of employment and households. These priority areas were selected and developed based on their ability to support potential mode shift and shortened trip distances.

TRANSIT PRIORITY AREAS (TPAS)

An area within one-half mile of a major transit stop that is existing or planned. This includes an existing rail or bus rapid transit station, a ferry terminal served by bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods. (Based on CA Public Resources Code Section 21099 (a)(7) and CA Public Resources Code Section 21064.3)

HIGH QUALITY TRANSIT AREAS (HQTAS)

Generally a walkable transit village or corridor, consistent with the adopted RTP/SCS, and is within one half-mile of a well-served transit stop or a transit corridor with 15-minute or less service frequency during peak commute hours. Freeway transit corridors with no bus stops on the freeway alignment do not have a directly associated HQTAs. A major transit stop is defined as a site containing a rail or bus rapid transit station, a ferry terminal served by either

a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods (based on CA Public Resource Code Section 21064.3)). A high-quality transit corridor (HQTC) is defined as a corridor with fixed route bus service containing service intervals no longer than 15 minutes during peak commute hours (based on CA Public Resources Code Section 21155(b)). SCAG's methodology for identifying HQTCs is included as an appendix to the Transit Technical Report.

LIVABLE CORRIDORS

This arterial network is a subset of the high quality transit areas based on level of transit service and land use planning efforts, with a few additional arterials identified through corridor planning studies funded through the Sustainability Planning Grant program (currently the Sustainable Communities Program).

NEIGHBORHOOD MOBILITY AREAS (NMAS)

Areas with high intersection density (generally 50 intersections per square mile or more), low to moderate traffic speeds and robust residential retail connections which can support the use of Neighborhood Electric Vehicles or active transportation for short trips.

JOB CENTERS

Areas with significantly higher employment density than surrounding areas. These were identified at fine (1/2 km), medium (1 km) and coarse (2 km) scales to capture locally significant job centers. In total, over 70 subareas throughout the region are identified as having peak job density.

SPHERES OF INFLUENCE

Existing or planned service areas within the planning boundary outside of an agency's legal boundary, and outside of absolute or variable constrained areas (described further in the next section); data for these areas was accessed by

SCAG from each county's Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO) in 2016.

SCENARIO DEVELOPMENT GROWTH CONSTRAINTS

The growth constraints outlined below are used to articulate where future growth is not encouraged. Absolute constraints reflect areas where growth has been reduced and redirected to achieve Connect SoCal's regional vision. Variable constraints reflect goals of Connect SoCal and were only applied growth when there was not capacity in non-constrained areas per a jurisdictions general plan or specific plans. Although these constraints were used for modeling purposes, for implementation the decision of where to permit growth is determined by each local land use authority.

ABSOLUTE CONSTRAINTS

For the scenario development, growth was not directed into the following areas:

- Military (based on general plan designation, may also be listed as public facility)
- Existing open space (i.e. parks within jurisdictions, designated as "Open Space")
- Conserved land (conservation easements and protected areas)
- Land anticipated to be impacted with a 2 ft. sea level rise
- Tribal Lands
- Unincorporated counties: Agricultural land rated by California Department of Conservation Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program
 - Prime farmland
 - Farmland of Statewide Importance
 - Unique Farmland
 - Farmland of Local Importance

- No housing in 500 ft. buffer of roadways with more than 100,000 daily vehicles. (This constraint was not carried forward for the final plan development.)
- Except when overlapping with a TPA, in which case household growth was applied

VARIABLE CONSTRAINTS

Growth will be avoided in following areas, where possible except when constraint conflicts with accommodating the jurisdictional growth total, in the following order:

- Wildland Urban Interface
- Agriculture- Grazing Land
- Agriculture (within incorporated cities)
- 500 year flood plains
- Wildfire prone areas (Calfire Very High Severity: State and Local)
- Natural lands and habitat corridors

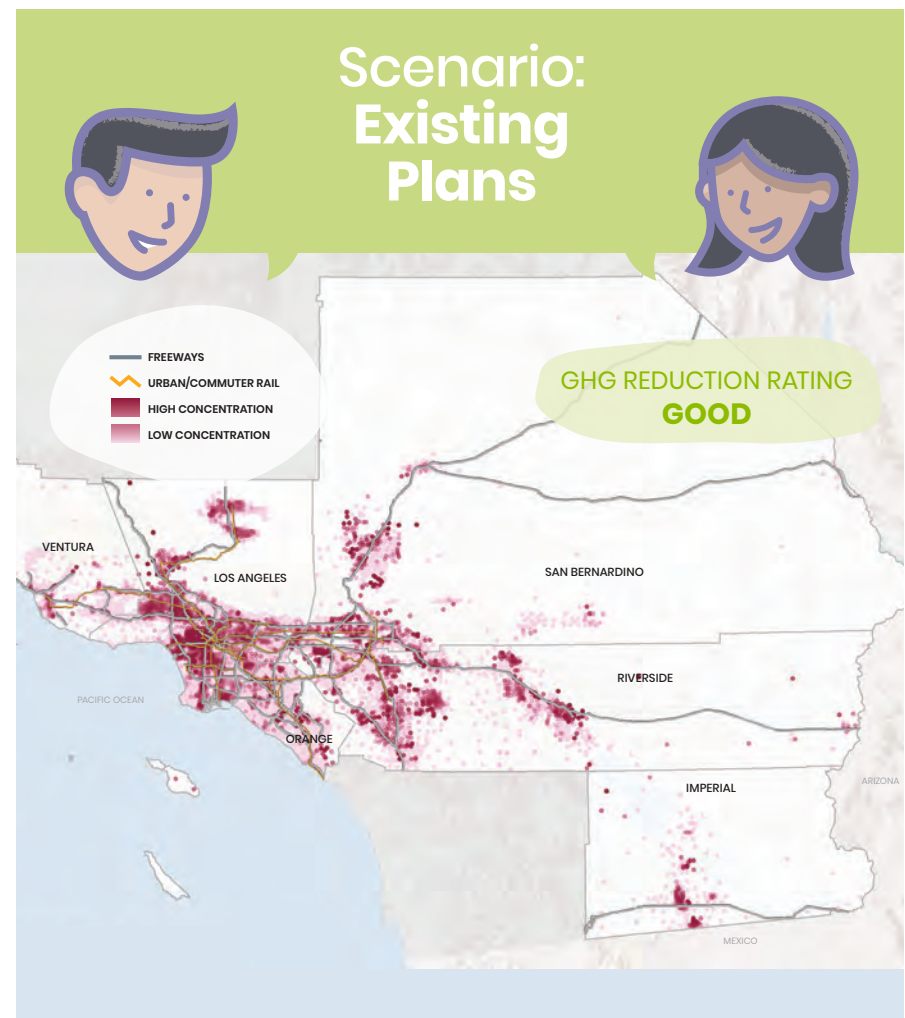
OVERVIEW OF THE SCENARIOS

Each scenario was designed to explore and convey the impact of where the region would grow and how transportation systems would influence that growth. The following are descriptions of the five scenarios that were presented to the regional council, stakeholders, and at public workshops throughout the region in the spring of 2019. The graphics shown herein (**FIGURES 1-4**) were displayed at the public workshops. Comments from those workshops and further technical refinements are reflected in the final Growth Vision for Connect SoCal.

TREND/BASELINE

This scenario reflects current land use trends carried forward into the future and currently funded transportation projects.

FIGURE 1 Regional Growth Distribution for Existing Plans



Source: SCAG

EXISTING PLANS– LOCAL INPUT

This future reflects the land use and growth patterns as submitted to SCAG by local governments for a “bottoms-up approach” to envisioning the region in 2045, as established by the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process (**FIGURE 1**). New housing varies throughout the region and includes both lower density single family on the edges of existing communities and increased multifamily development within a few more urban areas. For transportation, this future includes the projects planned by each County Transportation Commission.

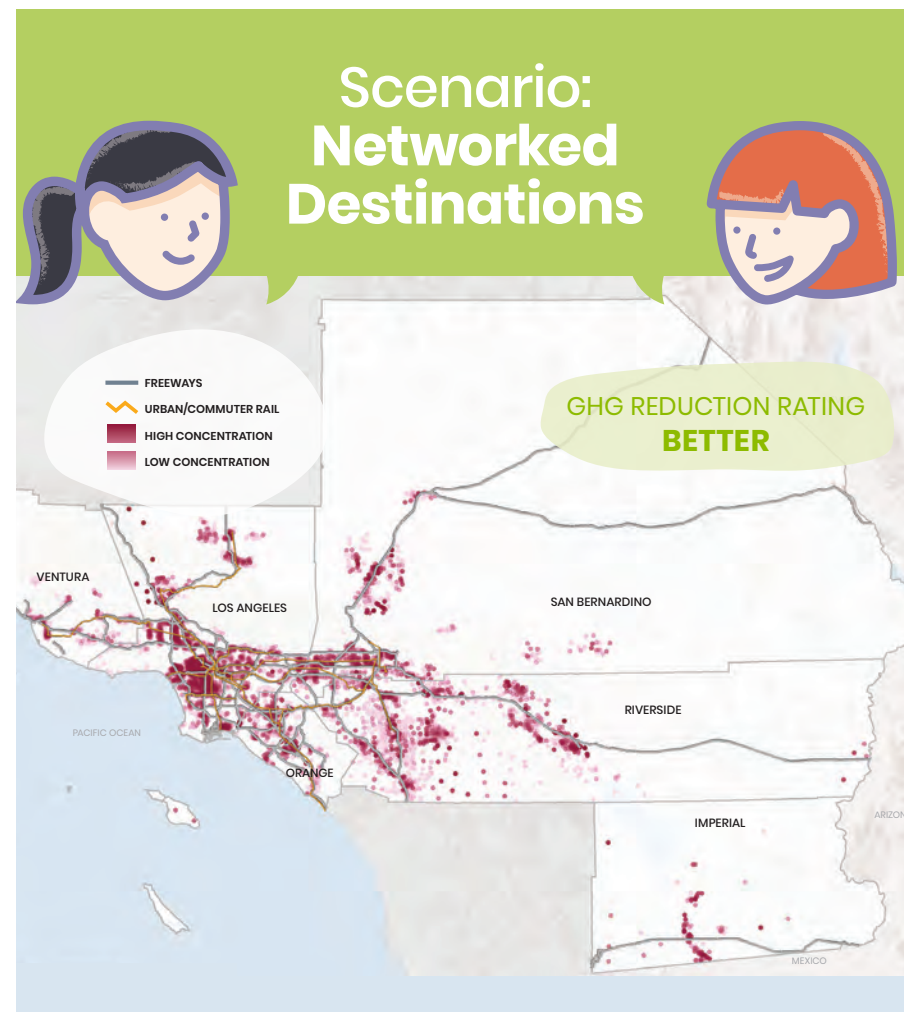
NETWORKED DESTINATIONS

In this future, more housing is built near transit stops and new jobs locate in areas with easy access to frequent bus or rail service. Most new homes are duplexes, townhomes, condominiums or apartments, giving families access to more housing options (**FIGURE 2**). Most of the current single-family neighborhoods will remain the same as today. Most people can rely on transit for daily trips, such as getting to school or going to work. People will also have more options to get to and from bus and rail stops, whether they’re bicycling, walking or using a ride hailing service like Uber, Lyft or Via. For errands, appointments or trips where transit isn’t an option, people will have better access to carshare services like Zipcar, blueLA, or car2go. These services can be a cheaper alternative to owning a car, because users only pay for the vehicle when you need it. For those that still need to drive for most trips, a regional express lane network and increased incentives for carpooling will help reduce congestion.

Growth was prioritized as follows:

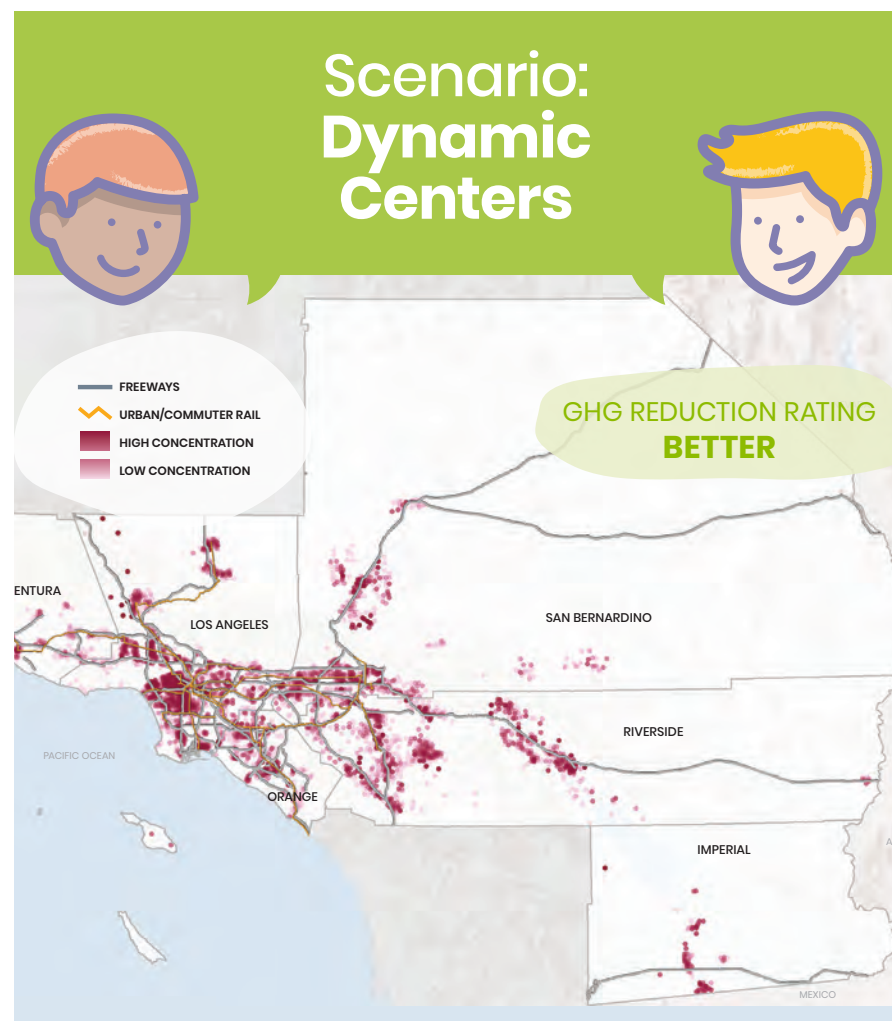
1. Transit Priority Areas
2. Livable Corridors
3. High Quality Transit Areas
4. Neighborhood Mobility Areas

FIGURE 2 Regional Growth Distribution for Networked Destinations



Source: SCAG

FIGURE 3 Regional Growth Distribution for Dynamic Centers



Source: SCAG

DYNAMIC CENTERS

In this future, we build more housing and locate new jobs in the following areas: existing job centers; near transit stations; and in walkable neighborhoods where homes, jobs, shops, and services are all easily accessible without a car (**FIGURE 3**). Growing in this way can allow for shorter trips because the grocery store, doctors office, or coffee shop is located closer to where people live or work. To get around, people have options beyond driving a personal vehicle. For shorter trips, people will have the choice of using neighborhood bike networks, car share or micromobility services like shared bicycles or scooters. For longer commutes residents will have more incentive to carpool or vanpool thanks to programs offered by your employer. Other longer trips are supported by on-demand services that allow users to hail rides and share vehicles; these services may include microtransit, carshare and citywide partnerships with ride hailing services like Lyft, Via or Uber. For those that choose to drive hot-spots of congestion will be quicker to move through due to cordon pricing and using an electric vehicle will be easier thanks to an expanded regional charging network.

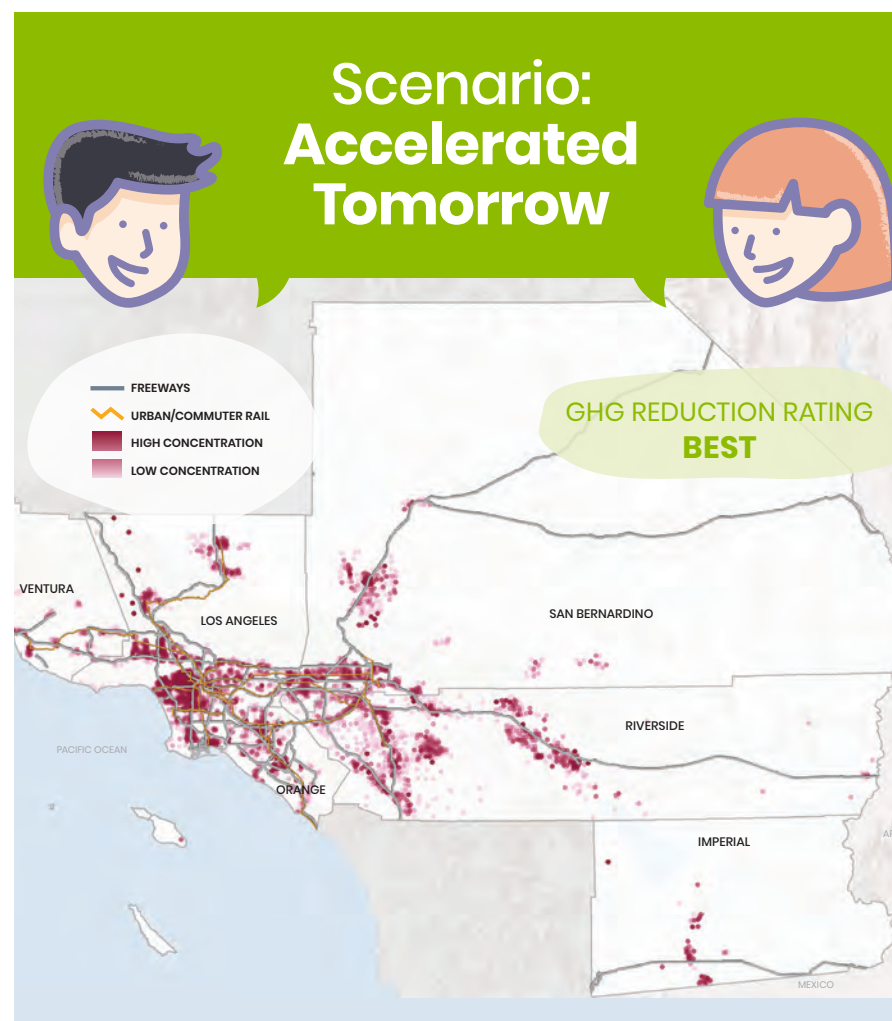
Growth was prioritized as follows:

1. Job Centers
2. Transit Priority Areas
3. Neighborhood Mobility Areas
4. Livable Corridors
5. High Quality Transit Areas

ACCELERATED TOMORROW

In this fiscally unconstrained future, more funding is available to invest in expanded bus and rail networks and there is additional revenue to make existing transit service faster and more reliable (**FIGURE 4**). With the understanding that these investments may make transit areas even more desirable, we deploy a coordinated strategy to help ensure that existing residents benefit from new investments. Growth in these transit-rich areas focuses on providing a variety of housing types that increase the availability of affordable housing options for existing families and newcomers. New

FIGURE 4 Regional Growth Distribution for Accelerated Tomorrow



Source: SCAG

investments in public infrastructure focus on enhancing safety for people walking, bicycling, or rolling, and facilitate community-identified connections between transit, jobs, homes and local destinations. By facilitating growth in a more focused way, pressure to develop on farmland or in open space areas is reduced. More drivers would be able to make the switch to electric vehicles, because additional funding is secured for EV charging infrastructure and local consumer rebates make electric vehicles more accessible.

Growth was prioritized as follows:

1. Transit Priority Areas
2. Livable Corridors
3. Job Centers
4. High Quality Transit Areas
5. Neighborhood Mobility Areas

COMPARATIVE RESULTS OF SCENARIOS

TABLE 3 demonstrates the relative impacts of each of the scenarios.

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGIES

Building on these five scenarios and input received from residents through Connect SoCal's outreach engagements, SCAG developed several strategies and tools for Connect SoCal. These policies represent Connect SoCal's Growth Vision and include actions that support GHG reductions and further specify how the SCAG region can implement the plan. The approach for direct GHG reductions is further detailed below. It is important to note that SCAG does not have a direct role in implementing the SCS -- neither through decisions about what type of development goes where, nor what transportation projects are ultimately built. SCAG however works to support local jurisdictions and partnerships in identifying ways to implement the SCS in a way that fits the vision and needs of each local community. Additionally, SCAG can serve as a leader as well as a hub to convene and to find ways to collaborate on broader initiatives.

TABLE 3 Scenario Results Comparison

| | Trend/ Baseline | Existing Plans – Local Input | Networked Destinations | Dynamic Centers | Accelerated Tomorrow |
|------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Growth Projections | Projections 2016-2045: 19% Population Growth, 27% Housing Growth, 20% Job Growth | | | | |
| | 2016 Base Year: 18.8 million population, 6 million households, 8.4 million jobs | | | | |
| | 2016 - 2045 Change: 3.7 million population, 1.6 million households, 1.7 million jobs | | | | |
| | 2045 End State: 22.5 million population, 7.6 million households, 10 million jobs | | | | |
| Housing Mix | 2016 – 2045 Growth | | | | |
| | 61% Single Family | 45% Single Family | 26% Single Family | 38% Single Family | 23% Single Family |
| | 39% Multifamily | 55% Multifamily | 74% Multifamily | 62% Multifamily | 77% Multifamily |
| | 2045 End State | | | | |
| | 56% Single Family | 53% Single Family | 49% Single Family | 51% Single Family | 48% Single Family |
| | 44% Multifamily | 47% Multifamily | 51% Multifamily | 49% Multifamily | 52% Multifamily |
| Land Use Pattern Focus | 2016 – 2045 New Housing | | | | |
| | 8% Urban | 9% Urban | 8% Urban | 9% Urban | 8% Urban |
| | 18% Compact | 66% Compact | 79% Compact | 66% Compact | 80% Compact |
| | 75% Standard | 25% Standard | 13% Standard | 25% Standard | 12% Standard |
| | 2016 – 2045 New Jobs | | | | |
| | 8% Urban | 10% Urban | 13% Urban | 17% Urban | 13% Urban |
| | 8% Compact | 76% Compact | 87% Compact | 75% Compact | 85% Compact |
| | 75% Standard | 25% Standard | 13% Standard | 25% Standard | 12% Standard |

TABLE 3 Scenario Results Comparison – Continued

| | Trend/ Baseline | Existing Plans – Local Input | Networked Destinations | Dynamic Centers | Accelerated Tomorrow |
|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Fiscal Impacts (cumulative) | Infrastructure Capital | | | | |
| | \$ 29.0 billion | \$ 27.4 billion | \$ 26.4 billion | \$27.1 billion | \$26.2 billion |
| | Operations and Maintenance | | | | |
| | \$ 11.3 billion | \$ 10.6 billion | \$ 10.0 billion | \$ 10.4 billion | \$ 10.0 billion |
| Land Consumption | Greenfield Land | | | | |
| | 100 sq mi | 99 sq mi | 66 sq mi | 62 sq mi | 50 sq mi |
| Building Energy Use (cumulative) | Residential Use | | | | |
| | 9,506 trillion BTU | 9,382 trillion BTU | 9,359 trillion BTU | 9,424 trillion BTU | 9,350 trillion BTU |
| | Commercial Use | | | | |
| | 6,040 trillion BTU | 6,035 trillion BTU | 6,000 trillion BTU | 6,016 trillion BTU | 6,001 trillion BTU |
| Building Water Use (cumulative) | Residential Use | | | | |
| | 56.6 million AF | 55.7 million AF | 55.3 million AF | 55.5 million AF | 54.3 million AF |
| | Commercial Use | | | | |
| | 33.1 million AF | 33.0 million AF | 33.2 million AF | 32.7 million AF | 30.8 million AF |
| Annual Household Costs | Transportation Costs (fuel + auto) | | | | |
| | \$11,461 | \$11,252 | \$10,953 | \$10,951 | \$10,820 |
| | Utility Costs (energy + water) | | | | |
| | \$2,492 | \$2,429 | \$2,417 | \$2,447 | \$2,352 |
| Public Health | Respiratory Related Health Costs | | | | |
| | \$ 3,340 million | \$ 3,280 million | \$ 3,190 million | \$ 3,190 million | \$ 3,190 million |

TABLE 3 Scenario Results Comparison – Continued

| | Trend/ Baseline | Existing Plans – Local Input | Networked Destinations | Dynamic Centers | Accelerated Tomorrow |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Land Conservation | Active Farmland and Natural Land Change | | | | |
| | - 120,700 acres | - 195,100 acres | - 121,300 acres | - 104,800 acres | - 107,500 acres |
| | Total Carbon Stock Change* | | | | |
| | - 589,000 metric tons | - 948,000 metric tons | - 689,000 metric tons | - 573,000 metric tons | - 568,000 metric tons |
| | Agriculture Production Value Change | | | | |
| | \$ -94.4 million | \$ -127.6 million | \$ -82.4 million | \$ -72.1 million | \$ -72.7 million |
| | High Species Movement Potential Change** | | | | |
| | - 32,200 acres | - 73,600 acres | - 47,300 acres | - 37,700 acres | - 38,800 acres |
| | Habitat Degraded*** | | | | |
| | 151,080 acres | 226,130 acres | 141,600 acres | 122,940 acres | 123,650 acres |

*Carbon stock is defined as the quantity of carbon held within a pool (a reservoir of carbon or a system which has the capacity to accumulate or release carbon) and includes both above and below ground

**Species movement relates to landscape permeability which enables species to move. Changes in landscape type can impact species movement.

***Sum of acres of habitat degraded for multiple species including amphibians, mammals, birds and others based on the California Wildlife Habitat Relationship system from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife
Source: SCAG Scenario Planning Model

Note: "Single Family" refers to single family detached housing units and "Multifamily" refers to single family attached and multifamily housing units

The strategies outlined below were developed through collaboration with regional stakeholders and are intended to be supportive of implementing the SCS. Several are directly tied to supporting related GHG reductions while others support the broader goals of Connect SoCal.

STRATEGIES

FOCUS GROWTH NEAR DESTINATIONS AND MOBILITY OPTIONS

- Emphasize land use patterns that facilitate multimodal access to work,

educational and other destinations.

- Focus on a regional jobs-housing balance to reduce commute times and distances, and expand job opportunities near transit and along center-focused main streets.
- Plan for growth near transit investments and support implementation of first/last mile strategies.
- Promote the redevelopment of underperforming retail developments and other outmoded nonresidential uses.
- Prioritize infill and redevelopment of underutilized land to accommodate new growth, increase amenities and connectivity in existing neighborhoods.

- Encourage design and transportation options that reduce the reliance on and number of solo car trips (this could include mixed uses or locating and orienting close to existing destinations).
- Identify ways to “right size” parking requirements and promote alternative parking strategies (e.g. shared parking, smart parking).

PROMOTE DIVERSE HOUSING CHOICES

- Preserve and rehabilitate current affordable housing and prevent displacement.
- Identify funding opportunities for new workforce and affordable housing development.
- Create incentives and reduce regulatory barriers for building context-sensitive accessory dwelling units to increase housing supply.
- Provide support to local jurisdictions to streamline and lessen barriers to housing development that supports reduction of per-capita greenhouse gas emissions.

LEVERAGE TECHNOLOGY INNOVATIONS

- Promote low emission technologies such as neighborhood electric vehicles, shared ride hailing, car sharing, bike sharing and scooters by providing supportive and safe infrastructure such as dedicated lanes, charging and parking/drop-off space.
- Improve access to services through technology- such as telework and telemedicine as well as other incentives such as a mobility wallet.
- Identify ways to incorporate micro-power grids in communities, for example solar energy, hydrogen fuel cell power storage and power generation.

SUPPORT IMPLEMENTATION OF SUSTAINABILITY POLICIES

- Pursue funding opportunities to support local sustainable development

implementation projects that reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

- Support statewide legislation that reduces barriers to new construction and that incentivizes development near transit corridors and stations.
- Support local jurisdictions in the establishment of EIFDs, CRIAS, or other tax increment or value capture tools to finance sustainable infrastructure and development projects including parks and open space.
- Work with local jurisdictions/communities to identify opportunities and assess barriers for implementing sustainability strategies.
- Enhance partnerships with other planning organizations to promote resources and best practices in the SCAG region.
- Continue to support long range planning efforts by local jurisdictions.
- Provide educational opportunities to local decisions makers and staff on new tools, best practices and policies related to implementing the Sustainable Communities Strategy.

PROMOTE A GREEN REGION

- Support development of local climate adaptation and hazard mitigation plans as well as project implementation that improves community resiliency to climate change and natural hazards.
- Support local policies for renewable energy production, reduction of urban heat islands and carbon sequestration.
- Integrate local food production into the regional landscape.
- Promote more resource efficient development focused on conservation, recycling and reclamation.
- Preserve, enhance and restore regional wildlife connectivity.
- Reduce consumption of resource areas, including agricultural land.
- Identify ways to improve access to public park space.

GHG REDUCTION APPROACH

ARB must evaluate Connect SoCal's aggregated strategies, measures and policies that help reduce per-capita GHG emissions. The following are the strategies that SCAG has included and quantified in order to demonstrate the region's ability to meet the targets. Please see the noted respective technical report for further details on each.

- Congestion Pricing (Congestion Management Technical Report and Transportation Finance Technical Report)
- Express Lane Pricing (Transportation Finance Technical Report)
- Improved Bike Infrastructure (Active Transportation Technical Report)
- Infill development and increased density near transit infrastructure (Discussed in this Technical Report)
- Mileage-Based User Fee (Transportation Finance Technical Report)
- New Transit Capital Projects (Transit Technical Report)
- Shorter trips through land use strategies such as jobs/housing balance (Discussed in this Technical Report)
- Transportation Demand Management (Congestion Management Technical Report)
- Job Center Parking Strategy (e.g. parking pricing in select centers) (See "Local Road Charge Program" in Transportation Finance Technical Report and discussed in this Technical Report)
- Bike Share and Micromobility (Emerging Technology Technical Report)
- Carshare (Emerging Technology Technical Report)
- Co-working at strategic locations (Congestion Management Technical Report)
- Increased Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure (Emerging Technology Technical Report)
- Electric Vehicle Incentives (Emerging Technology Technical Report)
- Improved Pedestrian Infrastructure (Active Transportation Technical Report)

- Multimodal Dedicated Lanes (Transit Technical Report)
- Safe Routes to School (Active Transportation Technical Report)
- Transit/TNC Partnership Program (Emerging Technology Technical Report)
- Increased Average Vehicle Ridership in Job Centers (Congestion Management Technical Report)
- Parking Deregulation in certain Priority Growth Areas (Discussed in this Technical Report)

These strategies, measures and policies collectively result in approximately 14 percent per-capita GHG reductions using the Activity Based Model, and 5 percent reductions using off-model methodologies. SCAG collaborated with ARB throughout 2018 and 2019 as SCS Program and Evaluation Guidelines were updated by ARB in response to more ambitious per-capita GHG reduction targets. This collaboration was essential to ensuring Connect SoCal's Growth Vision aligns with state expectations. The final technical methodology was submitted to ARB after adoption of Connect SoCal.

One aspect of implementing Connect SoCal that can run counter to GHG reduction is the induced demand from new roadway capacity projects. According to the 'Technical Advisory on Evaluating Transportation Impacts in CEQA' report released in 2018 by the Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR), induced travel occurs where roadway capacity is expanded in an area of existing or projected future congestion. The report describes that the proper use of a travel demand model may capture the effects of induced travel, including the number of trips, trip length or VMT, and change in mode share for automobiles. With feedback looping procedure, SCAG travel demand model has shown appropriate effects of short-term induced demand.

For long-term induced travel, SCAG applies an elasticity approach based on the framework of "Induced Travel Calculator" developed by UC Davis. Since long-term induced demand from new roadway enhancement is related to residential relocation, SCAG uses the increase of roadway capacity in lane miles between 2016 (base year) and 2025 to estimate long-term effect that will happen in 2035. The induced demand analysis includes interstate freeway (FHWA Class

1), other freeway and expressway (FHWA Class 2), and principle arterial (FHWA Class 3). The increase of toll roads or high-occupancy-toll (HOT) lanes are excluded. The long-term induced demand calculation uses an elasticity of 1.0 for lane additions to the Class 1 facilities, and 0.75 for lane additions to the Class 2 and 3 facilities.

According to the description of Induced Travel Calculator, “these longer-term elasticities account for both short-run shifts in travel (as people take advantage of the increased capacity and travel speed by driving more) and longer-run dispersion of residential and business location and development.” Since regional travel demand model has accounted for short-run induced VMT, to avoid double count, longer-run induced VMT should be calculated that is long-term elasticity minus short-run elasticity.

Based on SCAG model sensitivity test, short-run VMT elasticity range w.r.t. freeway capacity is 0.29 – 0.4. SCAG uses average value 0.35 as short-run elasticity for freeway capacity (Class 1 and 2). Based on a test with capacity improvement to principle arterials, short-run VMT elasticity w.r.t. arterial capacity is 0.32-0.48. SCAG uses average value 0.4 as short-run elasticity for arterial (Class 3). As a result, longer- run VMT elasticity is for three facility classes: (a) $1.0 - 0.35 = 0.65$ for interstate freeway (Class 1); (b) $0.75 - 0.35 = 0.40$ for other freeway (Class 2); (c) and $0.75-0.4 = 0.35$ for principle arterial (Class 3). SCAG suggests to lower down the 0.75 long-term elasticity for principle arterial in the future.

The calculation result shows that VMT for light-duty and medium-duty vehicles increases by 2,962,900 in 2035, which leads to the increase of GHG emissions by 1,411.6 tons per day, or a 0.56 percent increase for per capita GHG emission from 2005. This is reflected in the collective GHG emission reduction result calculated above.

GROWTH VISION

Connect SoCal's Growth Vision aims to increase mobility options and reduce the need for residents to drive by locating housing, jobs and transit closer together. To help the region achieve sustainable outcomes, Connect SoCal's Forecasted

Development Pattern focuses growth within jurisdictions near destinations and mobility options, in line with the policies and strategies of the Growth Vision. This is reflective of Connect SoCal's Core Vision, built upon and expanding land use and transportation strategies established over several planning cycles to increase mobility options and achieve a more sustainable growth and development pattern.

FORECASTED DEVELOPMENT PATTERN

The Forecasted Regional Development Pattern illustrated in **EXHIBIT 1** carries forth many principles from the initial scenario development and ensures that growth is feasible. The map shows where the majority of growth, 95 percent, would occur during the timeframe of the plan based on the Connect SoCal Regional Growth Forecast. The remaining growth during the timeframe of the plan would occur in unincorporated county areas outside of spheres of influence. Over 60 percent of household growth and 70 percent of employment growth would occur within the PGAs. Following the principles of center-focused placemaking and neighborhood-scale mobility, this forecasted regional development pattern seeks to focus growth in PGAs outlined above including: near existing and planned transit, within existing job centers, in communities with existing and planned infrastructure to support more walkability and use of alternative transportation modes, and in areas identified for jurisdictional expansion (i.e. spheres of influence). Following the scenario development methodology, the Forecasted Regional Development Pattern brings forward data elements provided by jurisdictions in 2018 during the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process - including entitled projects and phasing, reflects “locally envisioned” jurisdictional growth totals detailed in the Demographics and Growth Forecast Technical Report and allocates growth within existing planned maximum densities as conveyed by local jurisdictions. To protect our region's natural assets and reduce future risks from a changing climate, growth through 2045 can be reduced in and redirected from constrained areas (e.g. very high severity fire risk areas, farmland, protected open space, wildlife corridors, areas at risk for near-term sea level rise, flood hazard areas, etc.). The anticipated outcomes of this Forecasted Development Pattern can be seen in **TABLE 4**.

IMPLEMENTING CONNECT SOCAL GROWTH VISION

While coordinating land-use and transportation strategies can yield beneficial outcomes, strategy implementation is challenging in a region where authority is divided among multiple agencies. Connect SoCal will ultimately illuminate pathways to achieving regional goals and inspire, rather than dictate, local actions and policies. At the neighborhood and project level, decisions about how growth will occur are made by each local jurisdiction and development activity will reflect local market conditions; Connect SoCal does not supersede local jurisdiction authority or decisions on future development, including entitlements and development agreements. Additionally, every year local jurisdictions update general plans and adopt new specific plans and ordinances that can influence how and where development occurs. SCAG has an opportunity to track the progress of SCS implementation every four years through one-on-one engagement with jurisdictions and assess whether the broad regional strategies have achieved traction at the local level.

Efforts to implement the previous SCSs has been evident in the progress of locally adopted plans, as previously evidenced through SCAG's Local Input Survey which increasingly reflect more SCS strategies. For example, Connect SoCal's Forecasted Development Pattern prioritizes growth near high quality transit (TPA and HQT) in order to encourage infill development and increase density near transit. The region is already seeing this occur through recent increased growth in these areas and supportive local policies. For example, over 60 jurisdictions offer infill incentives such as density bonuses.

Other SCS land use strategies that enable short trips can occur through a range of methods and scales. Mixed use land use planning enables destinations to be located close to residents such as in Neighborhood Mobility Areas, and regional jobs housing balance enables workers to have shorter daily commutes as by increasing housing development near existing and future Job Centers.

One aspect of land use that influences travel behavior is the availability and cost associated with parking. For example, employees with free parking are much more likely to drive to work alone than those who are charged for parking on a daily basis. "Free" parking actually represents a substantial maintenance and

construction cost for businesses and results in higher vehicles miles traveled for employees. Suitably priced parking in a selection of proposed Job Centers could result in neighborhood economic benefits, reduced costs to businesses, as well as an increase in the use of carpool and transit modes. Local jurisdictions have already adopted a range of parking strategies, over 80 jurisdictions have some sort of parking strategy reflected in their local plans. Over 50 jurisdictions have implemented waiving or reducing minimum parking requirements and 14 jurisdictions have implemented parking maximums in designated areas. SCAG's 2018 Sustainable Communities Program provided targeted support to local jurisdictions under the project type "Parking Pricing, Reduction, and Management Strategies". These initial projects will provide lessons learned for other local jurisdictions and provide the initial steps in implementing the parking reduction and pricing related strategies of Connect SoCal.

Complementing Connect SoCal's PGAs are the constrained lands identified in the scenario development stage from which future growth is diverted. These vary in their protection status. Currently, over 60 percent of Local Input Survey responding jurisdictions have conservation strategies in place (e.g. development impact fees) and 15 local jurisdictions reported having mitigation banks. While some absolute constraint areas, like conserved land, have certain protections from future development in place, conserving other areas will be dependent on local policies or voluntary actions. See the Natural and Farm Lands Conservation Technical Report for details on how SCAG and other local jurisdictions and conservation groups are taking action in the region.

SCAG will continue to fund and support cities in updating plans and other projects through the Sustainable Communities Program in order to facilitate the implementation of Connect SoCal. Past funding rounds is discussed above in the "SCAG Initiatives" section. The Core Vision and Key Connections found in Chapter 3 of the Connect SoCal main document highlight the additional ways in which SCAG will be supporting jurisdictions in the implementation of Connect SoCal. These efforts are in addition to the transportation infrastructure and programs documented in the Project List Technical Report.

Beyond land use policy and transportation investments, Connect SoCal also depends on the enactment of policies to further the goals of the plan. For

example, in addition to SCAG's 2018 Transportation Demand Management (TDM) strategic plan, the recent passage of Assembly Bill 2548 authorized Metro to require employers with 50 or more workers to offer employee commute benefits, including transit passes and vanpool charges. This law extended existing TDM requirements to a large portion of the region that had previously only applied to employers of 250 workers or more. Extending similar TDM policies across the region can help to improve the average riders per vehicle in trips to job centers.

Another emerging policy in the SCAG region is congestion pricing. Most recently, the City of Los Angeles Mayor's Executive Directive No. 25 from February 2020 directs the City of Los Angeles's Department of Transportation to coordinate with Metro to develop a congestion pricing pilot in order to improve mobility and air quality and reduction of greenhouse gas emissions. (See the Congestion Management Technical Report and Transportation Finance Technical Report for more discussion on congestion pricing).

TOOLS

CENTER FOCUSED PLACEMAKING

Creating dynamic, connected built environments that support multimodal mobility, reduced reliance on single-occupancy vehicles and reduced GHG emissions is critical throughout the region. Supporting attractive and functional places for all households to live, work and play through center-focused placemaking can be implemented in urban, suburban and rural settings. Connect SoCal places a priority on infill settings, existing/planned service areas and within the planning boundary outside of an agency's legal boundary, otherwise known as "Spheres of Influence." Centers are typically human-scale, compact and pedestrian-oriented, with an increased variety and mix of housing types and affordability levels. Transit oriented development in Transit Priority Areas (TPAs) and High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs) within centers and in nodes along corridors can play a pivotal role in supporting compact development that is less reliant on single-occupancy vehicles. However, elements of center-

focused placemaking can be implemented even when transit service is neither existing nor planned. Center-focused placemaking includes smart locations and linkages; neighborhood patterns and design; and green infrastructure and buildings. Key elements include:

- Increased proximity of housing to job centers, goods and services
- Short, walkable blocks
- Reduced building setbacks
- Compact development footprint
- Connected and open community design
- Range of housing types and affordability
- Access to civic and public space
- Access to existing or potential quality transit
- Transit supportive facilities and infrastructure
- Neighborhood schools
- Mobility hubs that support multimodal transportation options
- Complete streets
- Reduced and shared parking
- Infrastructure supportive of alternative fuel vehicles
- Access to active and passive recreation facilities
- Local food production opportunities
- Continuous shaded streetscapes and community tree canopies
- Habitat restoration and conservation
- Outdoor water use reduction
- Preservation and utilization of native vegetation
- Historic resource preservation and adaptive reuse
- Heat island reduction
- Renewable energy production

Local jurisdictions in urban, suburban and rural settings can support implementation of center focused placemaking in ways that are suited to a particular community by employing a range of options, including but not limited to:

- **Form Based Codes:** Emphasis is placed on physical form over traditional zoning standards to regulate and guide development and implementation of a holistic neighborhood vision. Land uses, such as office or commercial, can adapt based on future demands, and design standards are used instead of rigorous land use requirements. Emphasis is placed on universal design principles for buildings and public spaces that are accessible to people of all ages and abilities, with equity and flexibility in use given priority.
- **Economic Development:** Enhanced Infrastructure Financing Districts (EIFDs), Community Revitalization and Investment Authorities (CRIAs), Neighborhood Infill Finance and Transit Improvements Districts (NIFTIs), and Affordable Housing Authorities (AHAs) are tools that allow local jurisdictions and public agencies to collaborate on achieving sustainability and housing goals by streamlining review of projects and combining funding streams, including tax increment financing (TIF). TIF is an important tool in the creation of sustainable communities, and NIFTIs specifically can fund multifamily affordable housing, transit capital projects, transit-oriented development, complete-streets capital projects, parking, parks and open space, and programs to reduce GHG emissions and VMT within TPAs.
- **Transfer of Development Rights:** This is a planning tool to support growth in locally identified “receiving districts” in lieu of growth in identified “sending districts.” Receiving districts typically exhibit future infrastructure capacity to absorb development impacts, whereas sending districts often contain fragile habitats, productive agricultural lands, or other unique community features that a jurisdiction may seek to preserve.
- **Greenbelts and Community Separators:** These contiguous areas can separate multiple jurisdictions to support rural development or land conservation and interrupt continuous urbanization.

These areas can be comprised of farmland, floodplains, unique habitats, scenic corridors, viewsheds or other resources considered valuable to communities.

- **Agrihoods:** This form of residential development integrates agriculture and local food production into the fabric of a community. Features can include community gardens, crops, and grazing land. Agrihoods can support improved public health outcomes and provide passive and active recreation opportunities.
- **Accessory Dwelling Units:** ADUs can expand housing stock and facilitate intergenerational living arrangements in areas traditionally zoned for single-family uses while enhancing neighborhood character. They can address both temporary and immediate needs of households while also providing a permanent increase in affordable housing stock.
- **Urban Heat Island (UHI) Reduction:** “Urban heat islands” form when natural land cover--e.g. trees, grasslands, wetlands —are replaced with pavement, buildings and infrastructure. Paved surfaces and other non-reflective surfaces absorb heat during the day and release it at night, inflating overnight temperatures. Urban areas within the region are likely to experience more frequent, more intense and longer heat waves as temperatures continue to rise due to climate change. UHIs limit mobility by inhibiting human-powered modes of transportation such as walking and biking; increase energy demands; raise air pollution levels; and cause heat-related illness. Urban greening, urban forestry, reduced impervious surfaces, cool pavement strategies and investments can help reduce the impacts of UHIs and promote increased walking, biking and other non-motorized transportation modes.

NEIGHBORHOOD SCALE MOBILITY

Encouraging safer, multimodal short trips in existing and planned neighborhoods can reduce exclusive reliance on single occupancy vehicles for convenient access to destinations. This can be supported by robust residential to non-residential land use connections, high roadway intersection densities, and low to moderate traffic speeds. Fundamental to neighborhood

scale mobility in urban, suburban and rural settings is encouraging “walkability,” active transportation and short, shared vehicular trips on a connected network through:

- **Density:** increased number of destinations, jobs, households or other similar attributes within a given area.
- **Diversity:** increased mix of land uses and destinations.
- **Design:** building characteristics, such as reduced building setbacks and varied building facades, as well as roadway characteristics including curb ramps, street trees, connected pedestrian paths and connectivity of the street network.
- **Destination accessibility:** enhancing the number and variety of land uses that can be reached within an area
- **Distance to transit:** reducing the length travelled to reach transit, whether existing or potential service.

PLANNING FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES

Given that the transportation sector remains a major source of GHG emissions in California, and in support of the State’s efforts to deploy one and a half million zero-emission vehicles (ZEV) on California’s roads by 2030, it is essential to overcome significant barriers to accelerating plug-in electric vehicle (PEV) adoption. Planning for increased home-based charging infrastructure, workplace charging and publicly accessible charging stations can be accomplished at the jurisdictional level by conducting inventories of existing PEV registrations and charging stations at workplaces residences; and evaluating local institutional barriers to PEV charging infrastructure (e.g. permitting, parking requirements). It is also important to identify infrastructure installation sites on public and private property based on existing demand, land use features, and distance to other charging stations or concentration of underserved residents. Curbside charging, retrofits and adaptive reuse of gasoline fueling stations, and incentives for shared infrastructure installation can support broad and sustained deployment of cleaner fuel vehicles. See the Emerging Technology Technical Report for more information on alternative fuel vehicles.

FORECASTED DEVELOPMENT PATTERN PERFORMANCE AND OUTCOMES

This section provides an overview of the Plan’s beneficial outcomes for the region in 2045. Please see **TABLE 4** for a comparison of the Connect SoCal performance compared to Trend, or Baseline.

BETTER PLACEMAKING

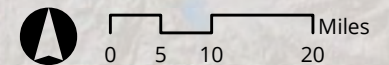
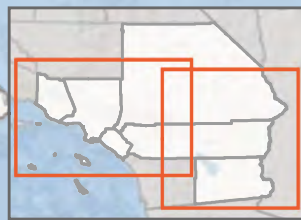
The challenges of traffic congestion and long commutes make the value of including options for better places to live and work even more important. In 2045, the Connect SoCal Plan envisions 64 percent of housing and 74 percent of new jobs to occur in PGAs. This more compact development type pattern, combined with the identified transportation network improvements and strategies, results in improved pedestrian and bicycle access to community amenities, lowers average trip length and reduces Vehicle Miles Traveled. These outcomes not only reduce greenhouse gas emissions, but also support the development of more livable communities that provide more housing choices, conserve natural resources, offer transportation options, and promote a better quality of life.

LOWER COSTS TO TAXPAYERS AND FAMILIES

LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL AND OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COSTS

Increased land consumption can lead to higher costs for local and subregional infrastructure, as new development in greenfield lands (areas, including agricultural lands, not previously developed) requires significant capital investments such as to extend or build new roads, water and sewer systems, and parks. Conversely, growth focused in urban areas often takes advantage of existing infrastructure and the ability to provide more efficient service to higher concentrations of jobs and housing. This cost difference increases when operations and maintenance (O&M) costs are taken into account. O&M costs include the ongoing jurisdiction expenditures required to operate and

EXHIBIT 1 Connect SoCal Forecasted Regional Development Pattern



Service Layer Credits: Copyright:(c) 2014 Esri, Esri, Garmin, GEBCO, NOAA NGDC, and other contributors

- Job Centers ■ Priority Growth Areas ■ Entitled Projects ■ Incorporated Areas ■ Sphere of Influence*

* Priority Growth Areas include Spheres of Influence outside of constrained areas, as discussed further in the SCS Technical Report.

Source: County Transportation Commissions, LAFCO, Local Jurisdictions in SCAG region, SCAG, 2019

TABLE 4 Connect SoCal Forecasted Development Pattern Result

| | Trend/Baseline | Connect SoCal |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Growth Projections | Projections 2016-2045: 20% Population Growth, 27% Housing Growth, 20% Job Growth | |
| | 2016 Base Year: 18.8 million population, 6 million households, 8.4 million jobs | |
| | 2016 - 2045 Change: 3.7 million population, 1.6 million households, 1.7 million jobs | |
| | 2045 End State: 22.5 million population, 7.6 million households, 10 million jobs | |
| Housing Mix | 2016 - 2045 Growth | |
| | 61% Single Family | 31% Single Family |
| | 39% Multifamily | 69% Multifamily |
| | 2045 End State | |
| | 56% Single Family | 50% Single Family |
| | 44% Multifamily | 50% Multifamily |
| Development Location | Priority Growth Areas | |
| | 57% Homes | 64% Homes |
| | 59% Jobs | 74% Jobs |
| Land Use Pattern Focus | 2016 - 2045 New Housing | |
| | 8% Urban | 9% Urban |
| | 18% Compact | 76% Compact |
| | 75% Standard | 15% Standard |
| | 2016 - 2045 New Jobs | |
| | 8% Urban | 13% Urban |
| | 8% Compact | 88% Compact |
| | 83% Standard | 0% Standard |

TABLE 4 Connect SoCal Forecasted Development Pattern Result – Continued

| | Trend/Baseline | Connect SoCal |
|---|---|--------------------|
| Fiscal Impacts (cumulative) | Infrastructure Capital | |
| | \$29.0 billion | \$26.2 billion |
| | Operations and Maintenance | |
| | \$11.3 billion | \$10.2 billion |
| Land Consumption | Greenfield Land | |
| | 100 sq mi | 71 sq mi |
| Building Energy Use (cumulative) | Residential Use | |
| | 9,506 trillion Btu | 9,358 trillion Btu |
| | Commercial Use | |
| | 6,040 trillion Btu | 6,038 trillion Btu |
| Building Water Use (cumulative) | Residential Use | |
| | 56.6 million AF | 55.3 million AF |
| | Commercial Use | |
| | 33.1 million AF | 32.8 million AF |
| Household Costs | Transportation Costs (Fuel + Auto) | |
| | \$11,461 | \$10,852 |
| | Utility Costs (Energy + Water) | |
| | \$2,492 | \$2,420 |

TABLE 4 Connect SoCal Forecasted Development Pattern Result – Continued

| | Trend/Baseline | Connect SoCal |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Public Health | Respiratory Related Health Costs | |
| | \$3.34 trillion | \$3.16 trillion |
| Land Conservation | Active Farmland and Natural Land Change | |
| | - 120,700 acres | -116,000 |
| | Total Carbon Stock Change* | |
| | - 589,000 metric tons | - 734,000 metric tons |
| | Agriculture Production Value Change | |
| | \$ -94.4 million | \$ -72 million |
| | High Species Movement Potential Change** | |
| | - 32,200 acres | - 47,400 acres |
| | Habitat Degraded*** | |
| | 151,800 acres | 144,120 acres |

*Carbon stock is defined as the quantity of carbon held within a pool (a reservoir of carbon or a system which has the capacity to accumulate or release carbon) and includes both above and below ground

**Species movement relates to landscape permeability which enables species to move. Changes in landscape type can impact species movement.

***Sum of acres of habitat degraded for multiple species including amphibians, mammals, birds and others based on the California Wildlife Habitat Relationship system from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife
Source: SCAG

Note: "Single Family" refers to single family detached housing units and "Multifamily" refers to single family attached and multifamily housing units

maintain the infrastructure serving new residential growth. More dispersed development, which requires greater lengths of roads and other utilities infrastructure, incurs higher O&M costs to local jurisdictions than more compact development, which capitalizes on shared infrastructure capacity.

The Connect SoCal Plan shows that urban and mixed-use development growth in already developed areas can reduce costs significantly, as demonstrated by adding up capital infrastructure and ongoing O&M costs to 2045. If the development trend of the past decades continues, new growth would require \$40.3 billion in capital infrastructure and O&M costs. By contrast, local jurisdictions following the development type pattern included in the Connect SoCal plan leads to \$36.4 billion in costs, representing a savings of \$3.9 billion.

HOUSEHOLD COSTS

If the development type patterns of the past decades persist, average household costs associated with driving and residential energy and water use will be up to almost \$14,000 annually in 2045. By comparison, the Connect SoCal Plan would lead to costs of about \$13,300 annually per household, about \$700 in annual savings. Over time, the differences in annual expenditures would amount to a significant sum for each household. This increases further when considering the effect of local infrastructure cost burdens that are typically passed on to homeowners and renters in the form of taxes, fees, home prices and assessments.

PROTECT THE ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVE NATURAL RESOURCES

LAND CONSUMPTION

Land consumption measures the amount of land that has changed from rural or greenfield place types to more intensive and urbanized place types to accommodate new growth. A development pattern with a greater share of urban infill and compact development will consume less greenfield land than one with a greater share of dispersed standard development. A continuation

of the development trend of the past few decades would consume about 100 square miles of land. This is about 30 percent more square miles than Connect SoCal’s Forecasted Development Pattern, which consumes approximately 71 square miles to accommodate growth through 2045.

NATURAL AND FARM LAND CONSERVATION

As the SCAG region’s population continues to grow, vital habitat and farm lands face development pressure. These lands provide many indispensable resources for the region: a clean and healthy watershed, a robust agricultural economy, habitat for unique and diverse wildlife species, and opportunities for recreation. Under the Connect SoCal plan, 27 percent fewer acres of active farm lands (19,000 acres in total) would be developed and annual agricultural production would be \$23 million higher compared to the trend. Compared to the trend, Connect SoCal reduces the amount of development on lands important for habitat for endangered species and the integrity of watersheds. For more information about the Connect SoCal’s conservation outcomes, please see the Natural and Farm Lands Conservation Technical Report.

RISK AND RESILIENCE

Climate change is expected to intensify the risks and impacts of sea level rise and wildfires. In the context of a changing climate with more incidences of extreme heat, drought, and rising sea levels, Connect SoCal seeks to maximize growth in areas less vulnerable to these risks. Although risk of these events is not completely avoided, implementation of Connect SoCal’s Forecasted Development Pattern could reduce growth in areas at a very high risk of wildfire and in areas prone to two-foot rise in sea level. Connect SoCal’s Forecasted Development Pattern leads to a total of 18,000 fewer people living in areas at a very high risk of fire and 1,000 fewer dwelling units at risk of a two-foot rise in sea level compared to the trend. While not all communities in the region will be vulnerable to sea level rise and wildfire, Connect SoCal seeks to minimize risks given the region’s interconnectedness and potential magnitude of damage and disruption that could occur.

BUILDING ENERGY USE AND COSTS

Building energy use is determined by the mix of housing, commercial types and the proportion of development in temperate climate zones within the SCAG region. A development type pattern that contains more mixed-use/walkable and urban infill development accommodates a higher proportion of growth in more energy-efficient housing types like townhomes, apartments and smaller single-family homes, as well as more compact commercial building types. By contrast, standard suburban development leads to a higher proportion of larger single-family homes, which are typically less energy efficient. Location also comes into play—building in the warmer areas of the region use more energy each year, in part because they require more energy to cool during the summer months.

Differences in development type patterns lead to substantial differences in the amount of electricity and natural gas used. These differences will vary depending on policies regulating how efficient buildings become. Assuming the same efficiency standards for each development pattern, Connect SoCal's Forecasted Development Pattern saves the average household in the SCAG region 2 percent on electric and gas bills compared with a growth pattern that more closely aligns with the past development trend. This reduction in building energy use as a result from developing more compact walkable areas translates to savings in building energy costs. Connect SoCal's Forecasted Development Pattern saves the region \$400 million in annual electricity and gas costs, providing each household an average savings of \$55 each year.

BUILDING WATER USE AND COSTS

Variations in development type patterns and their related building profiles also lead to substantial differences in building water use and cost. Building water use is a function of both indoor and outdoor water needs, with outdoor use (landscape irrigation) accounting for the majority of the difference among building types. As it pertains to residential, lot size is generally interrelated with a household's overall water consumption since homes with larger yards require more water for landscape irrigation. Therefore, a development type pattern with a greater proportion of standard suburban development, which includes more large-lot single-family homes (greater or equal to 5,500 square feet),

requires more water than a development type pattern with a greater proportion of compact and urban infill development, which includes more attached and multifamily homes. And, as is the case for energy use, the location of new development has a significant bearing on water use—homes in warmer areas use more water to maintain lawns and other landscaping.

Water use will vary based on efficiency and conservation policies, which will be increasingly important as California faces future constraints to water supply. Assuming the same modest improvements, the Connect SoCal plan uses approximately 108,000 acre feet less water (3.3 million acre feet annually) when compared with past development trends (3.4 million acre feet annually). This would also result in a reduction of water-related electricity use and carbon emissions of two percent. Saving water also saves on costs, and the Connect SoCal saves about \$2.2 billion over the span of the plan, and saves each household in the SCAG region \$18 on average on annual water bills.

IMPROVED PUBLIC HEALTH OUTCOMES

A growing body of research has established a significant link between public health outcomes and built environment characteristics. The implementation of Connect SoCal is expected to improve public health outcomes across the region, support the region's economy and improve the quality of life for the residents of Southern California. If current trends remain constant, the region is anticipated to spend \$17 billion in 2045 on direct and indirect costs related to diabetes, high blood pressure and heart disease.. With the implementation of Connect SoCal, the region will save \$346 million on health direct health care expenditures through built environment investments in the plan. For more information about Connect SoCal's public health outcomes, please see the Public Health Technical Report.

GREATER RESPONSIVENESS TO DEMOGRAPHICS AND THE CHANGING HOUSING MARKET

There is little question that the demographic profile of Southern California is changing, resulting in different housing and transportation needs. The

traditional suburban development pattern that characterizes most of the region is still appropriate for many residents and homeowners, but the increasing demand for small-lot and multifamily housing, walkable environments and shorter commutes calls for more varied housing options located in more compact developments.

Connect SoCal responds to this emerging need through an overall development type pattern that focuses new housing growth in urban centers served by various transportation options, including high-quality transit and active transportation. About 69 percent of this new housing will be multifamily units.

While a majority of the new housing will be multi-family units as part of Connect SoCal, the percentage of multifamily and single-family will not change drastically when compared with the existing housing stock. The housing stock split between single-family and multifamily is currently 55 percent single-family and 45 percent multi-family in the SCAG region. By 2045, the housing stock split is projected to be 50 percent single-family and 50 percent multi-family.

PRESERVING AND BUILDING AFFORDABLE HOUSING

While SCAG does not directly implement Connect SoCal through land use or development decisions, this plan offers a Growth Vision that, if implemented, can offer benefits both to the region as well as to local communities. As mentioned in the “Challenges and Opportunities” section of this report, affordable housing is a persistent issue in the region.

The cost of housing can vary throughout the region. While SCAG’s Forecasted Development Pattern is consistent with “locally envisioned” jurisdictional growth totals and therefore does not propose the shifting of growth between jurisdictions, the type and location of growth within jurisdictions can offer cost savings both to households and public agencies in terms of infrastructure. As mentioned above, Connect SoCal would save about \$700 annually per household in reduced driving and utility costs as compared to a continuation of existing development trends. In addition, the reduced cumulative capital and operations and maintenance costs of infrastructure, which can be passed

through and increase the cost of housing, is reduced by \$3.9 billion over the planning period.

Connect SoCal also includes support for local jurisdictions to plan and implement housing supportive infrastructure, particularly water and sewer capacity enhancements as well as parking strategies, which can reduce the overall cost of housing construction and increase housing supply in PGAs. The cost of adding sewer, water, and parking infrastructure for new housing units can range from 10 to 25 percent of total construction costs, increasing the overall cost of housing for consumers. One tool that can be utilized to address funding issues for housing construction is tax increment financing, which provides local jurisdictions resources to construct sustainable infrastructure. To date, the majority of existing tax increment financing districts in the SCAG region have identified sewer and water capacity enhancements as prescribed uses of their funding, with the goal of increasing housing supply in close proximity to future rail transit stations. Tax increment financing can also help with parking costs, including re-evaluating parking strategies in areas that are best served by transit to improve overall housing affordability (and increase transit ridership). Connect SoCal’s Housing Supportive Infrastructure Key Connection will provide funding resources to reduce the cost of housing by supporting establishment of innovative self-help financing districts, such as Enhanced Infrastructure Financing Districts (EIFDs), Community Revitalization and Investment Authorities (CRIAs), Neighborhood Infill Finance and Transit Improvements Districts (NIFTIs/NIFTI-2s), and Affordable Housing Authorities (AHAs), as well as SB 743 mitigation plans and implementation plans for Assembly Bill 101 (AB 101)(2019).

As discussed in Chapter 6 of Connect SoCal, recent legislation has increased funding to support regional and local planning for housing. Specifically, under AB 101 legislation, SCAG is eligible for approximately \$47 million from the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD). These funds will be used to develop a Regional Housing Strategy Framework and provide planning grants and services to jurisdictions to implement their 6th cycle Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocation, which is supportive of Connect SoCal goals and policies. Strategies to preserve existing affordable housing and avert displacement will be essential. This effort balances

housing production strategies well supported by multiple transportation options with the conservation of natural and agricultural lands and restoration of habitats. In addition, depending on their population size, local jurisdictions are eligible to receive between \$65,000 and \$1.5 million individually through AB 101 funding to develop and implement their 6th cycle housing element. Collectively SCAG jurisdictions are eligible for up to \$50 million based on this direct funding resource. SCAG is promoting coordination among these funding opportunities to accelerate housing production throughout the region.

Further, the Environmental Justice (EJ) Toolbox detailed in the Environmental Justice Technical Report includes recommended practices and approaches that can be implemented to address EJ impacts to traditionally underserved communities. SCAG's analysis of neighborhood change across the region identifies 40 census tracts where community characteristics related to educational attainment, household income, gross rent and non-white population have been persistently changing across recent decades. (See the Environmental Justice Technical Report for more information). Although, these tracts are not disproportionately located in environmental justice areas, disadvantaged communities, or communities of concern it is still important to avoid future adverse impacts. The recommendations in the EJ Toolbox were identified through a review of literature, recent planning activities and input from stakeholders as part of the EJ outreach process. The 'Healthy, Safe, and Sanitary Housing' section specifically outlines practices and approaches that can address housing related issues including affordability, gentrification and displacement.

SB 375 AND GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSION TARGETS SET BY THE STATE

As previously noted, SB 375 requires SCAG to develop a Sustainable Communities Strategy to reduce per capita greenhouse gas emissions through integrated transportation, land use and housing planning. ARB sets per capita greenhouse gas emission reduction targets from automobiles and light trucks for each of the state's 18 MPOs. For the SCAG region, the targets are set at eight percent by 2020 and 19 percent by 2035 from 2005 emissions levels. Because

the transportation sector is the largest contributor to California's greenhouse gas emissions (approximately 37 percent attributable to vehicle tailpipe emissions alone), these targets are more stringent than the targets set for the 2016 RTP/SCS, which were eight percent below 2005 per capita emissions levels by 2020 and 13 percent below 2005 per capita emissions levels by 2035. The Connect SoCal plan achieves per capita greenhouse gas emissions reductions relative to 2005 of eight percent in 2020, and 19 percent in 2035. While this plan is being released in 2020, the same year as the first target date, the achievement is based on modeled results as observed data is not yet available.

REGIONAL HOUSING NEED

SB 375 requires the Sustainable Communities Strategy to "identify areas within the region sufficient to house all the population of the region, including all economic segments of the population, over the course of the planning period of the regional transportation plan taking into account net migration into the region, population growth, household formation and employment growth" and to "identify areas within the region sufficient to house an eight-year projection of the regional housing need for the region pursuant to Section 65584" (Government Codes 65080(b)(2)(B)(ii) and 65080(b)(2)(B)(iii)). The second requirement is referred to as the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA). This section addresses the statutory requirements of SB 375 but does not specifically address the statutory requirements of RHNA.

Legislative changes in 2018 modified the nature of the regional housing need determination for the 6th cycle RHNA. Rather than quantifying the additional housing need resulting from population growth for a specific future period (reflected in factors such as net migration, household formation, and employment growth) which is how the state Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) has approached the RHNA determination in past cycles, Government Code 65584.01(b) et seq. explicitly added measures of household overcrowding and housing cost burden to the determination of housing need by HCD. These new measures were not incorporated into the Connect SoCal Growth Forecast because they are not direct inputs to a growth forecasting process and are independent of employment and population projections. In contrast, they reflect the latent housing needs of

the current population (“existing need”). Thus, the 6th Cycle RHNA regional housing need total per HCD of 1,341,827 consists of “projected need” intended to accommodate the growth of population during the 6th Cycle RHNA (2021-2029) as well as “existing need”¹. On January 13, 2020, HCD’s finding that SCAG’s draft RHNA methodology furthered the statutory objectives of RHNA understood that the determination is separated into “projected need” and “existing need” components.

The “projected need” portion of the 6th Cycle RHNA is derived from the Connect SoCal Growth Forecast (see the Demographics and Growth Forecast Technical Report for more details). Specifically, Connect SoCal projects 469,725 additional households over 2021-2029 (Growth Forecast prorated for the 8.25-year RHNA planning period). After subtracting an estimate of household growth on tribal lands (2,767 units), the remaining 466,958 households represent occupied housing units, to which are added two adjustment factors: vacancy need (14,467 units) and replacement need (23,545 units) to yield the 504,970 housing units reflecting “projected need” for the 6th Cycle RHNA.

Connect SoCal identifies areas within the region sufficient to house all the population in the region including population growth of 3.7 million and household growth of 1.6 million through 2045, the plan horizon year. Households, which this plan demographic and growth forecast projects alongside population and employment, are also commonly referred to as occupied housing units (see, e.g., State of California Department of Finance 2019). Since only occupied housing units generate travel demand, they are the primary focus of Connect SoCal’s analysis. However, additional units (to account for vacancy need and replacement need) associated with this household projection are accommodated within the same areas by local jurisdiction. The same areas sufficient to accommodate all the region’s household growth (1.6 million households or occupied units) through 2045 will also be sufficient to accommodate the eight-year projection or the “projected need” portion (504,970 units) of the 6th Cycle RHNA (2021-2029).

¹ Please see Master Response #1 in the Public Participation and Consultation Technical Report for more information on “existing need” and requirements of the RHNA statute.

TABLE 5 below articulates the amount of household growth forecasted for each county during the timeframe of Connect SoCal. Additionally, **EXHIBIT 1** illustrates the areas throughout the region where this growth is forecasted to occur. In total, the identified areas accommodate 95 percent of the growth through the horizon year of Connect SoCal, 2045. However, the Connect SoCal Forecasted Development Pattern acknowledges that not all growth will occur within PGAs, incorporated cities and SOIs. The remaining five percent of growth through 2045 may occur in unincorporated county areas outside of SOIs. Altogether, these areas are also sufficient to house the eight-year projection of regional housing need because the forecasted regional development pattern articulated in Connect SoCal is equally applicable to development occurring in the early years of the plan as well as the horizon year of the plan. Additionally, over 60 percent of household growth through the horizon year of the plan is forecasted to occur within PGAs which emphasize connectivity to existing and planned transportation infrastructure, including transit and job centers.

ANALYTICAL APPROACH

DATA

SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROWTH FORECAST

The Regional Growth Forecast is used as a key guide for developing regional plans and strategies mandated by federal and state governments such as the RTP/SCS, the Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) and the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP). SCAG’s regional growth forecasting process began with a Panel of Experts that included demographers and economists from throughout California to forecast growth at the regional and county levels from 2016 to 2045. SCAG’s jurisdictional level growth forecast is built through the collaboration with all 197 jurisdictions in the region—including one-on-one meetings with each individual town, city, and county. The regional and county level growth trends for population, household and employment are well reflected in the scenario development for the SCS. For example, maintaining jurisdictional level growth is one of key guiding principles

TABLE 5 Connect SoCal County Level Regional Growth Forecast

| | Existing (2016) | Total Forecasted (2045) | Forecasted Growth (2016–2045) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Imperial County | 50,000 | 92,000 | 42,000 |
| Los Angeles County | 3,319,000 | 4,119,000 | 800,000 |
| Orange County | 1,025,000 | 1,154,000 | 130,000 |
| Riverside County | 716,000 | 1,086,000 | 370,000 |
| San Bernardino County | 630,000 | 875,000 | 244,000 |
| Ventura County | 271,000 | 306,000 | 35,000 |
| Total Households, SCAG Region | 6,012,000 | 7,633,000 | 1,622,000 |
| Total Employment, SCAG Region | 8,389,000 | 10,049,000 | 1,660,000 |
| Total Population, SCAG Region | 18,832,000 | 22,504,000 | 3,672,000 |

Source: California Department of Finance, California Employment Development Department, SCAG
 Note: All figures rounded to 1,000. Totals may not sum due to rounding. See Table 13 of the Demographics & Growth Forecast Technical Report for additional detail.

for the scenario development. Additionally, SCAG sought feedback from local jurisdictions on the collective Growth Forecast for distributing population, household and employment growth through 2045 prior to the draft Connect SoCal release. This supplemental peer review helped to refine the Connect SoCal Forecasted Development Pattern through adjustments to technical inputs for the Regional Growth Forecast, and helped to further reflect Connect SoCal's strategies and policies from the Growth Vision. See the Demographics and Growth Forecast Technical Report for more details on SCAG's growth forecasting process.

DATA AND GIS MAPS

To develop the SCS and related development scenarios (discussed in detail above), SCAG relied on several data sources including:

- California Protected Areas Database (Conserved Land)
- California Department of Conservation (Farmland)
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (Flood Data)
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (Habitat Quality and Connectivity)
- US Geological Survey (Wetlands)
- South Coast Wildlands (Habitat Connectivity)
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (Sea Level Rise Data)
- California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (Fire Severity Risk and Wildland Urban Interface)
- Local Datasets
 - Existing land use (2016)
 - General and specific plan land use
 - Zoning
 - Local entitlements and development agreements
 - Spheres of influence

- Locally protected open space
- Bikeways
- Major transit stops and high quality transit corridors

TRANSPORTATION STRATEGIES

In addition to land use strategies, the SCS relies on transportation strategies and related data to demonstrate greenhouse gas reductions. The data for transportation strategies were collected from County Transportation Commissions, local transit agencies, other transportation operators and cities. Please see respective technical reports for a detailed discussion of each transportation mode.

MODEL DATA DEVELOPMENT

The development of socioeconomic data at the transportation analysis zone (TAZ) level is a necessary input to SCAG's transportation model. Future year information at this smaller geographic level also helps many other planning activities in the region. SCAG's recent adoption of an Activity-Based Model (ABM) of travel demand requires both sub-jurisdictional zonal controls as well as individual and household attributes.

The development of the socioeconomic data for the ABM involves the following major processes:

- Development of the three major variables: employment, population, and households
- Development of secondary variables including the socioeconomic attributes of persons, households, and employment by sector
- Development of individual person and household characteristics.

DEVELOPMENT OF MAJOR VARIABLES

SCAG develops the TAZ-level socioeconomic data using diverse public and private sources of data listed above and advanced estimation methods.

The initial TAZ-level household projection starts from the household and employment at the Minimum Planning Unit (MPU) level within each TAZ. Additional variables at the zonal-level include school enrollment, household income, and disaggregated employment categories for 4,109 Tier1 TAZs and 11,267 Tier2 TAZs.

Total population is calculated based on the TAZ household estimates. The two components for the total population are group quarters population and residential population. The average number of persons per household (PPH) is projected using recent estimates and trends. Group quarters population is projected relying on the Census and historical trends.

TAZ-level household and employment projections are controlled to the jurisdictional level projections, meaning that the sum total of households and employment of all the TAZs within a jurisdiction equals the jurisdiction-level growth projections.

An initial distribution of TAZ-level jobs is projected using a constant share method, meaning that the current TAZ's share of jurisdiction-level jobs for each sector will remain constant through the forecast years. By using the constant share method, the TAZ's job growth by sector will be simply determined by sector-specific growth in the jurisdiction. This initial TAZ population, household, and employment forecasts become the basis for SCAG's Bottom-up Local Input and Envisioning (local input) process.

In addition to employment, population, and households, SCAG develops additional attribute variables such as population by age, household by income, and employment by sector. The 2010 Census SF1 (Summary File 1) and 2012-2016 5-year Public Use Microdata Sample (PUMS) data are the basis for developing secondary variables at the TAZ-level. K-12 and college enrollment estimates were collected from California Department of Education for current public and private enrollment by school for students. These secondary variables at the TAZ-level are all controlled to the county-level forecasts. Iterative proportional fitting procedure is the mainly used to develop the set of the TAZ level distributions that are controlled or summarized to the county totals.

In addition to employment, population, and households, SCAG develops

additional attribute variables such as population by age, household by income, and employment by sector. The 2010 Census SF1 (Summary File 1) and 2012-2016 5-year Public Use Microdata Sample (PUMS) data are the basis for developing secondary variables at the TAZ-level. K-12 and college enrollment estimates were collected from California Department of Education for current public and private enrollment by school for students. These secondary variables at the TAZ-level are all controlled to the county-level forecasts. Iterative proportional fitting procedure is the mainly used to develop the set of the TAZ level distributions that are controlled or summarized to the county totals.

SCENARIO PLANNING MODEL

SCAG's Scenario Planning Model (SPM) is a data management, land use planning and modeling tool built on the open source version of UrbanFootprint platform (UF 1.5), which was originally developed by Calthorpe Analytics in partnership with SCAG and other California Public Agencies. UF1.5 is available and free for public use, downloadable from California Strategic Growth Council's website. SPM enables the creation and organization of local and regional data, plan and policies, facilitates scenario creation and editing and estimates a wide range of potential benefits resulting from alternative transportation and land use strategies. SPM was used to create the Scenario Results Comparison in **TABLE 3** and the Connect SoCal Forecasted Development Pattern Results in **TABLE 4**.

SPM has been deployed as two separate web services: Data Management (DM) tool and Scenario Development and Analysis (SD) tool. SPM-DM provides a common data framework within which local planning efforts can be easily integrated and synched with regional plans. Using a variety of data management and review options, the user (local jurisdictions) can explore data, export attributes and edit configured layers. SPM-DM was released in November 2018 to all 197 local jurisdictions in the SCAG region in support of SCAG's Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process for the Connect SoCal. To assist cities and counties in using the tool, a total of 21 hands-on training sessions in a classroom setting have been provided throughout the region where we trained many staff members from local jurisdictions. SPM-SD includes a suite of tools and analytic engines that facilitate scenario creation and editing with advanced analytic capabilities and allow meaningful comparison across

different land use and transportation options. Starting with the 2016 RTP/SCS, SPM-SD has been used in providing directional and order-of-magnitude regional impacts of local land use and policy decisions that would assist in the development of regional plans and associated scenario analysis.

UTILIZING SPM

Scenario-based planning with SPM starts with a detailed base of land use data, demographic characteristics and other details of the built environment that provides the foundation for analysis by various model engines. SPM normalized all five forecast growth allocations made at the Tier 2 TAZ scale to a standardized data framework and analyzed using the model's analytic modules. Each scenario was assessed for land consumption, land conservation, passenger vehicle travel, greenhouse gas emissions, energy and water use, household costs, public health impacts, risk and resilience and local infrastructure costs.

The following section details the process used to translate the forecast growth allocations into the SPM data framework:

Step 1: Assign Place Types – The SPM employs a series of Place Types to describe the different types of land uses in the region. The Place Types—each comprised of a mix of different building types along with assumptions about characteristics such as the amount of land devoted to streets, parks and civic areas – represent the complete range of development types and patterns that make up a scenario. These Place Types contain a large amount of information relating to the characteristics of the landscape, including jobs and housing density, urban design, mix of land uses and are intended for modeling purposes at the Scenario Planning Zone (SPZ) level. SPZ is the minimum unit of scenario planning and analysis for the SPM. It was developed by grouping parcels of uniform or compatible land uses while maintaining manageable size for capturing local land use benefits on transportation, varied by development density and intensity.

Place Types were assigned by one of two methods, utilizing either a density-based or a rule-based approach. Density classification utilized dwelling unit density, employment density, street intersection density and the proportion of

retail employment to classify a given SPZ to a place type designation. Rule-based place type assignment was used for locations which could not be classified by density, such as parks, civic institutions, universities and military bases. More information on the Place Types, such as summaries and descriptions, can be found in **APPENDIX 1: PLACE TYPES**.

Step 2. Categorize Land Development Categories (LDCs) – Land Development Categories (LDCs)—Urban, Compact and Standard—represent distinct forms of land use, ranging from dense and walkable mixed-use urban areas well served by transit, to lower-intensity, less walkable places where land uses are segregated and most trips are made via automobile. These LDCs are an aggregation of the 35 Place Types and are used to describe the general conditions within a specific area. Following is a list of the three LDCs employed in the Connect SoCal.

- **Urban** – Often found within and directly adjacent to moderate and high density urban centers. Virtually all ‘Urban’ growth would be considered infill or redevelopment. The majority of housing units are multifamily and attached single family (townhome), which tend to consume less water and energy than the larger types found in greater proportion in less urban locations. These areas are supported by high levels of regional and local transit service. Well-connected street networks and the mix of intensity of uses result in a highly walkable environment. Enhanced access and connectivity for people who choose not to drive or do not have access to a vehicle.
- **Compact** – Less intense than Urban LDC, but highly walkable with rich mix of retail, commercial, residential and civic uses. Most likely to occur as new growth on the urban edge, or large-scale redevelopment. Rich mix of housing, from multifamily and attached single family (townhome) to small- and medium-lot single family homes. Well served by regional and local transit service, but may not benefit from as much service as urban growth, and is less likely to occur around major multimodal hubs. Streets are well connected and walkable, and destinations such as schools, shopping and entertainment areas can typically be reached via a walk, bike, transit or short auto trip.
- **Standard** – Reflects the separate-use auto-oriented development of

the American suburban landscape over the past five decades. Densities tend to be lower than in Compact LDC, and land uses are generally not highly mixed and medium—and larger—lot single family homes comprise the majority of this development form. Standard areas are not typically well served by regional transit service and most trips are made via automobile.

Step 3. Establish residential units by type and employment by type – Single family and multifamily households at the SPZ scale were disaggregated into the four residential classifications --single family large lot, single family small lot, townhome and multifamily- with Population Synthesizer (or PopSyn). Popsyn adjusted household weights, in American Community Survey (ACS) 5 percent Public Use Microdata Sample (PUMS) data, to given controls at the Tier 2 TAZ scale while maintaining General Plan capacity. Employment by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code at the Tier 2 TAZ scale was disaggregated to the SPZ scale through Iterative Professional Fitting (IPF) procedure.

Step 4. Estimate building square feet – for each SPZ, building square footage was estimated using assumptions for square footage by residential type, square footage per employee by employment type and street intersection density (to distinguish urban versus suburban street connectivity and associated building categories). Estimates were generated from a library of building types, calibrated based on a study of building types across California and the west. The building square footage factors are contained in **TABLE 6**.

Step 5. Estimate parcel acreage – parcel acreage was estimated for each SPZ by using a combination of base 2016 parcel-derived acreage, acreage distributions sourced from translated place type attributes, tracking residential, commercial, mixed use and no-use parcel acreage fields through the system.

Step 6. Estimate outdoor irrigated area – irrigated area was estimated using place type derived per household and per employee by type densities at the SPZ scale. Sourced from the place type attribute table, residential irrigated area densities were multiplied by the number of households to estimate the residential portion of SPZ area that was irrigated. Commercial irrigated area was calculated by utilizing the estimated commercial irrigated area densities of a given place type multiplied by the number of employees at the SPZ scale.

TABLE 6 Building Square Footage Factors for Residential Units and Employment by Type

| BUILDING TYPE | SUBURBAN SQFT/UNIT | URBAN SQFT/UNIT |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| RESIDENTIAL | | |
| Small Lot Detached Single Family | 2,400 | 1,650 |
| Large Lot Detached Single Family | 3,000 | 2,100 |
| Attached Single Family | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| Multifamily, 2 to 4 units | 2,000 | 1,850 |
| Multifamily, 5 plus units | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| COMMERCIAL | | |
| Retail Services | 750 | 475 |
| Accommodation | 2,000 | 1,850 |
| Restaurant | 750 | 475 |
| Entertainment and Recreation | 1,200 | 900 |
| Other Services | 850 | 650 |
| Office Services | 350 | 280 |
| Education | 1,050 | 900 |
| Medical and Health Services | 800 | 725 |
| Public Administration | 700 | 620 |
| Manufacturing | 650 | 575 |
| Transportation and Warehousing | 1,700 | 1,200 |
| Utilities | 350 | 275 |
| Wholesale | 660 | 600 |
| Construction | 400 | 275 |

Source: SCAG



MAIN OFFICE

900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017
Tel: (213) 236-1800

REGIONAL OFFICES

IMPERIAL COUNTY

1405 North Imperial Ave., Ste. 104
El Centro, CA 92243
Tel: (213) 236-1967

ORANGE COUNTY

OCTA Building
600 South Main St., Ste. 741
Orange, CA 92868
Tel: (213) 236-1997

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

3403 10th St., Ste. 805
Riverside, CA 92501
Tel: (951) 784-1513

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

1170 West 3rd St., Ste. 140
San Bernardino, CA 92410
Tel: (213) 236-1925

VENTURA COUNTY

4001 Mission Oaks Blvd., Ste. L
Camarillo, CA 93012
Tel: (213) 236-1960



TECHNICAL REPORT

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY

ADOPTED ON SEPTEMBER 3, 2020

connectsocial.org

SUSTAINABILITY

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS



APPENDIX 1 OF 1
SPM PLACE TYPES

ADOPTED ON SEPTEMBER 3, 2020



TECHNICAL REPORT

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY APPENDIX 1 OF 1
ADOPTED ON SEPTEMBER 3, 2020

Urban Mixed Use



Description

Urban Mixed Use districts are exemplified by a variety of intense uses and building types. Typical buildings are between 10 and 40+ stories tall, with offices and/or residential uses and ground-floor retail space. Parking is usually structured below or above ground. Workers, residents, and visitors are well served by transit, and can walk or bicycle for many of their transportation needs.

| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 18% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 16% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 45% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 21% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 80% |
| Average Floors | 23 | Retail | 20% |
| Floors Range | 15 – 100 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 9.0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 40-500+ | Household | 85 |
| Employee | 50-500+ | Employee | 266 |

Urban Residential



Description

The most intense residential-focused type, Urban Residential areas are typically found within or adjacent to major downtowns. They include high- and mid-rise residential towers, with some ground-floor retail space. Parking usually structured below or above ground. Residents are well served by transit, and can walk or bicycle for many of their daily needs.

| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 64% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 4% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 12% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 21% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 22% |
| Average Floors | 18 | Retail | 78% |
| Floors Range | 5 – 60 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 9.0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 75-500+ | Household | 131 |
| Employee | 0-50+ | Employee | 44 |

Urban Commercial



Description

Urban Commercial areas are typically found within major Central Business Districts. They are exemplified by mid- and high-rise office towers. Typical buildings are between 15 and 40+ stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices on the floors above. Parking is usually structured below or above ground; workers tend to arrive by transit, foot or bicycle in large numbers.

| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 1% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 4% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 12% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 21% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 93% |
| Average Floors | 15 | Retail | 7% |
| Floors Range | 15 – 100 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 6.0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-40 | Household | 8 |
| Employee | 250-500+ | Employee | 402 |

City Mixed Use



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 28% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 17% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 35% | Townhome | 3% |
| Open Space/Civic | 20% | MultiFamily | 97% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 60% |
| Average Floors | 7 | Retail | 40% |
| Floors Range | 3 – 40 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 3.4 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 10-75 | Household | 44 |
| Employee | 25-165 | Employee | 85 |

Description

City Mixed Use areas are transit-oriented and walkable, and contain a variety of uses and building types. Typical buildings are between 5 and 30 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices and/or residences on the floors above. Parking is usually structured below or above ground.

City Commerical



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 1% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 82% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 4% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 14% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 77% |
| Average Floors | 7 | Retail | 23% |
| Floors Range | 5 – 40 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 3.1 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-10 | Household | 4 |
| Employee | 90-250 | Employee | 200 |

Description

The central business districts of most cities contain areas exemplary of City Commercial, with many mid- and high-rise office towers and government buildings. Typical structures are between 4 and 40 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices on the floors above. Parking is usually structured, though many workers arrive by transit, foot, or bicycle.

City Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 65% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 4% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 11% | Townhome | 3% |
| Open Space/Civic | 20% | MultiFamily | 97% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 40% |
| Average Floors | 7 | Retail | 60% |
| Floors Range | 5 – 40 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 2.9 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 35-75 | Household | 58 |
| Employee | 0-17 | Employee | 14 |

Description

An dense residential-focused type, City Residential is dominated by mid- and high-rise residential towers, with some ground-floor retail space. Parking is usually structured, below or above ground. Residents are well served by transit, and can walk or bicycle for many of their daily needs.

Town Mixed Use



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 26% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 20% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 29% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 25% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 75% |
| Average Floors | 4 | Retail | 25% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 8 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.9 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 7-35 | Household | 21 |
| Employee | 25-70 | Employee | 50 |

Description

Town Mixed Use areas are walkable mixed-use neighborhoods, such as the mixed-use core of a small city or transit oriented development, with a variety of uses and building types. Typical buildings are between 3 and 8 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices and/or residences on the floors above. Parking is usually structured, above or below ground.

Town Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 68% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 10% | Townhome | 47% |
| Open Space/Civic | 22% | MultiFamily | 53% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 220 | Office | 47% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 53% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 8 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.2 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 12-35 | Household | 18 |
| Employee | 0-25 | Employee | 12 |

Description

Containing a mix of townhomes, condominiums and apartments (and occasionally small-lot single family homes), Town Residential is characterized by dense residential neighborhoods interspersed with occasional retail areas. Typical buildings are 2-5 stories tall, with limited off-street parking; residents tend to use transit, walking and bicycling for many of their transportation needs.

Town Commercial



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 1% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 69% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 17% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 14% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 200 | Office | 68% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 32% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 8 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.8 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-7 | Household | 5 |
| Employee | 60-90 | Employee | 75 |

Description

Equivalent to the center of a traditional town, or a more employment-focused transit-oriented development, Town Commercial contains a mix of commercial buildings set in a walkable context. Typical structures are between 2 and 8 stories tall, with ground-floor retail, and offices, services, and some residential uses on upper floors.

Village Mixed Use



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 43% | SF Large Lot | 15% |
| Employment | 14% | SF Small Lot | 15% |
| Mixed Use | 14% | Townhome | 29% |
| Open Space/Civic | 28% | MultiFamily | 41% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 220 | Office | 42% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 58% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 6 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 5-12 | Household | 10 |
| Employee | 5-40 | Employee | 14 |

Description

Village Mixed Use areas are the walkable and transit accessible mixed-use cores of traditional neighborhoods. Typical buildings are between 2 and 6 stories tall, with ground-floor retail space, and offices and/or residences on the floors above. Parking is typically structured, tucked under, or placed behind buildings so that it does not detract from the pedestrian environment.

Village Residential

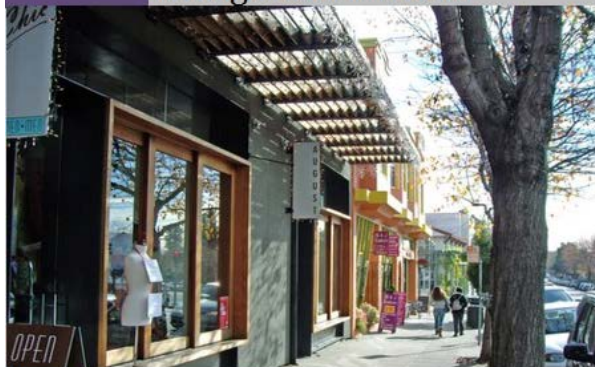


| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 74% | SF Large Lot | 26% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 26% |
| Mixed Use | 1% | Townhome | 49% |
| Open Space/Civic | 26% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 180 | Office | 100% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 5 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.9 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 8-12 | Household | 10 |
| Employee | 0-5 | Employee | 2 |

Description

Containing a mix of single-family homes on small lots and townhomes, Village Residential is characterized by traditional neighborhoods, designed to be supportive of transit service, walking and bicycling. Typical buildings are 2-3 stories tall, with small yards and an active focus on the public realm.

Village Commerical



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 61% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 7% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 32% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 230 | Office | 49% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 51% |
| Floors Range | 0 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.2 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-5 | Household | 2 |
| Employee | 1-60 | Employee | 40 |

Description

Equivalent to the center of a small town or district, or a lower-intensity employment-focused transit-oriented development, Village Commercial contains a mix of buildings set in a walkable context. Typical structures are between 2 and 5 stories tall, with some ground-floor retail, and offices, services, and some residential on upper floors.

Neighborhood Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 76% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 95% |
| Mixed Use | 2% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 23% | MultiFamily | 5% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 180 | Office | 86% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 14% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 4 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.7 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 5-8 | Household | 7 |
| Employee | 0-3.5 | Employee | 3 |

Description

Neighborhood Residential areas are traditional neighborhoods containing mostly single-family homes on small lots, interspersed with occasional retail spaces. Typical buildings are between 2 and 3 stories tall, with small yards and an active focus on the public realm, set in a context designed to be supportive of transit service, walking and bicycling.

Neighborhood Low



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 77% | SF Large Lot | 13% |
| Employment | 1% | SF Small Lot | 87% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 23% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 230 | Office | 100% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 4 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.5 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.2-5 | Household | 4 |
| Employee | 0-5 | Employee | 2 |

Description

Containing a mix of single-family homes on small lots interspersed with some medium and larger lot homes, Neighborhood Low is a traditional neighborhood area designed to be supportive of walking and bicycling. Typical buildings are 2-3 stories tall, usually located within walking distance of a mixed-use neighborhood center.

Office Focus



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 82% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 18% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 45 | Office | 93% |
| Average Floors | 4 | Retail | 2% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 9 | Industrial | 5% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.1 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 35-150+ | Employee | 65 |

Description

Representing the most intense auto-oriented single-use office areas, Office Focus is characterized by mid and high-rise office towers. Typical buildings are between 2 and 9 stories tall. Parking can be either structured or provided on surface lots. Workers tend to arrive by auto, though densities are high enough to support suburban transit service.

Mixed Office and R&D



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 89% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 11% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 45 | Office | 82% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 5% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 6 | Industrial | 13% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.8 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 25-150+ | Employee | 33 |

Description

Representing intense suburban office/industrial/research areas, Mixed Office and R&D is characterized by a mix of employment buildings. Typical structures are 1-6 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking and some structured parking where appropriate.

Office/Industrial



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 92% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 8% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 40 | Office | 23% |
| Average Floors | 1 | Retail | 5% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 4 | Industrial | 72% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.5 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 16-25 | Employee | 21 |

Description

Office/Industrial areas are moderate-density suburban office and industrial areas. Typical structures are 1-5 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking lots and truck loading bays.

Industrial Focus



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 89% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 11% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 35 | Office | 20% |
| Average Floors | 1 | Retail | 14% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 2 | Industrial | 66% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.5 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 8-16 | Employee | 14 |

Description

Industrial Focus areas are warehouses and industrial employment areas. Typical structures are 1-2 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking lots and truck loading bays.

Low Density Employment Park



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 86% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 14% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 35 | Office | 28% |
| Average Floors | 1 | Retail | 5% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 2 | Industrial | 67% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.4 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 1-8 | Employee | 6 |

Description

Low-Density Employment Parks include suburban low-intensity non-retail business areas. Typical uses include warehousing, offices, industrial, construction yards, transportation fleet services, and freight depots. Typical structures are 1-2 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking lots and truck loading bays.

High Intensity Activity Center



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 14% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 37% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 41% | Townhome | 6% |
| Open Space/Civic | 8% | MultiFamily | 94% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 130 | Office | 20% |
| Average Floors | 5 | Retail | 80% |
| Floors Range | 5 – 40 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 2.5 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.5-200+ | Household | 24 |
| Employee | 3-250+ | Employee | 69 |

Description

High Intensity Activity Centers include a mix of moderate to intense densities of retail, office, and residential uses. They are often anchored by major regional retail centers or office parks, and while they can contain a robust mix of uses, they are most often oriented within an auto-oriented and non-walkable street and land use pattern. Parking can be structured and/or provided on surface lots.

Mid Intensity Activity Center



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 23% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 64% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 5% | Townhome | 51% |
| Open Space/Civic | 8% | MultiFamily | 49% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 70 | Office | 8% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 92% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 7 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.3 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.5-9 | Household | 7 |
| Employee | 3-22 | Employee | 11 |

Description

Mid Intensity Activity Centers include a mix of moderate to intense densities of retail, office, and residential uses. They are often anchored by major regional retail centers or office parks, and while they can contain a robust mix of uses, they are most often oriented within an auto-oriented and non-walkable street and land use pattern. Parking can be structured and/or provided on surface lots.

Low Intensity Retail-Centered Neighborhood



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 45% | SF Large Lot | 9% |
| Employment | 33% | SF Small Lot | 60% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 12% |
| Open Space/Civic | 22% | MultiFamily | 18% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 65 | Office | 4% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 96% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 4 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.4 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.5-7 | Household | 4 |
| Employee | 1-6 | Employee | 4 |

Description

Typically set in an auto-oriented development pattern, the Low Intensity Retail-Centered Neighborhood includes a commercial strip that fronts on to an arterial, with single-family or other housing types located in adjacent and surrounding areas. Typical buildings are between 1 and 2 stories, generally served by surface parking.

Strip Mall/ Big Box Retail



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 93% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 7% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 60 | Office | 11% |
| Average Floors | 1 | Retail | 89% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 2 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 1-100+ | Employee | 15 |

Description

Strip Mall/Big Box areas are typically characterized by single-story retail buildings and surface parking lots. The location and design of these areas generally favors automobile access over other transport modes.

Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed High



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 58% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 36% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 4% |
| Open Space/Civic | 6% | MultiFamily | 96% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 60 | Office | 73% |
| Average Floors | 4 | Retail | 16% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 17 | Industrial | 11% |
| Total Net FAR | 2 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 18-200+ | Household | 45 |
| Employee | 3-250+ | Employee | 42 |

Description

Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed High is characterized by a wide-ranging, intensely developed mix of uses located in close proximity and set in an automobile-oriented context. Building heights can range from 1 to 15+ stories, and uses can include but are not limited to industrial, warehouses, offices, residential, and retail.

Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed Low



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 42% | SF Large Lot | 8% |
| Employment | 51% | SF Small Lot | 8% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 43% |
| Open Space/Civic | 7% | MultiFamily | 40% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 60 | Office | 32% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 3 | Industrial | 68% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.9 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 5-18 | Household | 10 |
| Employee | 1-35 | Employee | 18 |

Description

Industrial/Office/Residential Mixed Low is characterized by a wide-ranging, less-intensely developed mix of uses located in close proximity and set in an automobile-oriented context. Building heights can range from 1 to 3 stories, and uses can include but are not limited to industrial, warehouses, offices, residential, and retail.

Suburban Multifamily



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 87% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 11% |
| Open Space/Civic | 13% | MultiFamily | 89% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 90 | Office | 85% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 15% |
| Floors Range | 2-5 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.2 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 18-150+ | Household | 32 |
| Employee | 0-6 | Employee | 2 |

Description

Predominantly containing apartments, condos, and town homes, Suburban Multifamily represents developments that may have internal walking paths but are set in an automobile-oriented context. While densities can be high enough to support bus transit, residents are likely to drive for most trips. Typical buildings are 2-5 stories tall, surrounded by surface parking lots.

Suburban Mixed Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 76% | SF Large Lot | 3% |
| Employment | 4% | SF Small Lot | 18% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 27% |
| Open Space/Civic | 19% | MultiFamily | 52% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 90 | Office | 95% |
| Average Floors | 3 | Retail | 5% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 3 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.6 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 7-18 | Household | 13 |
| Employee | 0-6 | Employee | 2 |

Description

Suburban Mixed Residential areas contain a mix of apartments, condos, town homes, and single-family homes, generally set within an auto-oriented street pattern ; residents are likely to drive for most trips. Typical buildings are 1-3 stories.

Residential Subdivision



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 73% | SF Large Lot | 12% |
| Employment | 4% | SF Small Lot | 88% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 23% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 90 | Office | 96% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 4% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 3 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.4 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 2.5-7 | Household | 5 |
| Employee | 0-6 | Employee | 1 |

Description

Residential Subdivisions areas contain a mix of single-family homes on medium and large lots, typically set within an auto-oriented street pattern; residents are most likely to drive for most trips. Typical houses are 1-2 stories tall.

Large Lot Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 81% | SF Large Lot | 100% |
| Employment | 2% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 17% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 20 | Office | 97% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 3% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 3 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.3 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.5-2 | Household | 2 |
| Employee | 0-2 | Employee | 1 |

Description

Large Lot Residential Areas contain detached single-family homes set on generously sized lots, typically oriented within an auto-oriented street pattern; residents are most likely to drive for most trips. Typical houses are 1-2 stories tall.

Rural Residential



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 94% | SF Large Lot | 100% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 6% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 15 | Office | 0% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 2 – 2 | Industrial | 100% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.04 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0.1-0.3 | Household | 0.2 |
| Employee | 0-0.02 | Employee | 0.01 |

Description

Homes in a Rural Residential area tend to be set on lots with average sizes of 1-2 acres. Within this rural context, residents are likely to drive for most trips. Typical houses are 1-2 stories tall.

Rural Ranchettes



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 96% | SF Large Lot | 100% |
| Employment | 1% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 3% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 10 | Office | 0% |
| Average Floors | 2 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 2 | Industrial | 100% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.01 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-0.12 | Household | 0.1 |
| Employee | 0-0.02 | Employee | 0.01 |

Description

Rural Ranchettes are homes on very large lots. They could include active agricultural uses, and are typically located at the edges of urban areas. Within this rural context, residents are likely to drive for most trips. Typical houses are 1-2 stories tall.

Rural Employment



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 5% | SF Large Lot | 100% |
| Employment | 92% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 3% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 10 | Office | 0% |
| Average Floors | 1 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 2 | Industrial | 100% |
| Total Net FAR | 0.001 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-0.02 | Household | 0.01 |
| Employee | 0-0.05 | Employee | 0.01 |

Description

Rural Employment areas contain a variety of land uses, including working farms, ranches, agriculturally-supportive land uses, solar installations, oil fields, and gravel pits. While the rural context is automobile-oriented, and thus residents and employees are likely to drive for most trips, the low-intensity of land uses tends to keep traffic volumes low. Typical buildings are 1-2 stories tall.

Campus/University



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------|
| Residential | 32% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 2% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 67% | MultiFamily | 100% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 150 | Office | 64% |
| Average Floors | 8 | Retail | 36% |
| Floors Range | 3 – 17 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 1.7 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 1-50 | Household | 31 |
| Employee | 10-100 | Employee | 22 |

Description

College/University areas tend to be internally walkable, though they can be located in either a walkable or auto-oriented context. Buildings can range from 1 to 20+ stories, depending on the design of the campus. Parking may be plentiful or restricted; housing may be provided on-site in large amounts, or students may commute from homes in other locations.

Institutional



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|
| Residential | 5% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 26% | SF Small Lot | 16% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 70% | MultiFamily | 84% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 130 | Office | 99% |
| Average Floors | 7 | Retail | 1% |
| Floors Range | 1 – 9 | Industrial | 1% |
| Total Net FAR | 2.5 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0-2 | Household | 1 |
| Employee | 5-250+ | Employee | 96 |

Description

Institutional areas include a variety of land uses, including hospitals, government facilities, prisons and other institutional uses. The design and orientation of these areas varies based on the type of use and its location.

Parks & Open Space



| Land Use Mix | | Residential Mix | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----|
| Residential | 0% | SF Large Lot | 0% |
| Employment | 0% | SF Small Lot | 0% |
| Mixed Use | 0% | Townhome | 0% |
| Open Space/Civic | 100% | MultiFamily | 0% |
| Built Environment | | Employment Mix | |
| Intersections per mi ² | 10 | Office | 0% |
| Average Floors | 0 | Retail | 0% |
| Floors Range | 0-1 | Industrial | 0% |
| Total Net FAR | 0 | | |
| Gross Density Range (per acre) | | Average Density (per acre) | |
| Household | 0 | Household | 0 |
| Employee | 0 | Employee | 0 |

Description

Parks & Open Space areas include larger trunk open spaces, community and regional parks, and other large undeveloped areas.



MAIN OFFICE

900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017
Tel: (213) 236-1800

REGIONAL OFFICES

IMPERIAL COUNTY

1405 North Imperial Ave., Ste. 104
El Centro, CA 92243
Tel: (213) 236-1967

ORANGE COUNTY

OCTA Building
600 South Main St., Ste. 741
Orange, CA 92868
Tel: (213) 236-1997

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

3403 10th St., Ste. 805
Riverside, CA 92501
Tel: (951) 784-1513

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

1170 West 3rd St., Ste. 140
San Bernardino, CA 92410
Tel: (213) 236-1925

VENTURA COUNTY

4001 Mission Oaks Blvd., Ste. L
Camarillo, CA 93012
Tel: (213) 236-1960



TECHNICAL REPORT

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY APPENDIX 1 OF 1
ADOPTED ON SEPTEMBER 3, 2020

connectsocial.org